

February 2015

# Ecological Agriculture in India

- Scientific Evidence on Positive Impacts & Successes



Alliance for  
Sustainable  
& Holistic  
Agriculture

वैश्विक होती बीज प्रोड्यूसर कंपनी लिमिटेड चंपौर  
जीवनसविता विधमुक्त अन्न उद्योग

**ECOLOGICAL AGRICULTURE IN INDIA:  
SCIENTIFIC EVIDENCE ON POSITIVE IMPACTS & SUCCESSES**

For Private Circulation Only

***Compiled by:***  
**Kavitha Kuruganti**

With help from:  
Ananthasayanan, Parthasarathy VM,  
Prakash Selvaraj, Shamika Mone  
and Regional Institute for Organic Farming, GKVK

**ASHA (Alliance for Sustainable & Holistic Agriculture)** is a nation-wide informal network of more than 400 organizations connected with several lakh people from 23 states of India. The network got created in 2010 through a Kisan Swaraj Yatra, a nation-wide mobilization through a 71-day bus journey around 20 states, to draw attention to issues pertaining to our **food, farmers, freedom**. The network consists of farmers' organizations, consumer groups, women's organizations, environmental organizations, organic farming groups, individual citizens and experts who are committed to the cause of sustainable and viable farm livelihoods.

Soft copy of this book is available at : [www.kisanswaraj.in](http://www.kisanswaraj.in)

Printed by Alliance for Sustainable & Holistic Agriculture (ASHA)

(with support from INSAF, Save Our Rice Campaign, Living Farms & Jatan Trust)

For more information:

Alliance for Sustainable & Holistic Agriculture (ASHA),  
A-124/6, First Floor, Katwaria Sarai, New Delhi 110 016

Phone/Fax: 011-26517814

Website: [www.kisanswaraj.in](http://www.kisanswaraj.in)

Email: [asha.kisanswaraj@yahoo.in](mailto:asha.kisanswaraj@yahoo.in)

## PREFACE

Very often, when ecological agriculture (whether it goes by the name of organic farming or natural farming or bio-dynamic farming) approaches are advocated for large scale replication in the country - especially in response to the severe agrarian distress in the country, the environmental degradation emerging with natural resources related to farming, the environmental health problems that are cropping up, the economic viability of farming getting eroded and in the context of climate change – there are many questions asked around the viability/profitability of organic farming, the productivity of organic farming, the scientific validation of many practices adopted by organic farmers, the environmental implications of adoption of organic farming, the socio-economic impacts related to organic farming (farm suicides, for example) and so on.

This compilation is on the scientific evidence readily available in India on the various benefits from organic farming, including on productivity and farm economics, on environmental impacts (soil, biodiversity etc.), on validation of various practices as well as on challenges facing organic farming. I chose not to bring in literature from outside India, just to point to the enormous evidence available right here. In this compilation, I also did not include a vast body of evidence on organic agronomic practices for System of Root Intensification (SRI). Similarly, evidence related to non-chemical IPM or NPM is also available as a large body of scientific literature.

This is not an exhaustive compilation of all the studies that exist on the subject. As an area of emerging interest, it is seen that many doctoral theses are present in the NARS on the themes listed above, pertaining to Organic Farming. However, I was not able to tap into all such literature. Similarly, while searching for scientific evidence as part of this effort, I came across the abstracts and presentations made in two national seminars related to organic farming within the NARS in 2014 (Navsari and Palampur). However, it is seen that the soft copies of the hundreds of papers available therein are not readily available on the websites of the organizers. In fact it is this lack of ready reference material that this booklet seeks to address. This booklet is a preliminary effort which will be revised and structured better in future, and should be seen as work in progress.

This compilation provides ample evidence on the scientific basis that underpins the practice of organic farming in the country. What is missing however is committed extension that takes the message to farmers. This booklet also shows that organic farming is not to be equated with only

traditional farming as is often done, but is a scientific approach that effectively uses nature's processes and products for sustainable management of productive resources for viability and profitability.

The papers that were included in the Challenges and Way Forward section also bring up an argument that organic farming needs a different appraisal and analysis framework, with different criteria and parameters to justify its impact on society and ecology. In the Indian agricultural research scenario too, this re-orientation is much-required. Papers that compared organic with chemical agriculture were put into the Yields/Productivity section while comparisons between various organic farming practices were categorized under the Scientific Validation section. It is seen that most research efforts are going into INM and very little into organic farming research.

I hope this compilation will be made use of, by various stakeholders, to ensure that ecological farming is promoted and practised on a large scale.

Ananthoo of ASHA helped in collecting various papers and sorting them. Shamika Mone of Organic Farming Association of India (OFAI) also pitched in with some studies. I would like to acknowledge with sincere gratitude the support obtained from the Regional Centre for Organic Farming in the University of Agricultural Sciences-Bangalore (Dr N Devakumar in particular) and Prakash Selvaraj, Coimbatore. Parthasarathy VM created the Index painstakingly, crop-wise, practice-wise and location-wise.

Kavitha Kuruganti

Alliance for Sustainable & Holistic Agriculture (ASHA)

*February 2015*

## **CONTENTS**

YIELDS AND PRODUCTIVITY	01
VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	23
ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS	125
SOCIO ECONOMIC IMPLICATIONS (Nutrition, Profitability, Traditional Knowledge, Food Safety Etc)	157
CHALLENGES & WAY FORWARD	185
Crop-Wise Index	223
Practice-Wise Index	228
Location-Wise Index	234



## **HOW TO USE THIS COMPILATION....**

The various papers that were pooled for this compilation (an overwhelming majority of the ~375 papers which form part of this book are from the Year 2000 onwards) have been classified under 5 broad categories and arranged in a chronological order (latest studies on top): Yields and Productivity; Validation of Practices; Environmental Impacts; Socio-economic Implications and finally, Challenges and Way Forward. As can be expected, the slotting of papers under different categories is mainly convenience-based since many studies cover a gamut of issues and could fall in more than one category.

A crop-wise index, practice-wise index and location-wise index have also been included so that referring to relevant studies is easier using any of these search parameters. These are in fact good indicators of where research is lacking now.

In the first section on Yields and Productivity, studies which have had organic plots compared with a chemical control in the adopted study protocol have been included. One important point to note here is that those studies which have been conducted for more than 3-5 years have found organic yields on par or higher than conventional farming yields. The ones which have concluded otherwise are ones which were run for just a few seasons. This emphasizes the importance of long term studies.

In the second section on validation of practices, those studies which have looked at various practices like botanicals for pest and disease control, bio-fertilisers, biodigested manures (panchagavya, jeevamrutha, beejamrutha etc.), green manures, various kinds of composts including vermi-compost, other micro-organisms based practices for both fertility and pest/disease management, seed treatment practices, mulching and other practices have been included. This is by far the largest section in this compilation and belies an argument often put forth by Agriculture Extension Departments that they can take the organic farming message to farmers only if adequate agriculture research supports it.

In the third section are studies which capture environmental impacts of ecological agriculture and most of the studies are on the beneficial impacts on Soil, as per various parameters of assessment. Further, studies that have captured the impact of organic farming, or even plain stopping of chemical practices, on biodiversity and ecological balance are also part of



this section. Some studies on climate change and organic farming form a small part of this section.

In the fourth section is evidence on socio-economic implications of organic farming: these include studies which found organic farming more profitable for farmers, studies that capture gender-related benefits, have shown better food safety and nutrition than conventionally grown foods, have captured the traditional knowledge and wisdom associated with many ecological practices etc.

In the last section on Challenges and Way Forward, papers that point to challenges for policy makers in terms of scaling up of ecological agriculture, whether it is market support, or training and extension needs or surveys on awareness and beliefs, about emerging areas like organic dairying, about how research should be better organized, about organic seed breeding etc. have been included.

## **ORGANIC FARMING: YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY**

During 3-4 years of conversion period, crop yields under organic farming were recorded to be comparable with conventional (chemical) farming in many regions. Some of these crops and their percent improvement in yield are: coarse rice (+2%), garlic (+20.4%), maize (+22.8%), tumeric (+51.5%), fodder crops (+14.4 to 89.9%) and basmati rice (-6%) at Ludhiana; *kharif* French bean (+19.0%), veg. pea (+62.1%), cabbage (+9.5%), garlic (+7.0%) and *kharif* cauliflower (-4.6%) at Bajaura; fodder berseem (+6.5%), chickpea (+1.5%), soybean (-2.3%) and mustard (-6.6%) at Raipur; Rice (+12.9%), Wheat (+24.4%), Potato (+7.3%), mustard (+9.6%) and lentil (+2.5%) at Ranchi, groundnut (+6.9%), *rabi* sorghum (+15.8%), soybean (+9.5%), durum wheat (+32.4%), chilli (+18.8%), cotton (+35.5%), potato (+3.3%), chickpea (+3.2%) and maize (-1.1%) at Dharwad; soybean (+10.7%), isabgol (+11.2%), durum wheat (+1.1%), mustard (+3.1%) and chickpea (+4.2%) at Bhopal; okra (+1.0%), berseem (-0.2%) and veg. pea (+1.8%) at Jabalpur; *Dolichos* bean (+16.6%) at Karjat; maize (+18.2%), cotton (+38.7%), chilli (+8.2%), brinjal (+14.9%) and sunflower (+29.1%) at Coimbatore; rice (+1.9%) at Pantnagar; fodder sorghum (+32.5%), okra (+11.3%), baby corn (+11.8%) and veg. pea (+2.2%) at Modipuram; and carrot (+5.8%), tomato (+30.6%), rice on raised beds (+7.3%), french bean (+17.7%) and potato (+3.0%) at Umiam.

- Vision 2030, Project Directorate for Farming Systems Research, Modipuram. 2011. Indian Council For Agricultural Research (pp14-15), based on the All India Network Project on Organic Farming.

### **MAIN FINDINGS OF THE ALL INDIA NETWORK PROJECT ON ORGANIC FARMING (13 LOCATIONS) COORDINATED BY PROJECT DIRECTORATE FOR FARMING SYSTEMS RESEARCH, MODIPURAM**

Okra, turmeric, cotton, carrot, black pepper and cowpea have recorded more than 20% increase in yield under organic nutrient input system compared to inorganic system. The increase in yield of onion, ginger, dolichos bean are in the range of 10-20% while greengram, sunflower and garlic recorded 5 to 10% increase in yield. An increase of up to 5% was observed in maize, soybean, berseem, brinjal, chilli, capsicum, tomato, sorghum and peas across the seasons and locations.

[THESE, THEREFORE, ARE CONSISTENT RESULTS ACROSS LOCATIONS AND SEASONS, FOR 21 OF THE 28 CROPS FOR WHICH RESEARCH IS UNDERTAKEN]

(This is as per a reply received in February 2013, from the Project Directorate, on a Right To Information (RTI) application available on [www.kisanswaraj.in](http://www.kisanswaraj.in))

**Surekha, K., and Y. S. Satishkumar. (2014). "Productivity, Nutrient Balance, Soil Quality, and Sustainability of Rice (*Oryza sativa* L.) under Organic and Conventional Production Systems." *Communications in Soil Science and Plant Analysis* 45, no. 4: 415-428.**

A field experiment was conducted for 5 years (2004–2005 to 2009–2010) covering 10 crop seasons [five wet (WS; *Kharif*) and five dry (DS; *Rabi*)] at the Directorate of Rice Research farm, Hyderabad, India, to compare the influence of organic and conventional farming systems on productivity of fine grain rice varieties, cumulative partial nutrient balance, and soil health/quality in terms of nutrient availability, physical and biological properties, and sustainability index. Two main plot treatments were with and without plant protection measures, and four subplot treatments were (1) control (CON), (2) inorganic fertilizers (CF), (3) organics (OF), and (4) inorganics + organics (integrated nutrient management, INM). During wet season, grain yields with CF and INM were near stable (5.0 to 5.5 t ha<sup>-1</sup>) and superior to organics by 15–20% during the first 2 years, which improved with OF (4.8 to 5.4 t ha<sup>-1</sup>) in the later years to comparable levels with CF and INM. However, during DS, CF and INM were superior to OF for 4 consecutive years and OF recorded yields on par with CF and INM in the fifth year. The partial nutrient balance over 10 crop seasons for N and P was positive and greater with OF and INM over CF and for K it was positive with OF alone and negative with CF and INM. There were increases in SOC and available N, P, and K by 50–58%, 3–10%, 10–30%, and 8–25% respectively, with OF, over CF at the end of 5 years. The sustainability index (SI) of the soil system was maximum with organics (1.63) and CF recorded 1.33, which was just above the minimum sustainability index of 1.30 after 5 years. Thus, organic farming needs more than 2 years to stabilize rice productivity and bring about perceptible improvement in soil quality and sustainability in irrigated rice.

**Suja G. and J. Sreekumar (2014). Implications of organic management on yield, tuber quality and soil health in yams in the humid tropics. *International Journal of Plant Production* 8, no. 3.**

Global consciousness of food safety, health and environmental issues has stimulated interest in alternative agricultural systems like organic farming. Since information on organic farming of tuber crops is meagre, a field experiment was conducted in split plot design over a five-year period at Central Tuber Crops Research Institute, India. The aims were to evaluate the impact of organic, conventional and traditional production systems on yield, proximate composition and mineral content of tubers and soil physico-chemical and biological properties in three species of *Dioscorea* (white yam: *D. rotundata*, greater yam: *D. alata* and lesser yam: *D. esculenta*). The production systems were assigned to main plots and species to subplots. Organic farming (20.34 t ha<sup>-1</sup>) produced significantly higher yield over conventional practice (18.64 t ha<sup>-1</sup>) by 9%. All the species responded well to organic management, which lowered the bulk density and particle density slightly and improved the water holding capacity (by 15%) of soil. Tuber quality was improved with significantly higher Ca (72.67 mg 100g<sup>-1</sup>), slightly higher dry matter, crude protein, K and Mg contents. Organic plots showed significantly higher available K, by 34% and pH, by 0.46 unit and higher soil organic matter by 14%. The dehydrogenase enzyme activity (1.174 µg TPF formed g<sup>-1</sup> soil h<sup>-1</sup>), population of bacteria, fungi and P solubilizers were promoted by 14%, 23%, 17% and 22% respectively. Thus organic farming was found to be an eco-friendly management strategy in yams for sustainable yield of quality tubers besides maintaining soil health. Technology involving farmyard manure, green manuring, neem cake, biofertilizers and ash was standardized.

**Outcome of Experiments at Model Organic Farm, CAZRI**

[http://www.cazri.res.in/org\\_farm.php](http://www.cazri.res.in/org_farm.php), accessed in June 2014

**Contribution of legume:** Legumes contributed 25-30% higher yield in the subsequent crop. During Rabi season crops of cumin and psyllium were grown in rotation with sesame and cluster bean. Cumin yield of 566 kg/ha and psyllium yield of 808 kg were obtained in the treatments of organic inputs+ cluster bean in rotation.

**Crop yield comparison:** There is general apprehension that organic system is poor yielder. However, finding at CAZRI shows that the initial developmental stage of organic system there may be low yield by only 20-30% but after 2-3 year once the system developed the yield levels comparable to the conventional system. At third year yield of sesame 886 kg/ha, cluster bean

630 kg/ha, cumin 516 kg/ha and psyllium 808 kg/ha was recorded. This is comparable to the average yield in conventional system.

**Sink Partitioning:** As the manure level increased, percentage of sink to grain increased from 15.7 to 19.8% while it decreased in case of stem and leaf. This shows better partitioning of sink that increased grain yield, with the application of manure. It may be due to balanced nutrition through compost that used by plant for grain formation.

**Soil properties improvement:** Increase in soil moisture retention with the use of organic manure was observed that helped in better growth and yield of crops. Similarly increase in soil organic carbon from 0.23% to 0.31% was recorded after five year application of compost.

**Climate resilience:** As revealed after five year of experimentation, crop resilience to climatic variability enhanced with the use of organic manure.

**Fauna diversity:** Enhanced beneficial fauna diversity by 42% in five years. Manly *Coccinellid* beetles, *Chrysoperla*, Syrphid flies, wasps of different types, bumble bees, honey bees etc. population increased while interesting termite population suppressed may be due to use of well decomposed manure.

**Pest Management:** Pest were kept below Economic threshold level with the integrated use of use of following eco- technologies –

1. Soil application of neem cake
2. Use of well prepared compost
3. *Trichoderma viride* application in soil and seed treatment
4. Use of healthy seed (also free from weed seeds)
5. Hand weeding and mulching
6. Prophylactic spray of neem seed kernel extract solution (5.0%) at regular interval
7. Use of pheromone traps according to the pest

**Karmakar, Sruti, Koushik Brahmachari, and Aniruddha Gangopadhyay. (2013). "Studies on agricultural waste management through preparation and utilization of organic manures for maintaining soil quality." *African Journal of Agricultural Research* 8, no. 48 (2013): 6351-6358.**

Solid waste management has become one of the vital issues to protect health and public safety. Preparation of organic manures like vermicompost, Farm Yard Manure (FYM) etc. from various organic wastes (agricultural wastes) will save our environment from pollution as well as application of these manures in agricultural land prevent those lands from the harmful effect of chemical fertilizers. With these views keeping in background for saving our environment from ill effects of indiscriminate use of chemical fertilizers by substituting them partially or entirely through applying organic manures after converting agricultural wastes into wealth (organic manures), an experiment was carried out in the farmer's field at village Shikarpur (P.O. Bhagirathi Shilpashram, Dist. Nadia, Pin. 741248, W.B., India) during the year 2008 to 2010 with two crops (rice –rainy season and Lentil –winter season). The experiment was laid out in randomized block design with 5 treatments ( $T_0$ - without fertilizer or manure,  $T_1$ -100% organic through vermicompost,  $T_2$ - 100% organic through FYM,  $T_3$ -100% chemical through fertilizer and  $T_4$ -50% organic through mixed organic manure + 50% chemical through fertilizer) replicated 3 times. It has been found that the vermicompost treated soil showed better result in comparison to that demonstrated by the chemical fertilizers in terms of soil physical and chemical properties as well as productivity of soil.

**Forster, Dionys, Christian Andres, Rajeev Verma, Christine Zundel, Monika M. Messmer, and Paul Mäder. (2013). "Yield and Economic Performance of Organic and Conventional Cotton-Based Farming Systems—Results from a Field Trial in India." *PLoS one* 8, no. 12: e81039.**

The debate on the relative benefits of conventional and organic farming systems has in recent time gained significant interest. So far, global agricultural development has focused on increased productivity rather than on a holistic natural resource management for food security. Thus, developing more sustainable farming practices on a large scale is of utmost importance. However, information concerning the performance of farming systems under organic and conventional management in tropical and subtropical regions is scarce. This study presents agronomic and economic data from the conversion phase (2007–2010) of a farming systems comparison trial on a Vertisol soil in Madhya Pradesh, central India. A cotton-soybean-wheat crop

rotation under biodynamic, organic and conventional (with and without Bt cotton) management was investigated. We observed a significant yield gap between organic and conventional farming systems in the 1<sup>st</sup> crop cycle (cycle 1: 2007–2008) for cotton (“29%) and wheat (“27%), whereas in the 2<sup>nd</sup> crop cycle (cycle 2: 2009–2010) cotton and wheat yields were similar in all farming systems due to lower yields in the conventional systems. In contrast, organic soybean (a nitrogen fixing leguminous plant) yields were marginally lower than conventional yields (“1% in cycle 1, “11% in cycle 2). Averaged across all crops, conventional farming systems achieved significantly higher gross margins in cycle 1 (+29%), whereas in cycle 2 gross margins in organic farming systems were significantly higher (+25%) due to lower variable production costs but similar yields. Soybean gross margin was significantly higher in the organic system (+11%) across the four harvest years compared to the conventional systems. Our results suggest that organic soybean production is a viable option for smallholder farmers under the prevailing semi-arid conditions in India. Future research needs to elucidate the long-term productivity and profitability, particularly of cotton and wheat, and the ecological impact of the different farming systems.

**Hari Ram (2013). Grain Yield and Water Use Efficiency of Wheat (*Triticum Aestivum* L.) in Relation to Irrigation Levels and Rice Straw Mulching in North West India. *Agricultural Water Management*. Vol.128: 92-101**

Continuous cultivation with a rice (*Oryza sativa* L.)–wheat cropping system in north-western India has led to an irrigation water crisis due to excessive withdrawal of underground water. Large scale on-farm burning of surplus rice residue by the farmers has also caused intense air pollution. Retaining rice residue as surface mulch as an alternative to burning could be useful for soil moisture conservation, reducing air pollution and improving soil organic matter level. A field experiment was conducted for three years (2008–09, 2009–10 and 2010–11) to study the effect of four irrigation treatments with irrigations applied at critical growth stages and four rates of rice straw mulching on the grain yield and water use efficiency of wheat in North-west India. The irrigation treatments were irrigations at crown root initiation (CRI) and boot stage ( $I_2$ ); CRI, tillering, and boot stage ( $I_3$ ); irrigations at CRI, tillering, boot stage, and milk stage ( $I_4$ ); and irrigations as CRI, tillering, jointing, boot stage, and milk stage ( $I_5$ ). Mulch application included no mulch ( $M_0$ ) and 2 ( $M_2$ ), 4 ( $M_4$ ), and 6 ( $M_6$ ) t ha<sup>-1</sup>. Significant irrigation × mulch interaction effects were observed on grain yield during 2008–09. Rice straw mulching decreased the maximum soil temperature by 2.0–3.3 °C recorded during the emergence of the wheat crop in different years. Mulching at different rates reduced the mean weed dry matter by

12.5–52.7% compared with the no mulch treatment, and increased growth and yield attributes of wheat crop in different years. Protein content decreased from 12.15–13.04% in the  $I_2$  treatment to 11.95–12.58% in the  $I_5$  treatment. Straw mulch at  $M_6$  decreased the water use from 2.1 to 2.9 cm compared with the no mulch treatment in different years. Water use efficiency decreased with the increasing irrigation level but increased with mulching. WUE increased as mulching increased for the  $I_2$ ,  $I_3$ , and  $I_4$  treatments, but not for the  $I_5$  treatment. The increase in water use efficiency with the  $I_5$  treatment compared to no mulch was observed at the  $M_2$  treatment only and no further increase occurred thereafter. After three years of experimentation straw mulching decreased soil bulk density and increased organic carbon content in the 0–15 cm soil layer. It may be concluded from this study that under limited irrigation water conditions, rice straw mulching will be beneficial in increasing yield, soil organic carbon and water use efficiency in wheat.

**Rizvi, R., I. Mahmood, and S. Tiyagi. (2013). “Potential Role of Organic Matters and Phosphate Solubilizing Bacteria (PSB) on the Growth and Productivity of Fenugreek.” *Journal of Agricultural Science and Technology* 15, no. 3 (2013): 639-647.**

A field experiment was conducted during 2009-2011 at the Aligarh Muslim University Agricultural Research Farm, India, to evaluate the efficacious nature of some oil-seed cakes such as neem cake and castor cake, a botanical *Calotropis procera* and phosphate solubilizing bacteria (PSB) *Pseudomonas fluorescens* singly and in various combinations, on the growth and productivity of *Trigonella* plant. Growth parameters included fresh and dry weight, pollen fertility (%), pods plant<sup>-1</sup>, root-nodule index, nitrate reductase activity, and chlorophyll content. Productivity was calculated in terms of N, P, and K in plant as well as in soil. Although all the parameters were significantly increased in these treatments, single application was comparatively less effective than the combined applications. Among oil-seed cakes, neem cake was found better in promoting plant growth than castor cake, followed by *C. procera* and PSB. Root-nodulation also showed a considerable increase in combined treatments. Maximum growth and productivity were observed in the combined inoculation of neem cake, castor cake, *C. procera* and PSB, as compared to other treatments including inorganic fertilizers and untreated one.



**Suja, Girija, Sukumaran Sundaresan, Kuzhivilayil Susan John, Janardanan Sreekumar, and Raj Sekhar Misra. (2012). "Higher yield, profit and soil quality from organic farming of elephant foot yam." *Agronomy for sustainable development* 32, no. 3: 755-764.**

Alternative agricultural systems, like organic farming, that are less chemical intensive, less exploitative and environment friendly are gaining popularity. Elephant foot yam (*Amorphophallus paeoniifolius* (Dennst.) Nicolson) is an important starchy tuberous vegetable with high nutritive and medicinal values. Since information on the organic farming of tuberous vegetables is scanty, field experiments were conducted in this crop at the Central Tuber Crops Research Institute, India, over a 5-year period. The impact of organic, conventional, traditional and biofertilizer production systems on growth, yield, quality, soil physico-chemical properties and economics were evaluated in elephant foot yam. Our results show that organic farming favoured canopy growth, corm biomass and lowered collar rot disease. Dry matter and starch contents of organic corms were significantly higher than those of conventional corms by 7% and 13%, respectively. Organic corms had 12% higher crude protein and 21% significantly lower oxalate contents. The content of K, Ca and Mg in corms were slightly higher, by 3–7% under organic farming. After 5 years of farming, the organic plots showed significantly higher pH, by 0.77 unit, and higher organic C by 19%. The exchangeable Mg, available Cu, Mn and Fe contents were also significantly higher. Organic management lowered the bulk density by 2.3%, improved the water-holding capacity by 28.4% and the porosity of soil by 16.5%. In short, organic farming proved superior and produced 20% higher yield (57.097  $\text{tha}^{-1}$ ) over conventional practice (47.609  $\text{tha}^{-1}$ ). The net profit was 28% higher and an additional income of Indian Rs. 47,716  $\text{ha}^{-1}$  was obtained. Thus organic farming was found to be an eco-friendly management strategy in elephant foot yam for sustainable yield of quality tubers and higher profit besides maintaining soil health. Technologies for organic production involving farmyard manure incubated with bioinoculants, green manuring, neem cake, biofertilizers and ash were also standardized.

**Singh YV, Dhar DW, Agarwal B (2011). Influence of organic nutrient management of Basmati rice (*Oryza sativa*)–wheat (*Triticum aestivum*)-greengram (*Vigna radiate*) cropping system. *Indian J Agron* 56(3):165–175**

In a field experiment conducted at New Delhi during 2003–2009, different organic sources of nutrients such as *multani mitti* based blue green algae (BGA) @ 2.0 kg/ha, *Azolla* @ 1.0 tonne/ha, vermicompost (VC) @ 5.0 tonne/ha and farm yard manure (FYM) @ 5.0 tonne/ha were tested alone

or in combinations to find out suitable organic sources of nutrient supply for sustaining the productivity of *Basmati* rice (*Oryza sativa* L.)–wheat [*Triticum aestivum* (L.) emend. Fiori & Paol.]–greengram [*Vigna radiata* (L.) R. Wilczek] cropping systems. In wheat crop *Azotobacter* replaced *Azolla*, but other treatments remained same. Greengram was taken up on residual soil fertility and biomass of this crop was incorporated after picking the pods. Results revealed a significant enhancement in grain yield of rice over absolute control due to the application of different organic sources of nutrient applied alone or in combinations. Grain yield over 4.0 t/ha of Basmati rice ('Pusa Basmati 1') was obtained with the combined application of four (*Azolla*, BGA, FYM and VC) organic sources of nutrients. Grain yield of wheat was lower than 4 t/ha during first four years even with the combined application of four organic sources of nutrients, but, fourth year onward wheat yield level crossed 4.0 t/ha level with four organic sources of nutrient. A significant increase in uptake of iron, zinc and manganese in the grains of rice, wheat and greengram was recorded when two or more organic sources of nutrient were applied together compared to control. Total uptake of Fe, Zn, Mn and Cu in rice-wheat-greengram cropping system ranged between 177.0.1 to 414.7, 175.0 to 381.0, 177.3 to 420.2 and 71.2 to 181.0 g/ha, respectively. Microbial (actinomycetes, bacteria, fungi and BGA) population was enhanced due to the application of four sources of organic nutrients as compared to absolute control that resulted in a notable enhancement in dehydrogenase enzyme activity. Sustainability yield index (SYI) data indicated that rice-wheat-greengram system (0.93) was most sustainable followed by greengram (0.85), wheat (0.82) and rice (0.81) crop under integrated use of organic sources of nutrients.

**Patra Partha Sarathi, Sinha AC, Mahesh SS (2011). Yield, nutrient uptake and quality of groundnut (*Arachis hypogaea*) kernels as affected by organic sources of nutrient. Indian Journal of Agronomy. Vol. 56 (3).**

A field experiment was conducted during pre-*kharif* seasons of 2008–09 to study the effect of organics on yield and quality of groundnut (*Arachis hypogaea* L.) under *terai* region of West Bengal. The experiment was laid out in randomized block design with 12 treatments and replicated thrice. Results revealed that poultry manure 2.5 t/ha + neem cake 2.5 t/ha + vermicompost 2.5 t/ha + phosphocompost 2.5 t/ha gave 2.08 tonne pod yield/ha, which was 9.47% higher over recommended dose of chemical fertilizer. Combined application of vermicompost 2.5 t/ha + phosphocompost 2.5 t/ha + poultry manure 2.5 t/ha + neem cake 2.5 t/ha brought about significant improvement in N, P and K uptake by groundnut. Application of organic manures resulted in the improvement of soil organic carbon, available

soil N, P and K compared to either recommended dose of fertilizers or control. Among the organic treatments, phosphocompost 5 t/ha recorded highest values of oil (46.7%), crude protein (22.4%), soluble protein (10.5%), total sugar (13.1%), starch (14.8%), calcium (143.92 mg/100g) and phosphorus (836.6 mg/100g) during both the years.

**Jadhao, B.J., Joshi, P.S. and Chaudhari, G.V. (2011). Organic farming of turmeric (*Curcuma longa*) in Central India. *Adv. Res. J. Crop Improv.*, 2(1) : 55-57.**

Turmeric is very important spice crop commercially grown throughout the country from last many centuries; it has used in various commercial industries as well as in pharmaceutical industries. It has a great demand in domestic as well as in international markets, due to its wider adaptability and also various schemes sponsored by Spice Board of India and National Horticulture Mission. Its acreage significantly increased in last fewyears especially in central India. Considering the importance of this crop, the present experiment was undertaken at Department of Horticulture, Dr.PDKV Akola to explore the possibility of organic farming in turmeric and standardization of organic manures for quality as well as export oriented production of turmeric. The initial results were found promising and it was suppose to confirm that application of vermicompost @ 13.5 t/ha application resulted in better vegetative growth performance, where as application of FYM @ 20 t/ha was found to be better for yield attributing characters in turmeric.

**Panneerselvam, P., John Erik Hermansen, and Niels Halberg (2010). "Food security of small holding farmers: Comparing organic and conventional systems in India." *Journal of Sustainable Agriculture* 35, no. 1: 48-68.**

This study compared farm production, crop yield, input cost, and income in organic and conventional farming systems in three states of India: Uttarakhand, Madhya Pradesh, and Tamil Nadu. The results showed that organic farming reduced the input cost without affecting the net margin in all three states. Total food production was found to be comparable for the two systems in two of three states. While yield of rice and wheat generally was lower under the organic systems, yield from intercropping food crops was generally higher. The number of agro-ecological methods and percentage of farms practicing different agro-ecological methods were higher under organic systems than conventional systems. These results suggest that organic farming has the potential to improve food security of small farmers by reducing indebtedness due to the lower cost of production without affecting total farm production and farm income.

**Ramesh, P., Raten Panwar, N., Bahadur Singh, A., Ramana, S. and Subba Rao, A. (2009). Impact of organic-manure combinations on the productivity and soil quality in different cropping systems in central India. J. Plant Nutr. Soil Sci., 172 (4): 577–585.**

In a field experiment, the effect of combination of different organic manures on the productivity of crops and soil quality were evaluated in deep vertisols of central India. Combinations of cattle dung manure (CDM), poultry manure (PM), and vermicompost (VC) *vis-à-vis* mineral fertilizers were tested in four cropping systems involving soybean (*Glycine max* L.), durum wheat (*Triticum durum* Desf.), mustard (*Brassica juncea* L.), chickpea (*Cicer arietinum* L.), and isabgol (*Plantago ovata* Forsk). The organic manures were applied based on the N-equivalent basis and nutrient requirement of individual crop. The grain yields of durum wheat and isabgol were higher in the treatment that received a combination of CDM + VC + PM whereas in mustard, CDM + PM and in chickpea, CDM + VC recorded the higher yields. The yield levels in these organic-manure combinations were similar to the yields obtained with mineral fertilizers. Among the cropping systems, soybean–durum wheat and among the nutrient sources, the combination of CDM + VC + PM recorded the highest total productivity. At the end of the 3-year cropping cycle, application of organic manures improved the soil-quality parameters *viz.*, soil organic carbon (SOC), soil available nutrients (N, P, and K), soil enzymes (dehydrogenase and alkaline phosphatase), and microbial biomass C in the top 0–15 cm soil. Bulk density and mean weight diameter of the soil were not affected by the treatments. Among the cropping systems, soybean–durum wheat recorded the highest SOC and accumulated higher soil available N, P, and K. In conclusion, the study clearly demonstrated that the manures applied in different combinations improved the soil quality and produced the grain yields which are at par with mineral fertilizers.

**Rupela, O. P. (2008). “Organic farming: Building on farmers’ knowledge with modern science.” *Organic farming in rainfed agriculture: Opportunities and constraints* (2008): 28, APAARI.**

Most agricultural scientists are trained in crop production and protection that require fertilizers and synthetic pesticides. Scientists have largely evaluated components used by practitioners of organic farming (OF) in isolation, eg. evaluation of compost for replacing fertilizers. The OF system that integrates trees, annual crops and animals in a farming system perspective using locally available biological resource has not been studied in totality. This chapter therefore argues that unless studied in totality, its potential cannot be denied by research institutions. The document discusses some common myths that render agricultural scientists averse to OF. The

document also demonstrates that crop yields without agro-chemicals were indeed higher or similar to the treatments receiving agrochemicals, in seven out of nine years, in a large plot study on a rainfed Vertisol in semi-arid conditions at ICRISAT. Comparable or higher yields of cotton and tomato were also harvested in on-farm experiments (involving seven to 21 farmers in a season), in two villages, evaluating low-cost bio-options of crop protection against farmers practice using synthetic pesticides, for at least four years in a row (2004 to 2007/08). Farmers in these on-going studies paid partially for the cost of the materials and advice they received from researchers, suggesting strengths in the biological options of crop protection.

<http://www.apaari.org/wp-content/uploads/2009/09/organic-farming.pdf>.

**Sanwal S.K., Laxminarayana K., Yadav R.K., Rai N., Yadav D.S., Bhuyan Mousumi (2007): Effect of organic manures on soil fertility, growth, physiology, yield and quality of turmeric. Indian Journal of Horticulture. Vol 64 (4): 444-449**

Field experiments were conducted to study the effect of various organic manures on yield and quality parameters of turmeric and their effect on residual soil fertility. The results showed that significantly higher rhizome yield was recorded with the application of FYM @ 18 t/ha which was statistically at par with 10 t/ha poultry manure. Application of various organic sources resulted in 16–103 per cent higher rhizome yield over control and also improved the quality parameters. Organic manuring not only produced the highest and sustainable crop yields but also improved the soil fertility and productivity.

**Eyhorn, Frank. (2007). *Organic farming for sustainable livelihoods in developing countries?: the case of cotton in India*. vdf Hochschulverlag AG, 2007. 223 pages book**

Organic farming has experienced considerable growth, not only in industrialized countries. Is it primarily an approach to safeguard consumer health and the environment, or can it also contribute to poverty reduction in developing countries?

Drawing on 3 years of research on organic cotton farms in the Maikaal bioRe® project in central India, this book assesses the potential and the constraints of organic farming for improving rural livelihoods. It further integrates lessons learnt in other organic cotton projects in Asia and Africa, making it the presently most in-depth and comprehensive work on the socio-economic impact of organic farming in a developing country. The research

builds on a conceptual frame that allows investigating rural livelihoods in a holistic and interdisciplinary way. The book not only addresses scientists in the fields of rural development and tropical farming systems, but also provides recommendations for practitioners and policy makers.

**Singh, K. P., Archana Suman, P. N. Singh, and Menhi Lal. (2007). "Yield and soil nutrient balance of a sugarcane plant–ratoon system with conventional and organic nutrient management in sub-tropical India." *Nutrient Cycling in Agroecosystems* 79, no. 3: 209-219.**

A 3-year field trial of sugarcane, comprising 11 treatment combinations of different organic manures with and without *Gluconacetobacter diazotrophicus* (*Gd*), NPK and an absolute control, on an inceptisol was conducted to assess the effect of these treatments on sugarcane total and economic yield, the benefit:cost ratio, nutrient balance and soil quality in a sugarcane plant–ratoon system. The highest cane yield ( $78.6 \text{ t ha}^{-1}$ ) was recorded in the plant crop given vermicompost + *Gd*, whereas ratoon yields (first and second) were highest ( $80.8$  and  $74.9 \text{ t/ha}^{-1}$ , respectively) with sulphitation press mud cake (SPMC) + *Gd*. In both plant and ratoon crops, a number of different organic manures produced the highest cane yield that was also statistically similar to those obtained with using the recommended NPK levels ( $76.1$ ,  $78.2$  and  $71.7 \text{ t/ha}$  for plant crop and subsequent two ratoons, respectively). The highest benefit:cost (B:C) ratio in the plant and two ratoon crops ( $1.28$ ,  $2.36$ ,  $2.03$  respectively) were obtained with the addition of SPMC + *Gd*. The nutrient balance for NPK in the soil was highest in the SPMC + *Gd* treatment. The highest increase in organic C (94%) and total N (87%), in comparison to the initial level, and soil microbial biomass C (113%) and soil microbial biomass N (229%), in comparison to the control treatment, was recorded with the addition of SPMC + *Gd*. The maximum decrease in soil bulk density (BD) (12%) with an increase in soil aggregate (17%) and water infiltration rate (35%) was obtained with the addition of SPMC. Overall, the sugarcane crop responded well to different organic manures in a multiple ratooning system with a better economic output and improved soil quality. Strategic planning in terms of an integrated application of these manures with inorganic chemicals will not only sustain our soils but will also be beneficial for our farmers in terms of reducing their dependence and expenditure on chemical fertilizers.

**Singh, Y. V.; Singh, B. V.; Pabbi, S. and Singh, P. K. (2007). Impact of Organic Farming on Yield and Quality of Basmati Rice and Soil Properties. Paper at: Zwischen Tradition und Globalisierung - 9. Wissenschaftstagung Ökologischer Landbau, Universität Hohenheim, Stuttgart, Deutschland, 20.-23.03.2007.**

The management of soil organic matter is critical to maintain a productive organic farming system. No one source of nutrient usually suffices to maintain productivity and quality control in organic system. In addition, the inputs to supplement nutrient avail-ability are often not uniform presenting additional challenges in meeting the nutrient requirement of crops in organic systems. With this concept, a field experiment was conducted at the research farm of Indian Agricultural Research Institute, New Delhi, India during 2003-06 in rice-wheat-green gram cropping system. In this experiment, different treatments comprising organic amendments such as Blue Green Algae (BGA) 15kg/ha, Azolla 1.0 tonne/ha, Vermicompost and Farm Yard Manure (FYM) 5.0 tonne/ha each applied alone or in combination were tested in organic crop production. These treatments were compared with absolute control (NOPOKO) and recommended dose of chemical fertilizer (N80P40K40). In wheat crop Azotobacter replaced Azolla, but other treatments remained same. For rice, a scented variety 'Pusa Basmati 1' and for wheat and green gram HYVs were taken. Biomass of green gram was incorporated in soil after picking of pods and wheat was sown using zero tillage practice. The obser-vations on grain yield, contents of Fe, Zn, Mn and Cu in rice grains, insect pest inci-dence, soil nutrients and microbial activity were taken.

Results revealed a significant enhancement in grain yield of rice over absolute control due to the application of different organic amendments applied alone or in combina-tions. Rice grain yield increased by 114 to 116.8% over absolute control when all the 4 organic amendments were applied altogether. The rice grain yield (4.0 t ha<sup>-1</sup>) obtained under combined application of four organic amendments was at par with the yield recorded under recommended dose of chemical fertilizer application. An interesting observation recorded was that there was no serious attack of any insect pest or dis-ease in organically grown crop. Soil microbial population (Actinomycetes, Bacteria, Fungi and BGA) enhanced due to the application of organic amendments in compari-son to absolute control as well as recommended fertilizer application that in turn re-sulted in a notable enhancement in soil dehydrogenase and phosphatase enzyme activity. Soil organic carbon and available phosphorus contents were also found to be significantly increased due to organic farming practice over control as well as chemical fertilizer application.

Rice grain analysis for nutrients viz. Fe, Zn, Mn and Cu showed a significant increase in Fe and Mn content in the treatments having 2 or more organic

amendments over control. Zn and Cu content also increased but the increment was significant with combined application of 3 or 4 organic amendments.

The study revealed that addition of four organic amendments viz. BGA, Azolla, FYM and Vermicompost could give the optimum yield (4.05 t/ha) of organic Basmati rice and improve grain and soil quality.

**Singh, K. P., Archana Suman, P. N. Singh, and T. K. Srivastava. (2007). "Improving quality of sugarcane-growing soils by organic amendments under subtropical climatic conditions of India." *Biology and Fertility of Soils* 44, no. 2: 367-376.**

A field trial was conducted on an *inceptisol* to assess the effect of different bio-manures on sugarcane yield, cane quality, and changes in soil physico-chemical and microbial properties in plant-ratoon system. Seven treatments, viz. control, vermicompost, farmyard manure (FYM), biogas slurry, sulphitation pressmud cake (SPMC), green manuring with intercropped *Sesbania*, and recommended dose of NPK (150:60:60 kg ha<sup>-1</sup>), were randomized within a block and replicated three times. Improvement in bulk density and infiltration rates was recorded after the addition of various bio-manures. The highest organic C was recorded in the vermicompost (0.54%) and pressmud (0.50%) treatments. The highest increase in soil microbial biomass C (185.5%) and soil microbial biomass N (220.2%) over its initial value was recorded with the addition of FYM. Dry matter production in plant, as well as ratoon crop, was significantly higher by bio-manure application over the control. Plant N uptake was highest in the pressmud treatment (227.7 kg ha<sup>-1</sup>), whereas P and K uptake were highest (41.4 and 226.50 kg ha<sup>-1</sup>) in vermicompost treatment. The highest number of millable canes (95.6 and 101.0 thousand ha<sup>-1</sup>) in plant and ratoon crop were obtained with the addition of pressmud. The highest yield (76.7 t ha<sup>-1</sup>) was recorded in planted cane with vermicompost application, whereas ratoon yield was highest (78.16 t ha<sup>-1</sup>) with pressmud application. In both planted and ratoon crop, organic amendments produced yields statistically similar to those with recommended NPK (76.1 and 78.1 t ha<sup>-1</sup> for plant and ratoon cane).

**Solanki RM and Bhalu VB and Jadav KV (2006). *Organic farming approach for sustaining productivity of rainfed groundnut. Annals of Agricultural Research*, 27 (3): 236-239.**

A field experiment was conducted during kharif 1999, 2000 and 2001, in Junagadh, Gujarat, India, to study the effects of organic manures on the yield attributes of rainfed groundnut as well as on the soil nutrient status.



Application of farmyard manure (FYM) at 10 t/ha recorded significantly higher pod yield (2785 kg/ha) and gross return (Rs. 314 471/ha) with the maximum net return of (Rs. 17 597/ha), followed by the application of the recommended dose of fertilizer. FYM at 10 t/ha every year on a same site significantly increased the available N, P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> and K<sub>2</sub>O in the soil

**Britto, A., and L. Sorna Girija. (2006). "Investigations on the effect of organic and inorganic farming methods on black gram and green gram." *Indian Journal of Agricultural Research* 40, no. 3: 204-207.**

Two pulses namely Black Gram and Green Gram have been tested for the effect of organic farming and it has been compared with the inorganic farming too. The morphological parameters were considered and significant differences exist between the two methods. Panchagaviya and biogas slurry not only increased the yield but also controlled the number of pests.

**Prabhakar, M., and S. S. Hebbar. (2006). "Studies on organic production technology of annual drumstick in a semi-arid agro-ecosystem." In *International Conference on Indigenous Vegetables and Legumes. Prospectus for Fighting Poverty, Hunger and Malnutrition 752: 345-348.***

*Moringa oleifera* Lam. (Drumstick) is the most widely known and utilized species of the family Moringaceae. India is the largest producer of this nutritionally rich, fast growing, drought tolerant, hardy crop capable of getting adapted to varied ecosystems. It can fit very well as a candidate crop for organic cultivation. Hence, the present investigation was carried out to study the performance of annual drumstick (cv. PKM-1) under organic culture for three consecutive years from July 2003 on red sandy loam soil of Indian Institute of Horticultural Research, Bangalore. Five organic nutrient treatments and one conventional nutrient supply as check were compared. The crop was raised with protective irrigation and warranted plant protection measures were adopted using biopesticides. The results showed that the crop performance with respect to tree growth, yield and yield components were significantly influenced by organic treatments tested. Tree trunk diameter was higher with farm yard manure (FYM) applied at 15 kg/tree or with vermi compost applied at 5 kg/tree along with biofertilizers (*Azospirillum* and phosphate solubilizing bacteria) at 5 kg/hectare as compared to other organic treatments such as green leaf manuring combinations or reduced FYM application rates. Similar trend was noticed with respect to fresh pod yields which was higher (9.7 t/ha /year) with treatments receiving higher dose of FYM followed by green leaf manuring supplemented with rock phosphate and wood ash (8.5 t/ha/year). These yields were on par with conventional

treatment receiving recommended dose of chemical fertilizers and manures (8.6 t/ha/year). The higher yields were mainly due to higher number of pods produced per tree rather than fruit size. It can be concluded that organic drumstick production is feasible and is sustainable economically as well as socially in the present context of reducing pollution of natural resources and cost of farm production.

**Singh SR (2006). "Response of biofertilizers and pesticides on yield and quality of cabbage, radish and brinjal in vegetable-based rotation system." *Applied Biological Research* 8, no. 1and2. 33-36.**

Microbial biotechnology has emerged as an effective tool in offering tremendous potential to increase productivity under biodynamic production system. To ascertain the effects of different biofertilizers and biopesticides used in combination with organic nutrient on different vegetable crops viz. cabbage, radish and brinjal, an experiment was planned to find ideal microbial strains for specific crop and suitable biopesticides against major vegetable pests so as to develop a complete package of organic farming. The treatments comprised of five combine sources of microbial fertilizers, including chemical fertilizer, and four sources microbial pesticides including chemical pesticides. Among the tested biofertilizers, Azospirillum bresilence manifested better response for each included crop under mid-hill conditions of Himachal Pradesh, India. Though the yield in organic produce was at par with produce obtained under conventional method but the produce was superior in protein and vitamin C contents with better shelf life under ambient storage conditions. The nitrate content, which has an ill effect on health, was also quite low in these treatments. In case of biopesticides Bacillus thurigenis (Bio-lap & Elcar) and Neem-based pesticide Neemarin were found equally effective in controlling Diamond moth of cabbage, leaf caterpillar of radish and shoot and fruit borer of brinjal as chemical pesticide Endosulfan.

**Banik, P., P. K. Ghosal, T. K. Sasmal, S. Bhattacharya, B. K. Sarkar, and D. K. Bagchi. (2006). "Effect of Organic and Inorganic Nutrients for Soil Quality Conservation and Yield of Rainfed Low Land Rice in Sub tropical Plateau Region." *Journal of Agronomy and Crop Science* 192, no. 5 (2006): 331-343.**

The Effect of Organic Sources of Nutrients and Inorganic Fertilizers, was Studied on Grain Yield of Lowland Rice and some Aspect of Soil Quality Parameters in a Field Experiment at Agricultural Experimental Farm of Indian Statistical Institute, Giridih, Situated at Eastern Plateau Region of India, during Consecutive Years 1997-2002. Chemical Fertilizers and Various Organic Matters were Applied to Two Rice Cultivars, Sabita and Subarna.

The Highest Mean Grain Yield was 3.53 T Ha<sup>-1</sup> and Maximum Agronomic Efficiency was 60.3 % with the Application of Inorganic Fertilizer Followed by Cow Dung, where 3.47 T Ha<sup>-1</sup> Grain Yield was Recorded with an Agronomic Efficiency of 57.5 %. Grain Yield of Rice Recorded under Organic Sources of Nutrients was not Significantly Different from that of Inorganic Fertilization though there was Improvement in Soil Quality Parameters under Organic Sources. Soil Organic Carbon (0.72 %), Microbial Biomass-c (279.23  $\mu\text{g G}^{-1}$  Dry Soil), Urease Activity with Buffer (33.54  $\mu\text{g Urea Hydrolyzed G}^{-1}$  Oven-dry Soil) and Non-buffer (21.97  $\mu\text{g Urea Hydrolyzed G}^{-1}$  of Oven-dry Soil) Methods and Acid Phosphatase Activity (2.24  $\mu\text{g Para-nitrophenol Released G}^{-1}$  of Oven-dry Soil) Analysed Following the Harvest of the Crop were Highest under Cow Dung Manure Treatment; the most Efficient Organic Source under the Experiment. Mean Grain Yield of Rice was Significantly Higher in Sabita Cultivar over Subarna. The Regression Analyses among the Variables have Shown that there was Linear Relationship among Soil Parameters and Grain Yield of Rice.

**Blaise, D. (2006). Yield, boll distribution and fibre quality of hybrid cotton (*Gossypium hirsutum* L.) as influenced by organic and modern methods of cultivation. *Journal of Agronomy and Crop Science* 192, no. 4: 248-256.**

India is the largest cotton-growing country (8.9 million hectares) in the world and most of the area is rain-dependent. Large amount of pesticides are used for the control of sucking pests and lepidopterans. Increasing demand for clean organic fibre has led to an interest in organic cotton. However, information on the effects of organic cultivation on fibre quality is limited. Seed cotton yield and fibre quality (length, strength, micronaire and uniformity) were determined for an organic and modern method of cultivation during 3 years (2002–2003 to 2004–2005) of a 11-year (1994–1995 to 2004–2005) study. Vertical and horizontal distribution of bolls on a cotton plant was also determined in 2003–2004 and 2004–2005. At the end of year 11, soil samples were collected and analysed for soil organic carbon content, water-stable aggregates (%), and mean weight diameter. Averaged over 3 years, an additional 94 kg seed cotton ha<sup>-1</sup> was produced in the organic over the modern method of cultivation and the difference was significant. The year  $\times$  treatment interaction was significant. Seed cotton yield in the organic plots was significantly greater than the modern method of cultivation plots in 2003–2004 because of a well-distributed normal rainfall and low pest incidence. The main stem nodes 13–22 accounted for the largest numbers of bolls present on the plant. Plants of the organic plots had significantly (37–71 %) more bolls on nodes 13–27 than those for the plants of the modern method of cultivation. Lateral distribution of bolls on a sympodial

(fruiting) branch, was noticed up to fruiting point 11. However, treatment differences were not significant. With regard to fibre quality (length, strength, fineness and uniformity), differences between years were significant. Inferior quality fibre was produced in 2004–2005 because of delayed planting and early cessation of rain. On average, cotton grown under organic conditions compared with the modern method of cultivation had significantly better fibre length (25.1 vs. 24.0 mm) and strength (18.8 vs. 17.9 g tex<sup>-1</sup>). Soil samples of the organic plots had significantly greater C content, water-stable aggregates and mean weight diameter than the modern method of cultivation plots. Differences were restricted to the top layers (0–0.1 and 0.1–0.2 m). Yield benefits of growing cotton in an organic system over the modern method of cultivation are expected to be greater in years receiving normal rainfall and having low pest incidence.

**Jackson, G. J. “Organic cotton farming in Kutch, Gujarat, India.” *Agrocel, Gujarat, India* (2005). Jackson, Geoff. “Organic Cotton Farming in Kutch, Gujarat, India.” *Outlooks on Pest Management* 19, no. 1 (2008): 4-6.**

These results echo a common finding across India as recorded by Menon: after conversion to organic cotton, farmers find that their yields go down but eventually recover to roughly the same as before; their expenses are far less, they get a premium for their cotton, and their net earnings are substantially higher.

**Duhoon, S. S., A. Jyotishi, M. R. Deshmukh, and N. B. Singh. (2004). “Optimization of sesame (*Sesamum indicum* L.) production through bio/natural inputs.” In *4th International Crop Science Congress, Brisbane. 2004***

India ranks first in area (29%), production (26%) and export (40%) of sesame (*Sesamum indicum* L.) in the world. Sesame seeds are rich source of food, nutrition, edible oil, health care and bio-medicine. Sesame oil has excellent nutritional, medicinal, cosmetic and cooking qualities for which it is known as ‘the queen of oils’. Due to the presence of potent antioxidants, sesame seeds are called as ‘the seeds of immortality’. With the growing health consciousness, the international demand and export of sesame are continuously increasing. Consequently, sesame has recently emerged as a valuable export crop, presently earning over Rs. 1000/- crores of valuable foreign exchange from the export of 2.5 lakh tonnes of sesame seed. So much so, India’s share in world’s trade of hulled sesame has gone up to 60 % during 2002-03. However, pesticide residue had been the major problem in the promotion of sesame export. To enhance the production and export

of sesame, the technology needs reorientation and refinement with emphasis on the quality of the produce to match with export standards and demands of international markets. The organically produced sesame will suit to the tailor-made requirements of the foreign buyers and will get premium in the international market.

The studies on the optimization of sesame production through the use of bio/natural inputs conducted at four centers of All India Coordinated Research Project, during 2002-03 and 2003-04 revealed that among 12 treatments with recommended dose of nutrients through different combinations of bio/natural inputs, the highest seed yields were recorded with the application of [FYM 3.75 t/ha + Neem cake @ 900 kg/ha + wood ash 75 kg/ha + bone meal 75 kg/ha + ELS 20 kg/ha + PSB 5 kg/ha + *Azotobacter* 5 kg/ha + *Trichoderma viride* (0.4%) seed treatment + Neem oil (2.0%) spray thrice at 15, 30 and 45 DAS/ *Azadirachtin* (0.03% at 30 DAS)]. The mean yield pooled over locations and years (782 kg/ha) recorded in T<sub>2</sub> was on par with the highest yield (786 kg/ha) recorded in T<sub>1</sub> with the application of recommended dose of chemical fertilizers @ 60 N+40 P+20 K+20 S kg /ha and pesticides. The maximum 1000-seed weight (2.63 g) and oil content (52.0 %) and oil yield (406 kg/ha) were also recorded in treatment T<sub>2</sub>, besides other direct and indirect beneficial effects on agro-ecology, oil, soil and human health. The results confirmed the feasibility of substituting chemical fertilizer and pesticides by organic resources without sacrificing the yield levels in sesame crop. The use of organic sources will reduce dependence on chemical fertilizers and pesticides besides being ecologically sound and eco-friendly in nature. Marginally higher net monetary return and benefit-cost (B:C) ratio observed with the application of chemical inputs were due to the same rate of produce without consideration of premium for organic treatments.

**Rupela, O. P., C. L. L. Gowda, S. P. Wani, and G. V. Ranga Rao. (2004). "Lessons from non-chemical input treatments based on scientific and traditional knowledge in a long-term experiment." In *Agricultural Heritage of Asia: Proceedings of an International Conference*, pp. 6-8.**

A long-term experiment continuing at ICRISAT, Patancheru, India, since June 1999, on a rainfed Vertisol compares four crop-husbandry systems to determine the yield levels a cash-poor (but knowledge-rich) farmer could harvest by using locally available, low-cost technologies and resources. Two of the four systems are low-cost (LC1 and LC2 or T1, T2). The third (Conventional Agriculture – CA or T3) is a control that receives input types and levels as recommended by research institutions for a given crop in the region, and the fourth (CA+biomass, or T4) receives all chemical inputs as

applied to CA and biomass as applied to low-cost system 2 (T2). The LC systems depend on inputs based on scientific and traditional knowledge (TK) of farmers, where crop residues, farm-waste, compost, Gliricidia lopping, bacterial inoculants, and herbal extracts are used as nutrients and as biopesticides to manage pests. The TK items involved are cow urine, wash of composted foliage of neem and Gliricidia, and a curd recipe. The experiment will complete 6 years in March/April 2005. Combined yield of rainy and post-rainy seasons within a year (annual productivity) of the two low-cost systems was generally similar to that of the conventional system. In some cases, high yield in the low-cost systems was due to less pest damage and not due to high crop growth. At least 5–11 t ha<sup>-1</sup> of biomass was produced in-situ by the different crop-husbandry systems, which was returned to the soil in the low-cost systems. The implications of such observations are presented along with data.

**Sarkar S, SR Singh and RP Singh. (2003). "The effect of organic and inorganic fertilizers on soil physical condition and the productivity of a rice–lentil cropping sequence in India." *The Journal of Agricultural Science* 140, no. 04: 419-425.**

A field experiment lasting 9 years was initiated in 1987 to study the effect of integrated nutrient management involving incorporation of wheat straw (WS) or farmyard manure (FYM) alone or in combination with inorganic fertilizer on a fine loamy mixed hyperthermic udic Ustochrept. Soil physical properties and the productivity of a rice-lentil cropping sequence were examined in a dry land farming system.

At the end of the ninth cropping season, addition of organic materials had increased organic carbon, aggregate stability, moisture retention capacity and infiltration rate of the surface soil while reducing the bulk density. Application of inorganic fertilizer alone decreased the stability of macro aggregates and moisture retention capacity but increased the bulk density values. Treatment effects on moisture retentivity were more pronounced in the higher (0.3-1.5 MPa) suction range. During the first six experimental years, sole application of inorganic fertilizers produced 10-17% higher grain yield of rice, compared to sole application of organic sources or combined organic and inorganic sources. Annual applications of wheat straw and farmyard manure gave higher grain yields of rice from the seventh year onwards. Grain yields of lentil were higher with organic sources either alone or combined with inorganic nutrients.



## ORGANIC FARMING: VALIDATION OF PRACTICES

**Pradeep G and Sharanappa (2014).** Effect of organic production techniques on the growth, yield, quality and economics of chilli (*Capsicum annuum*) and soil quality in dry zone of Karnataka. Indian Journal of Agronomy Vol. 59

A field experiment was conducted during the rainy (kharif) season of 2011 and 2012 in sandy clay loam soils at Bengaluru, to study the effect of different sources of organic manures on growth, yield, quality, economics and soil quality of chilli (*Capsicum annuum* L.). There were 13 treatments, comprising basal application of farmyard manure and vermicompost, biodigested and enriched biodigested liquid manures (BDLM and EBDLM applied after transplanting in 3 splits), 3 sprays of 3% panchagavya (PG) and vermiwash (VW). The treatments were replicated thrice. Among the treatments, application of enriched biodigested liquid manure (EBDLM) at 125 kg N equivalent (eq.)/ ha + 3 sprays of panchagavya (3%) recorded significantly higher plant height (87.0 cm), branches/ plant (32.9), leaf-area index (2.00), leaf-area duration (51.9 days), total dry-matter production/ plant (105.7 g), dry fruit yield (0.90 t/ha), fruits/plant (39.0), 100-fruit weight (135.1 g), fruit length (14.4 cm), ascorbic acid (137.3 mg/100 g) capsaicin content (0.64%), total extractable colour (280.8 ASTA units), oleoresin content (15.4%), gross return (₹1,51,668), net returns (96,281), benefit: cost (2.74) ratio, and significantly higher soil organic carbon (0.63%), available nitrogen (377.9 kg/ha), phosphorus (87.3 kg/ha), potassium (206.7 kg/ha), bacteria ( $37.0 \times 10^6$  cfu/g soil), fungi ( $23.2 \times 10^3$  cfu/g soil) and Actinomycetes ( $13.2 \times 10^3$  cfu/g soil) population as compared to the control.

**Choudhary, K. M., Manish M. Patel, and R. D. Pagar. (2014).** “Effect of foliar application of panchagavya and leaf extracts of endemic plants on groundnut (*Arachis hypogaea* I.)” Legume Research-An International Journal 37, no. 2: 223-226.

The present study was aimed to improve the growth and yield of groundnut (*Arachis hypogaea* L.) under foliar spray of panchagavya and leaf extracts as organic source of nutrient. The experiment was conducted during *Kharif 2010*. The results revealed that foliar application of panchagavya + leaf extract of neem recorded significantly higher number of nodules, number of pods per plant, pod weight per plant, pod yield, haulm yield and harvest index as compared to other treatments. Panchagavya + leaf extracts of



neem recorded significantly higher 100 kernels weight, shelling per cent, nutrient uptake of N and P, oil content over other sources. Foliar application of panchagavya with leaf extract of plants both at branching and flowering stages was found most effective with respect to nutrient uptake of N and P kernels and haulms as compared to single application either at branching or flowering stage.

**Singh Awani K, Ranjay K Singh, AK Singh, VK Singh, SS Rawat, KS Mehta, A Kumar, Manoj K Gupta and Shailja Thakur. (2014). "Bio-mulching for ginger crop management: Traditional ecological knowledge led adaptation under rainfed agroecosystems." *Indian Journal of Traditional Knowledge* 13, no. 1: 111-122.**

Sustainability of organic farming depends on the organic inputs. As such, other than a few fertilizers and plant protection measures, there have been scanty resources available to farmers for continuing organic farming. Some farmers in India have evolved traditional ecological knowledge (TEK) based location specific practices to sustain their agroecosystems and continue organic farming. In this paper, an attempt has been made to explore TEK-led adaptations in bio-mulching to grow ginger (*Zingiber officinale* Roscoe) as a crop and to test empirically the best practices including identifying the best leaves and local bio-mulching materials applied by farmers. The role of TEK-led adaptive practices for controlling moisture loss, temperature regulation, reduced disease incidence, quality yield and economic aspects of ginger production are examined. The study was conducted in nine randomly selected villages of Champawat district, Uttarakhand (Western Himalaya). Data was collected using open ended questions in association with participatory rural appraisal (PRA) tools. Results indicated that farmers have developed major TEK led adaptive practices for organic ginger production after seeding in the field, namely using the leaves of oak (*Quercus leucotrichophora* A. Camus.), chir pine needles (*Pinus roxburghii* Sarg.), local mixed grasses (e.g., *Chrysopogon fulvus* (Spreng.) Chiov, [*Cymbopogon distans* (Nees ex Steud.) W. Watson], [*Pennisetum glaucum* (L.) R.Br. syn. *Setaria glauca* (L.) P. Beauv.], [*Heteropogon contortus* (L.) P.Beauv. ex Roem. & Schult]. shrubs [*Chromolaena odorata* (L.) R.M.King & H.Rob.] syn. *Eupatorium odoratum* L.) and animal wastage. This last consists of mixed oak, bhimal (*Grewia optiva* J.R. Drumm ex Burret), kharik (*Celtis australis* L.), timala (*Ficus auriculata* Lour.syn. *Ficus roxburghii* Stud.) leaves, grasses, paddy and finger millet straw and cow dung and urine. Women were observed to be using more of these TEK led adaptive practices than men. Empirical field studies carried out on TEK led adaptive practices under rain-fed agro ecosystems of farmers revealed significant results including longer rhizome length (up to 6.50 cm), higher number of rhizomes per plant (35.30), higher ginger yield (211.50 q/ha), higher B:C (benefit to cost) ratio (1:2.18) and

lower percentage of disease (bacterial wilt; soft rot and leaf spot) incidence (17.5%) in oak leaf mulch. Soil moisture conservation (44.75%) and optimum soil temperature (24.80 °C) were recorded as significantly better under the oak leaves for using bio-mulching as compared to all other TEK led bio-mulching practices for organic ginger production. The oak leaves used as bio-mulch in organic ginger increased yield by 43% and net returns by 61% as compared to no mulching (control). It is concluded that, under temperate climate and rain-fed agro ecosystems, TEK led adaptive practices by farmers in growing ginger are economically feasible, energy efficient and ecologically sustainable, through the addition of soil organic carbon. However, there is need for scientific and institutional promotion in participatory modes for such practices, with a provision for integrating these practices with science and policy on climate adaptation.

**Gopakkali Pradeep and Sharanappa. (2014). Effect of organic farming practices on growth, yield, quality and economics of onion (*Allium cepa*) in dry zone of Karnataka. Indian Journal of Agronomy. Vol. 59 (2): 336-340**

The field experiment was conducted during summer 2012 and winter season (*rabi*) of 2012–13 to study the effect of different sources of organic manures on growth, yield, quality and economics of onion (*Allium cepa* L.). The experiment was carried out in organic experimental plot at Zonal Agriculture Research Station, GKVK, Bengaluru, under organic crop production. There were 13 treatments, comprising basal application of farmyard manure, vermicompost, biodigested and enriched biodigested liquid manures (BDLM and EBDLM applied after sowing in 3 splits), 3 sprays of 3% panchagavya (PG) and vermiwash (VW). Application of enriched biodigested liquid manure (EBDLM) at 100 kg N equivalent/ha + 3 sprays of panchagavya (3%) recorded the highest plant height (42.3 cm), leaves/plant (8.1), leaf diameter (1.46 cm), leaf-area index (4.26), total dry matter production/plant (7.59 g), fresh weight of bulb (143.7 g), bulb yield (42.8 tonnes/ha), neck diameter (1.42 cm), bulb diameter (6.02 cm), bulb length (5.36 cm), bulb size index (32.26 cm<sup>2</sup>/bulb), ascorbic acid (26.1 mg/100 g), total soluble solid (14.4%), reducing sugar (3.98%), non-reducing sugar (9.05%), total sugar (13.03%), gross returns (Rs. 4,72,000), net returns (Rs. 3,61,557) and benefit: cost ratio (4.27).

**Paras Jain, Ravi Chandra Sharma, Pradip Bhattacharyya and Pabitra Banik (2014). Effect of new organic supplement (Panchgavya) on seed germination and soil quality. Environmental Monitoring and Assessment. Vol. 186 (4): 1999-2011.**

We studied the suitability of Panchgavya (five products of cow), new organic amendment, application on seed germination, plant growth, and soil health.

After characterization, Panchgavya was mixed with water to form different concentration and was tested for seed germination, germination index, and root and shoot growth of different seedlings. Four percent solution of Panchgavya was applied to different plants to test its efficacy. Panchgavya and other two organic amendments were incorporated in soil to test the change of soil chemical and microbiological parameters. Panchgavya contained higher nutrients as compared to farmyard manure (FYM) and vermicompost. Its application on different seeds has positively influenced germination percentage, germination index, root and shoot length, and fresh and dry weight of the seedling. Water-soluble macronutrients including pH and metal were positively and negatively correlated with the growth parameters, respectively. Four percent solution of Panchgavya application on some plants showed superiority in terms of plant height and chlorophyll content. Panchgavya-applied soil had higher values of macro and micronutrients (zinc, copper, and manganese), microbial activity as compared to FYM, and vermicompost applied soils. Application of Panchgavya can be gainfully used as an alternative organic supplement in agriculture.

**Radha TK and DLN Rao. (2014). "Plant Growth Promoting Bacteria from Cow Dung Based Biodynamic Preparations." Indian Journal of Microbiology: 1-6.**

Indigenous formulations based on cow dung fermentation are commonly used in organic farming. Three biodynamic preparations viz., Panchgavya (PG), BD500 and 'Cow pat pit' (CPP) showed high counts of lactobacilli ( $10^9 \text{ ml}^{-1}$ ) and yeasts ( $10^4 \text{ ml}^{-1}$ ). Actinomycetes were present only in CPP ( $10^4 \text{ ml}^{-1}$ ) and absent in the other two. Seven bacterial isolates from these ferments were identified by a polyphasic approach: *Bacillus safensis* (PG1), *Bacillus cereus* (PG2, PG4 PG5), *Bacillus subtilis* (BD2) *Lysinibacillus xylanilyticus* (BD3) and *Bacillus licheniformis* (CPP1). This is the first report of *L. xylanilyticus* and *B. licheniformis* in biodynamic preparations. Only three carbon sources—dextrose, sucrose and trehalose out of 21 tested were utilized by all the bacteria. None could utilize arabinose, dulcitol, galactose, inositol, inulin, melibiose, raffinose, rhamnose and sorbitol. All the strains produced indole acetic acid ( $1.8\text{--}3.7 \text{ } \mu\text{g ml}^{-1}$  culture filtrate) and ammonia. None could fix nitrogen; but all except *B. safensis* and *B. licheniformis* could solubilize phosphorous from insoluble tri-calcium phosphate. All the strains except *L. xylanilyticus* exhibited antagonism to the plant pathogen *Rhizoctonia bataticola* whereas none could inhibit *Sclerotium rofsi*. In green house experiment in soil microcosms, bacterial inoculation significantly promoted growth of maize; plant dry weight increased by ~21 % due to inoculation with *B. cereus* (PG2). Results provide a basis for understanding the beneficial effects of biodynamic preparations and industrial deployment of the strains.

**Saravanan T, P Panneerselvam and Pollachi Manakkadavu. (2014). "Effect of organics on growth and economics of Bengal gram cultivation in North Eastern zone of Tamilnadu." International Journal of Advanced Life Sciences. Vol. 7(1): 100-106.**

A field experiment was conducted on clay-textured soil at NRPADS Research Station, Namakkal, during rabi season of 2011-12 and 2012-13 to study the effect of organics on growth and yield of Bengal gram (*CicerarietinumL.*) in clay textured soils of Tamilnadu. The soil application of organic manures and foliar spray of liquid organic manures at flower initiation and 15 days after flowering (DAF) significantly enhanced the growth and yield parameters of Bengal gram viz., plant height, number of branches, Leaf Area Index, Total Dry Matter, number of root nodule, dry weight of nodules, number of pods per plant, 100-seed weight, and grain yield. Among treatment combinations, application of enriched compost 1/3 + vermicompost 1/3 + Daincha leaf manure 1/3 equivalent to 100% RDN and foliar spray of panchagavya @ 3% at flower initiation and 15 DAF has recorded significantly higher grain yield (2400 kg/ha), haulm yield (3423 kg/ha), number of pods per plant (66.38) and 100-seed weight (20.91 g) compared to other treatment combinations. While, lowest grain yield (1446 kg/ha), haulm yield (2376 kg/ha), number of pods per plant (43.91) and 100-seed weight (18.18 g) were recorded in control treatment (water spray – C2). Significantly higher B:C ratio (3.34) was recorded with M2 among organic manures, L1 (3.31) among liquid organic manures and M2La (3.69) among combination of both.

**Mohanty M, PP Das and SS Nanda. (2014). "Introducing SSI (Sustainable Sugarcane Initiative) Technology for Enhanced Cane Production and Economic Returns in Real Farming Situations Under East Coast Climatic Conditions of India." *Sugar Tech*: 1-5.**

An on-farm trial in a participatory mode was conducted consecutively during 2011–2012 and 2012–2013 cropping seasons at Patuli Sahi village under Odagaon block of Nayagarh district in Odisha with a view to draw a comparative statement of the advantages of sustainable sugarcane initiative (SSI) technology of cane cultivation over the conventional three bud setts planting. Twenty-five day old seedlings were planted at 120 × 60 cm distance in SSI technology as against three bud setts planted at 75 cm row to row spacing in conventional practice. The study thus revealed that by adopting SSI technology of sugarcane cultivation, the farmers could realize a cane yield of 105 t/ha which was 18 % higher as against 89 t/ha obtained from the conventional method of cane cultivation. The cost of cultivation was Rs. 1,69,300/ha in conventional cane cultivation which came down to Rs. 1,51,950/ha when the crop was grown by SSI technology. The gross and net returns were Rs. 2,36,250 and 84,300/ha, respectively by adopting of

SSI technology as compared to Rs. 2,00,250 and 30,950/ha in conventional cane farming. Sugarcane planting by SSI technology has thus proved to be more productive and economically viable since it also fetched more net returns per unit area for time invested, and can be a better option for the farmers of east coast zone of India. The SSI technology was also judged as the most sustainable by the farmers in their local agricultural production system.

**Sridhar, Kandikere R., Bombrana S. Kadamannaya, and Kishore S. Karamchand. (2013). "Nutrient composition of pill millipede manure of the Western Ghats, India." *Journal of Forestry Research* 24, no. 3: 539-545.**

Nutrient composition of the manure of four pill millipedes (*Arthrosphaera dalyi*, *A. davisoni*, *A. fumosa* and *A. magna*) inhabiting in semi-evergreen forests and plantations of the Western Ghats of Southwest India was evaluated. The quantity and quality of fecal pellets differed between millipedes and their habitats (forest and plantation). Organic carbon content in manure was lower in plantations than in forests, while nitrogen content was elevated in plantations. The carbon to nitrogen (C/N) ratio of manure was lower in plantations compared to forests. The phosphorus content in manure was elevated in plantations in all except for *A. dalyi*. Calcium content of manure was increased in plantations than in forests. The contents of magnesium, potassium and phenolics in manure showed varied results. The mass of fecal pellets was correlated only with volume in forests ( $r=0.882$ ;  $p<0.01$ ) and pH in plantations ( $r=0.616$ ;  $p<0.05$ ), while the volume of fecal pellets was correlated with nitrogen content in forests ( $r=0.751$ ;  $p<0.01$ ) and calcium in plantations ( $r=-0.619$ ;  $p<0.05$ ). The conductivity was positively correlated with phosphorus and potassium, while magnesium was negatively correlated in forests as well as plantations. Potassium and magnesium were negatively correlated in forests ( $r=-0.920$ ;  $p<0.001$ ) and plantations ( $r=0.692$ ;  $p<0.05$ ). Overall, the physicochemical characteristics and nutrient composition of fecal pellets differed between millipedes as well as habitats. The low carbon to nitrogen ratio and the increased nitrogen, phosphorus and calcium content in the manure of millipedes inhabiting in plantations indicates possibilities for successfully employing them for in situ composting of forest or plantation residues.

**Pathak RK and RA Ram. (2013). "Bio-enhancers: A potential tool to improve soil fertility, plant health in organic production of horticultural crops." *Progressive Horticulture* 45, no. 2: 237-254.**

Indiscriminate use of agro-chemicals during the last 5–6 decades has adversely affected the soil fertility, crop productivity, produce quality and

particularly the environment. Annually India is losing nearly 0.8 million tonnes of nitrogen, 1.8 million tonnes of Phosphorus and 26.3 million tonnes of potassium. Soil organic carbon content in most of the Indian soils has been reduced to >0.5 per cent. The green revolution is exhibiting second generation problem owing to over exploitation and mis management of soil. Under these circumstances, maintenance of soil fertility and crop productivity are the major constraints in agriculture. Excessive mining of micronutrients have led to the deficiency of micro-nutrients in one or the other parts of the country. As a result fertigation is becoming popular in most part of the states. It is pertinent to pinpoint that at present, most of the soluble fertilizers are imported in the country and these are very expensive, beyond the reach of the common farmers. For number of nutrients, soluble fertilizers are not available. Hence, this requires change in mind set for addressing this issue. After closely working with Organic Farming Systems for over a decade, we are of the view that "Bio enhancers" could be a cheap and alternative tool to resolve many issues including cheap and effective alternative for fertigation. In organic production systems, there is always a challenge of how to improve soil fertility, crop productivity and management of pests by organic techniques. Use of organic liquid preparations has been an age old practice in India. On farm produced *Kunapajala*, prepared by fermenting animal flesh along with herbal products used to be an established technique in ancient India. As an alternative, number of organic farmers devised organic boosters based on local experiences and gave specific names such as *Amritpani*, *Panchagavya*, *Beejamrita*, *Jiwamrita* etc. Similarly, in other organic farming systems, few effective preparations such as BD-500, BD-501, Cow Pat Pit, Biodynamic liquid manures and in Homa Organic Farming: Agnihotra ash enriched water and Biosol are effective tools being used by number of organizations. It is interesting to note that in all these preparations, the basic ingredients are cow-based products. In order to give generic name, hence forth, these are named as "Bio enhancer" which is almost new to the world and scientific community. Review of available literature with bio enhancer indicates that there is immense scope for its promotion in agriculture. Hence, we have tried to review the available information with objectives to communicate scientific community to initiate systematic research, extension agencies to promote these as cheap alternatives of agro chemicals and farmers to prepare their own products and utilize them as per requirement.

**Saritha, M., B. Vijayakumari, Y. R. Hiranmai, and L. S. Kandari. (2013). "Influence of Selected Organic Manures on the Seed Germination and Seedling Growth of Cluster Bean (*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* (L.) Taub)." *Science, Tech and Arts Res Journal* 2(2): 16-21.**

Organic agriculture is a sustainable and environment friendly production system that offers a wide range of economic, environmental, social and

cultural benefits. In the wake of the resources constraints for external farm inputs faced by farmers in developing countries, sustainable agriculture that relies on renewable local or farm resources presents desirable options for enhancing agricultural productivity. The present study was focused on the influence of organic manures such as panchagavya, micro-herbal fertilizer, biofertiliser, humic acid and farm yard manure (FYM) on the germination and biometric parameters of cluster bean. The panchagavya soil treatment recorded best germination on 7th and 21st days after sowing and in panchagavya leaf treatment on 14th and 28th DAS. The root length on 60th day, shoot length on 30th, 60th and 90th day root volume on 60th day, number of leaves on 60th day, dry weight on 60th day, fresh weight on 60th and 90th day were improved by panchagavya leaf treatment compared to control. The panchagavya soil treatment improved number of leaves on 30th day. The dry weight on 30th day was influenced by FYM, panchagavya soil treatment and panchagavya leaf treatment. The FYM improved root length, number of leaves, root volume and dry weight on 90th day. It was observed from the study that the treatment containing panchagavya (or) biofertilizer (rhizobium) (or) FYM could be an ideal and suitable potting mixture for better seedling and crop production in clusterbean.

**Balasubramanian D, K Arunachalam, A Arunachalam and AK Das. (2013). "Effect of Water Hyacinth (*Eichhornia crassipes*) Mulch on Soil Microbial Properties in Lowland Rainfed Rice-Based Agricultural System in Northeast India." *Agri Research* 2, no. 3: 246-257.**

Most water bodies in the humid tropical areas of Arunachal Pradesh are infested with gregarious *Eichhornia crassipes* (Mart.) Solms. Over a period of time, with death and decay, the water bodies are eutrophicated. This natural phenomenon gave forth the idea of using *E. crassipes* biomass as a compost in agricultural fields for soil nutrients management, using microbial characteristics as potential indicators. The study indicating that water hyacinth as a potential organic substrate can stimulate the growth of diversity of microbial population in agricultural soils. In general, soil respiration and microbial population were significantly ( $p < 0.05$ ) greater in mulched plots compared to control. Among treatments, vermicompost mulched plots recorded for higher bacterial ( $74.31 \text{ CFU} \times 10^4$ ) and fungal counts ( $31.09 \text{ CFU} \times 10^3$ ) at both surface and sub-surface soil layers. The present study provides baseline information for ecofriendly approach to management of *E. crassipes*, especially for the countries where it poses a huge threat to the wetland ecosystems. Nonetheless, nutrient deficient soils in the present study site due mainly to conventional farming practices and nutrient runoff could however be checked by mulching soils with naturally and abundantly growing *E. crassipes* locally.

**Choudhary, V. K., and S. P. Kumar. (2013). “Maize production, economics and soil productivity under different organic source of nutrients in eastern himalayan region, India.” *Int. J. Plant Prod* 7, no. 2: 167-186.**

Replenishing nutrients through organic sources is essential to maintain the soil health and sustainability in Eastern Himalayan Region, India which is organic by default. Keeping this in mind an experiment was laid out on randomized block design with six treatments viz., T<sub>1</sub>: Vermicompost (VC; 2.5 Mg ha<sup>-1</sup>), T<sub>2</sub>: Poultry manure (PM; 1.25 Mg ha<sup>-1</sup>), T<sub>3</sub>: Swine manure (SM; 3.0 Mg ha<sup>-1</sup>), T<sub>4</sub>: Cow dung manure (CDM; 10.0 Mg ha<sup>-1</sup>), T<sub>5</sub>: Farm yard manure (FYM; 10.0 Mg ha<sup>-1</sup>) and T<sub>6</sub>: control and replicated thrice to study the effect of applied organic nutrients on growth and yield attributes of maize. The physical parameters like porosity, maximum water holding capacity (MWHC), field capacity (FC), permanent wilting point (PWP), bulk density (BD) and moisture releasing pattern was measured better when the crop was supplied with FYM followed by CDM. Chemical parameters like pH, Soil organic carbon (SOC), available nitrogen (N), phosphorus (P) and potassium (K) were recorded better on VC followed by PM over control. The growth, physiological parameters, yield attributes and yield were recorded higher on VC. The uptake of nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium was higher on VC followed by PM, whereas least nutrients were taken up by control. Similarly the gross and net return was recorded higher on VC followed by PM, whereas, B: C ratio was recorded higher on PM followed by CDM. However the lowest economic returns were recorded on control. Agronomic efficiency was recorded higher on VC followed by PM.

**Trivedi Amit, SK Sharma, T Hussain and PK Gupta. (2013). “Application of biodynamic preparation, bio control agent and botanicals for organic management of virus and leaf spots of blackgram (*Vigna mungo* L. Hepper).” *Academia Journal of Agricultural Research* 1, no. 4: 060-064.**

A study was conducted at Instructional Farm, Rajasthan College of Agriculture of Maharana Pratap University of Agriculture and Technology, Udaipur (Rajasthan) during kharif 2010 and 2011. Blackgram or Urd bean is the fourth important pulse crop in India. This study was conducted to develop package of practice for production of organic blackgram. The objective of this field study was to develop an organic plant protection module for management of yellow mosaic virus and three leaf spot diseases viz Anthracnose (*Colletotrichum lindemuthianum*), Cercospora leaf spot (*Cercospora canescens*) and Alternaria leaf spot (*Alternaria* spp.) of blackgram through biodynamic preparation - BD 501, Bio control agent – *Ampelomyce quisqualis* and botanicals viz neem oil, mustard oil and



azadirachtin. Neem cake was also used to manage soil borne insects. The pooled data of 2010 and 2011 reveal that viral disease in various treatments ranged between 2.96 to 3.18% while in the untreated control it was 5.94%. The mean minimum percent disease index (PDI) of leaf spots was 28.13% while maximum seed yield was 9.50 q/ha, observed in treatment with spray of BD 501 followed by neem oil 29.38% PDI and seed yield 8.74 q/ha, while maximum PDI could be seen in untreated control (62.75%) with minimum seed yield 7.59 q/ha. Integrated use of biodynamic preparation - BD 501 and botanical neem oil resulted not only into the maximum increase in yield attributes and yield but also significantly reduced the disease incidence of black gram under organic production system.

**Amalraj E Leo Daniel, G Praveen Kumar, SK Mir Hassan Ahmed, Rasul Abdul, and N Kishore (2013). "Microbiological analysis of Panchagavya, vermicompost, and FYM and their effect on plant growth promotion of pigeon pea (*Cajanus cajan* L.) in India." *Organic Agriculture* 3, no. 1: 23-29.**

Organic farming systems are based on principles of nutrient cycling and the minimal use of external inputs. In India, Panchagavya, vermicompost, and farmyard manure are integral components of nutrient management in organic farming systems. The aim of this study was to characterize these three different organic preparations with respect to microbiological quality and impacts on early crop growth. Among the three preparations, Panchagavya had the highest population of total bacteria ( $2210^9$  cfu ml<sup>-1</sup>), actinomycetes ( $6010^4$  cfu ml<sup>-1</sup>), phosphate solubilizers ( $10310^6$  cfu ml<sup>-1</sup>), fluorescent pseudomonas ( $15110^5$  cfu ml<sup>-1</sup>), and nitrifiers ( $5.410^6$  cfu ml<sup>-1</sup>). Dehydrogenase activity ( $6.61$  g g<sup>-1</sup> h<sup>-1</sup>) and microbial biomass carbon ( $89.6$  g g<sup>-1</sup>) were also found to be higher in Panchagavya. The short-term plant growth test with *Cajanus cajan* seeds treated with Panchagavya showed enhanced length of root (19.4 cm) and shoot (16.9 cm), dry mass (147 mg), leaf area (14.57 cm<sup>2</sup>), chlorophyll content (23 spad units), and photosynthetic activity ( $18.8$  mol m<sup>-2</sup> s<sup>-1</sup>) after 15 days of sowing. Hence, these tests suggest that Panchagavya can be used as a low-cost preparation to support plant growth in organic agriculture.

**Prasanna, Radha, Vidhi Chaudhary, Vishal Gupta, Santosh Babu, Arun Kumar, Rajendra Singh, Yashbir Singh Shivay and Lata Nain. (2013). "Cyanobacteria mediated plant growth promotion and bioprotection against Fusarium wilt in tomato." *European Journal of Plant Pathology* 136, no. 2: 337-353.**

Cyanobacteria - phytopathogenic fungi - tomato plant interactions were evaluated for developing suitable biological options for combating biotic

stress (Fusarium wilt) and enhancing plant vigour. Preliminary evaluation was undertaken on the fungicidal and hydrolytic enzyme activity of the cyanobacterial strains (*Anabaena variabilis* RPAN59, *A. laxa* RPAN8) under optimized environmental/nutritional conditions, followed by amendment in compost-vermiculite. Such formulations were tested against Fusarium wilt challenged tomato plants, and the *Anabaena* spp. (RPAN59/8) amended composts significantly reduced mortality in fungi challenged treatments, besides fungal load in soil. Cyanobacteria amended composts also led to an enhancement in soil organic C, nitrogen fixation, besides significant improvement in growth, yield, fruit quality parameters, N, P and Zn content. The tripartite interactions also enhanced the activity of defence and pathogenesis related enzymes in tomato plants. A positive correlation ( $r=0.729$  to  $0.828$ ) between P content and pathogenesis/defense enzyme activity revealed their role in enhancing the resistance of the plant through improved nutrient uptake. Light and scanning electron microscopy (SEM) revealed cyanobacterial colonization, which positively correlated with reduced fungal populations. The reduced disease severity coupled with improved plant growth/ yields, elicited by cyanobacterial treatments, illustrated the utility of such novel formulations in integrated pest and nutrient management strategies for Fusarium wilt challenged tomato crop.

**Rao Hema C, MN Sreenivasa, NS Hebsur, Geetha Shirnalli and HB Babalad (2013). "Influence of microbial enrichment on microbial population and nutrient status of organic manures". *Karnataka Journal of Agricultural Sciences* 25, no. 4.**

Among the enriched manures, enriched vermicompost had significantly highest N, P, K and micronutrient contents followed by enriched compost and the least was observed in biogas slurry. Compost enriched with *Azotobacter*, *Pseudomonas* and rock phosphate had N and P content of 1.75 per cent and 1.61 per cent respectively. Enrichment of vermicompost with PSM and FNF significantly increased N P, K, Mg and Mn contents. The nutrient status of composted biogas slurry was 1 per cent N, 0.8 per cent P and 1.5 per cent K. Hence, from this study it can be concluded that there was significant improvement in the microbial population and nutrient concentration (N, P, K and micronutrients) of organic manures due to microbial enrichment. Among the enriched manures, enriched vermicompost had significantly highest microbial load, N, P, K and micronutrient content followed by enriched compost and biogas slurry.

**Gahukar RT (2013). "Cow urine: A potential biopesticide." *Indian Journal of Entomology* 75, no. 3: 212-216.**

Traditionally, cow urine has been used in medicines in developing and less developed countries. Only recently, its properties as pest control agent have

been exploited in plant protection. It is mixed generally with cow dung or plant parts and plant-derived products as these combinations proved effective and cheaper than synthetic pesticides. The action of bioactive constituents is exerted on insect development and survival, cow urine can therefore be considered as a potential biopesticide. However, research on isolation of allelochemicals and mode of action of each of them, whether mixed with cow urine or not, and further field trials on bioefficacy against economically important pests attacking agricultural crops are needed.

**Thakare, Utkarsha, Neelam Patil, and Nutan Malpathak (2013). “Qualitative and quantitative improvement in the yield of field cultivated chickpea (*Cicer arietinum* L. Cv. Vijay) using peptone and oxygenated peptone under organic farming condition.” *International Journal of Bioassays* 2, no. 02: 440-444.**

Field experiments were conducted to study the impact of soil application of peptone and oxygenated peptone on organically grown chickpea (*Cicer arietinum* L. cv. Vijay). Both the treatments resulted in early flowering and early harvestation, increased number of pods/plant as well as fresh wt. and dry wt. of 100 pods and 100 seeds, with oxygenated peptone showing comparatively higher level. The crop yield was more under oxygenated peptone treatment than under peptone treatment condition. The seeds of peptone treatment showed upper hand as compared to oxygenated peptone in acidity, DNA content and IAA oxidase activity. On the other hand, soil application of oxygenated peptone led to more enhancements in biochemical constituents of seed like total solids, ash, moisture content, crude fiber content, soluble proteins, total carbohydrates, polyphenols, proline, total free amino acids, ascorbic acid and RNA content. This indicates better nutritional quality of seeds. The enzyme activity of catalase, peroxidase, polyphenol oxidase, nitrate reductase and nitrite reductase showed upper hand under oxygenated peptone treatment. The overall picture shows that both peptone and oxygenated peptone were useful for the qualitative and quantitative enhancement in the yield of chickpea under organic farming condition. Oxygenated peptone is more useful in this respect.

**Kumar, Murugan, Radha Prasanna, Ngangom Bidyarani, Santosh Babu, Brijesh Kumar Mishra, Arun Kumar, Anurup Adak et al. (2013). “Evaluating the plant growth promoting ability of thermotolerant bacteria and cyanobacteria and their interactions with seed spice crops.” *Scientia Horticulturae* 164: 94-101.**

The potential of eight thermotolerant bacteria (seven *Bacillus* spp. and one actinobacterium *Kocuria* sp.) and two cyanobacteria (*Anabaena laxa* and *Calothrix elenkinii*) as plant growth promoting (PGP) agents was evaluated

with seed spices – coriander, cumin and fennel, under controlled conditions in potting mix fortified with microbial cultures. Amendment with *Anabaena* brought about 25% enhanced germination in cumin over control, while *Calothrix* enhanced root/shoot length significantly in all the three crops, especially fennel. Fortification with microbes led to 30–50% increase in shoot/root length, which was reflected as two–three fold enhancement in the vigour index of the plants. Among the bacterial strains, T4 (*Bacillus pumilus*) was most promising in terms of PGP traits in fennel and cumin crop. Plant dry weight and peroxidase activity of shoots and roots were enhanced by 5–10-fold in all the microbe-inoculated treatments, with highest values in *Calothrix* treated coriander seedlings.  $\alpha$ -1,3 endoglucanase activity showed twofold enhancement in shoots from *Anabaena* inoculated coriander seedlings. The fungicidal activity of the root extracts from the bacteria treated treatments of coriander seedlings against *Macrophomina phaseolina* was highest, while root extracts of fennel seedlings were able to show largest zones of inhibition against *Fusarium moniliforme*. This study highlighted the promise of fortification with both heterotrophic and photosynthetic microbes in plant growth promotion, and their significant role in enhancing and eliciting peroxidase/endoglucanase enzyme and fungicidal activity of plant extracts of seed spices.

**Swarnalakshmi K, Dolly Wattal Dhar, M Senthilkumar and PK Singh (2013). “Comparative Performance of Cyanobacterial Strains on Soil Fertility and Plant Growth Parameters in Rice.” *Vegetos-An International Journal of Plant Research* 26, no. 2: 227-236.**

The diazotrophic cyanobacterial consortium consists of *Anabaena variabilis*, *Aulosira fertilissima*, *Nostoc muscorum* and *Tolypothrix tenuis* are widely used to supplement chemical N fertilizers for flooded rice cultivation in India. Our present study was undertaken to evaluate the comparative performance of these individual cyanobacterial species on soil fertility and plant growth in rice at three levels of nitrogenous fertilizer. Significant intergeneric differences were observed with respect to nitrogen fixing potential and other N assimilatory parameters under in vitro conditions. Application of individual cyanobacterial species enhanced N uptake and plant carbon content of rice over uninoculated control. Analyses of soil samples after rice harvest revealed significant differences in soil microbial biomass carbon, organic carbon, available N and increase in grain yields with the cyanobacterial inoculants. Yield increase with *Anabaena variabilis* was comparable with uninoculated control. Correlation coefficient (r) revealed a positive correlation between available nitrogen and soil microbial biomass carbon with N uptake and C content in plants. Our findings revealed functional potential of individual cyanobacterial species in biofertilizer consortia in relation to soil fertility, plant nutrition and yield of rice; however their potential

for improving C-N status of flooded rice soils needs to be evaluated at farm level under long-term experimental conditions.

**Shukla SK, Menhi Lal and Santosh Kumar Singh. (2013). “Improving bud sprouting, growth and yield of winter initiated sugarcane ratoon through tillage cum organic mediated rhizospheric modulation in *Udic ustochrept* under subtropical Indian condition.” *Soil and Tillage Research* 126: 50-59.**

Field experiment was conducted during 2007–2010 at research farm of Indian Institute of Sugarcane (*Saccharum officinarum*) Research, Lucknow. The findings of the investigation revealed that tillage operation performed by Ratoon Management Device (RMD) involving earthing-up from both the sides of sugarcane stubble protects the subterranean buds from cold injury and provides congenial rhizospheric environment for survival and sprouting of buds. Tillage through RMD superimposed with composted trash regulates the soil microbial activities (ex situ soil respiration – 29.52 mg CO<sub>2</sub>-C kg<sup>-1</sup> soil day<sup>-1</sup> and soil microbial biomass carbon (SMBC) – 187.3 mg C<sub>microb</sub> kg<sup>-1</sup> soil day<sup>-1</sup>). These in turn enhance the sprouting of stubble buds which otherwise fail to sprout under the influence of extremely low temperature. The tillage cum organic treatments creates congenial soil–water–air relations which produce viable and vigorous sprouts.

Translated into practice, it means that the fact ‘Tillage is manure’ is quite pertinent in winter initiated sugarcane ratoon as mechanical manipulations of soil (tillage) at its optimum moisture level creates favourable physical environment (soil tilth) in root zone (bulk density – 1.35 Mg m<sup>-3</sup> at 0–15 cm soil depth and infiltration rate – 5.5 mm h<sup>-1</sup>). Addition of organics further provides congenial substrate/s to soil microbiota and enhances their metabolic activities which along with new activated roots maintain better soil–water–air relations and enhancing their sprouting in cold conditions. This ensures synchronized, early formed adequate number of millable canes (135,000 ha<sup>-1</sup>), consequently resulting in higher ratoon cane (94.1 Mg ha<sup>-1</sup>) and sugar yields (8.75 Mg ha<sup>-1</sup>). The tillage cum organic technology is of immense significance to cane growers by increasing sugar yield in early crushing season from ratoon.

**Sireesha O and N Venkateswarlu (2013). In-vitro evaluation of botanicals and panchagavya against leaf blast fungus *Pyricularia grisea*. *Asian Journal of Pharmaceutical and Clinical Research* 6, no. 5.**

Rice blast caused by *Pyricularia grisea* cav. continues to be a major constraint in rice production. Since, the existing chemical control measures being

costly and may favour development of resistance in pathogens, the potential alternative methods have been explored in the present studies. Five plant parts extract namely Neem seed kernel extract, Neem oil, *Asafoetida* spp. and *Pongamia* spp. extracts and Panchagavya, were evaluated for their efficacy against blast of rice in in vitro conditions. The results concluded that the Neem seed kernel showed a significantly more mean suppression value.

**Kumar Rahul, Amit Kumar, Kuldip Kumar, Vaishnavee Gupta, Triveni Shrivastava and Kishu Tripathi (2013). "Synergistic Anthelmintic Activity Of Different Compositions Of Panchagavya And *Bauhinia Variegata* Linn." International Journal of Phytopharmacology.**

Panchagavya, which is an important component of many rituals and Indian traditional systems, is an incredible source for many medicinal substances whose synergistic action has been reported but their scientific data are not available. The main objective is to investigate synergistic anthelmintic activity of panchagavya with ethanolic extract of *Bauhinia variegata* Linn (EEBV). Earthworms were divided into 11 groups & in each group, six earthworms were taken and they were treated with PG1, PG1+10% EEBV, PG1+50% EEBV & PG1+75% EEBV, PG2, PG2+10% EEBV, PG2+50% EEBV & PG2+75% EEBV, Control group with Cow Urine and Standard group with Piperazine Citrate (50 mg/ml and 100 mg/ml concentration) & investigated the role of different composition of Panchagavya and its ethanolic extract of *Bauhinia variegata* Linn (EEBV) for synergistic anthelmintic activity. After drug administration, effect of PG 1, PG 2, PG 1 + EEBV (all composition) and PG 2 + EEBV (all composition) were found to be significant at the level  $p < 0.01$  as compared to Standard and Control group. The synergistic activity of PG with EEBV might be due to tannin which interferes with energy generation in helminth worm by inhibiting oxidative phosphorylation. Effect of tannin might be potentiated in presence of PG. Other possible mechanism might be that presence of PG could potentiate binding of free protein in GIT of host animal and causes death. This work will open new avenue for the study of various preparations used in worship because this study has showed the synergistic anthelmintic activity. Further studies may reveal some more pharmacological activities like antinociceptive, anti-stress etc. This will give impetus for the study of various materials used in worship of God which will reveal the logic of materials used in worship.

**Vajantha B, Umadevi M, MC Patnaik and M. Rajkumar. (2013). "Soil fertility status of ashwagandha as influenced by concentrations and methods of application of Panchagavya." *An Asian Journal of Soil Science* 8, no. 1: 143-147.**

The field experiments were conducted to study the available N,P,K and S in soil with the effect of Panchagavya made from cow (PG-C) and buffalo (PG-B) products sprayed to plants and applied to soil with different concentrations (3 and 5 per cent to plant and 9 and 15 per cent to soil) at different intervals (3 sprays - 30, 60 and 90 DAS; 4 sprays - 20, 40, 60 and 80 DAS) during Rabi 2007-08 and Kharif 2008. The available nutrients viz., N, P, K, and S was highest with PG-C @ 15% to soil (T10) but it was at par with soil application of PG-B @ 15% to soil and PG-C @ 5% - 4 sprays.

**Mahanta Dibakar, R Bhattacharyya, KA Gopinath, MD Tuti, BL Mina, BM Pandey, PK Mishra, JK Bisht, AK Srivastva and JC Bhatt. (2013). "Influence of farmyard manure application and mineral fertilization on yield sustainability, carbon sequestration potential and soil property of gardenpea–french bean cropping system in the Indian Himalayas." *Scientia Horticulturae* 164: 414-427.**

Sustainability of agricultural systems has become an important issue all over the world. Hence, sustainability and climate resilience of gardenpea–french bean cropping system was evaluated by yield trends, C sequestration and emission reduction and soil properties as affected by four application rates of farmyard manure (FYM) (5–20 t ha<sup>-1</sup>) *vis-à-vis* mineral fertilization, integrated nutrient management (INM) practices as 50% recommended NPK + FYM at 5 t ha<sup>-1</sup> and un-amended control after six years of cropping in the Indian Himalayas. The highest sustainable yield index of 0.606 was achieved with the application of 20 t FYM ha<sup>-1</sup> (FYM<sub>20</sub>). The carbon sequestration potential of FYM<sub>20</sub> plots was about 459 and 193% more than NPK and INM plots, respectively. The same plots reduced 53 and 24% carbon equivalent emission with comparison to NPK and INM application, respectively. The soil cation exchange capacity (CEC) under FYM<sub>20</sub> plots was 22 and 11% higher than NPK and INM plots. The soil cracking volume under FYM<sub>20</sub> plots (57 cm<sup>3</sup> m<sup>-2</sup> area) was very less compared to NPK (324 cm<sup>3</sup> m<sup>-2</sup> area) and INM (154 cm<sup>3</sup> m<sup>-2</sup> area) plots. The morning soil temperature (0–15 cm depth) in coldest week of last year experimentation under FYM<sub>20</sub> plots was moderated by 0.60 and 0.47 °C than NPK and INM plots, respectively. Successive increase of FYM level improved soil organic C, microbial colony formation unit, dehydrogenase activity, bulk density and soil cracking surface area and the best values for all soil properties were recorded under FYM<sub>20</sub> plots. Application of 20 t FYM ha<sup>-1</sup> produced 54 and 29% higher gardenpea equivalent pod yield of the system than mineral

fertilization and INM, respectively. The principal component analysis revealed that soil CEC was the most important property (among the selected soil parameters) contributing to the pod yield. Soil organic carbon markedly improved other soil properties as evident from correlations. Organic production system with FYM 20 t ha<sup>-1</sup> could be recommended for climate resilient sustainable yield and better soil property of gardenpea–french bean cropping system than mineral fertilization and INM in the Indian Himalayan regions.

**S Sangeetha, A Balakrishnan and P Devasenapathy (2013). “Influence of Organic Manures on Yield and Quality of Rice (*Oryza sativa* L.) and Blackgram (*Vigna mungo* L.) in Rice-Blackgram Cropping Sequence,” *American Journal of Plant Sciences*, Vol. 4 No. 5, pp. 1151-1157.**

Field experiments were conducted at Tamil Nadu Agricultural University, Coimbatore during *rabi* and summer seasons of 2007-2008 and 2008-2009 to study the influence of organic manures (enriched farmyard manure compost, vermicompost, farmyard manure+neem cake, enriched farmyard manure compost+vermicompost+farmyard manure, composted poultry manure and enriched poultry manure compost) and recommended NPK fertilizers on yield and quality of rice and blackgram in rice-blackgram cropping sequence. Based on field experiments, it was found that the application of enriched poultry manure compost on equal N basis (2.3 t·ha<sup>-1</sup>) recorded higher yield attributes and grain yield of rice (4675 kg·ha<sup>-1</sup> in 2007 and 4953 kg·ha<sup>-1</sup> in 2008), which was however comparable with composted poultry manure. The application of recommended NPK fertilizers recorded higher physical characteristics and cooking qualities of rice, which was comparable with enriched poultry manure compost. Higher sensory score was registered in enriched poultry manure compost as compared to recommended NPK through fertilizers. After harvesting of rice, the residual effect of enriched poultry manure compost and composted poultry manure applied to preceding rice crop improved yield attributes and yield of succeeding blackgram.

**Yadav SK, Subhash Babu, Y Singh, GS Yadav, Kalyan Singh, Raghavendra Singh, and Harvir Singh. (2013). “Effect of organic nitrogen sources and biofertilizers on production potential and energy budgeting of rice (*Oryza sativa*)-based cropping systems.” *Indian Journal of Agronomy* 58, no. 4: 459-464.**

A field experiment was conducted during 2005–06 and 2006–07 at Varanasi, Uttar Pradesh, to find out the effect of organic nitrogen sources and biofertilizers on system productivity and energy budgeting of rice (*Oryza*



*sativa* L.)-based cropping system. Rice–potato [*Solanum tuberosum* (L.)]–onion [*Allium cepa* (L.)] system recorded significantly higher production efficiency (97.5 kg/ha/day), land-utilization efficiency (91.4%), economic efficiency (738/ha/day), energy input ( $61.08 \times 10^3$  MJ/ha) and energy output ( $187.09 \times 10^3$  MJ/ha). The lowest ( $39.4 \times 10^3$  MJ/ha) energy intensiveness was recorded in rice–table pea (*Pisum sativum* var. *hortense*)–cowpea [*Vigna unguiculata* (L.) Walp.] cropping system. However, the organic nutrition with biofertilizers (*Azotobacter* and phosphate-solubilizing bacteria) had the highest rice-equivalent grain yield (35.3 t/ha), production efficiency (96.7 kg/ha/day), land utilization efficiency (89.8%), economic efficiency (803 kg/ha/day) and energy-use efficiency (3.15) of system, followed by organic nitrogen sources alone (3.0). Recommended dose of N @100% through organic nitrogen sources alone was the next best treatment resulting in higher productivity and system efficiency. Rice-potato-onion cropping system was found most productive, profitable and energy efficient with application of 100% recommended dose of nitrogen through organic sources along with biofertilizers.

**Kumawat RN, Mahajan SS, Santra P (2013). Effect of Panchgavya on soil chemical properties of groundnut (*Arachis hypogea*) rhizosphere and crop productivity in western Rajasthan. Journal of Food Legumes. Vol. 26 (1 and 2): 39-43.**

In view of the cost effectiveness and eco-friendly characteristics of the organic amendments, a field experiment was conducted on the high pH soils of arid zone of India to test the efficacy of panchgavya solution as an organic means to ameliorate sodic soil under irrigated condition. Soil application of panchgavya solution @ 3 l/m<sup>2</sup> significantly decreased the soil pH from 9.0 to 8.3 during initial 5 days period whereas it increased soil organic carbon content by 50% and availability of P, Fe, Cu, Zn, and Mn in the rhizosphere by 17% over the control throughout the crop growth stages. The same treatment raised pod yield, haulm yield and biological yield to the tune of 85.3, 93.2 and 89.7% respectively, over the control. Similarly, foliar application of panchgavya in combination with datura (*Datura metel*) leaf extract at 1:1 also enhanced pod yield significantly over control.

**Chadha Sanjay, JP Rameshwar and Surender Sharma. (2013). “Performance of Different Varieties of Pea (*Pisum Sativum* L.) under Organic Farming Conditions in Mid Himalayas.” International Journal of Agriculture and Food Science Technology. Vol. 4 (7): 733-738.**

Garden pea (*Pisum sativum* L.) is one of the most important vegetable cash crops of Himachal Pradesh. Growing concern towards pesticides' residues

due to their indiscriminate use particularly in vegetable crops has attracted worldwide attention towards organic farming. Choice of right types of varieties for growing under organic farming conditions is of utmost importance as all the recommended/released varieties in present scenario have been developed and evaluated under inorganic farming conditions and it has been often observed that the high input responsive varieties fail to perform better under low input organic farming conditions. Keeping in view the potential of organic farming in India, there is an urgent need to identify the potential genotypes/varieties responsive to low input conditions of organic farming. Trials for evaluation of different varieties of garden pea were conducted consecutively for two years (2011-12 and 2012-13) at Model Organic Farm, CSKHPKV, Palampur for identifying suitable varieties responsive to organic farming system. Fifty five genotypes of pea including three check varieties viz., Palam Priya, Palam Smool and Punjab-89 were evaluated in Augmented block design with five replicates of check varieties. The seeds were sown at 45 × 10 cm spacing during second week of November consecutively for two years. Out of 55 genotypes/varieties of garden pea screened during Rabi 2011-12 & 2012-13 for higher productivity under organic farming conditions, EC538008 was recorded the highest yielding (108.58 q/ha) and was statistically at par with Kukumseri-6(101.61 q/ha), IC 267732(101.07 q/ha), DPPM-74 (92.84 q/ha) and DPP-54(91.96 q/ha). It was also statistically at par with two standard checks viz., Palam Priya (85.24) and Punjab-89 (91.12 q/ha).

**Yadav SK, Yogeshwar Singh, Yadav MK, Subhash Babu, Kalyan Singh. (2013). Effect of organic nitrogen sources on yield, nutrient uptake and soil health under rice (*Oryza sativa*) based cropping sequence. The Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences. Vol. 83 (2).**

A two year of field experimentation was carried out at Varanasi from 2005–07 to study the effect of organic nitrogen sources on yield, nutrient uptake and soil health under rice (*Oryza sativa*) based cropping sequence. The soil was sandy clay loam in the texture with pH 7.4, moderately fertile, being low in organic carbon (0.50%), available nitrogen (185.5 kg/ha). The experiment on rice based cropping sequences with 3 organic N nutrition treatments was laid out in split plot design with three replications. Seven rice based cropping sequences [rice-potato-onion; rice-green pea-onion; rice-potatocowpea (green pod); rice-green pea – cowpea (green pod); rice-rajmash (green pod)- onion; rice-rajmash (green pod)cowpea (green pod) and rice-maize (green cob)-cowpea (vegetable)] were assigned to main plots and three treatments comprising nitrogen application (control; organic manure; organic manure + bio-fertilizer) were allocated to sub plots. The system productivity was the highest (355.73 q/ha) with rice–potato–onion cropping sequence under investigation. Among the manurial treatment,

organic nitrogen nutrition with biofertilizers had the highest rice grain equivalent yield (353.08 q/ha) and net monetary return (Rs 292454). The application of organic manure alone or along with biofertilizers inoculation significantly improved the N, P, K and S uptake by cropping sequence over control. However maximum improvement in soil health related to soil organic carbon, available nutrient status, soil micro-organism population were observed in organic nitrogen sources alone or along with biofertilizers.

**Bindhu S, B Vijayakumari and YR Hiranmai. (2013). "Utilization of Biodynamic Farming to Improve Quality Attributes of Soybean (*Glycine max* L. var. Co. Soy)." *Science, Technology and Arts Research Journal* 2, no. 1: 32-35.**

Organics must form an indispensable component of the manurial schedule for any crop. The present study was designed to study the effect of bio (BD) compost on biochemical parameters of soya bean plants on 30<sup>th</sup>, 45<sup>th</sup>, 60<sup>th</sup> and 75<sup>th</sup> day after sowing. The protein content was more in T1 (3.5 kg of BD compost) on biochemical parameters of soya bean plants on 30<sup>th</sup>, 45<sup>th</sup>, 60<sup>th</sup> and 75<sup>th</sup> day. The total total carbohydrate was found to be maximum in T1 (3.5 kg of BD compost) on 30<sup>th</sup>, 45<sup>th</sup>, 60<sup>th</sup> and 75<sup>th</sup> day. The chlorophyll 'a', 'b' and 'total' chlorophyll were highest in T1 (3.5 kg of BD compost) on 30<sup>th</sup>, 45<sup>th</sup>, 60<sup>th</sup> and 75<sup>th</sup> day. The ascorbic acid and protein content of the harvested seeds were significantly increased in T1 treatment on 75<sup>th</sup> day. The biodynamic compost helps in improvement of crop quality and reduces environmental pollution. The study shows that utilization of biodynamic compost is beneficial for legumes to improve the quality of products obtained from the plants.

**Kumar Manoj and SP Trehan. (2012). "Influence of potato cultivars and N levels on contribution of organic amendments to N nutrition." *Potato Journal* 39, no. 2 (2012).**

The field experiment was conducted to quantify the contribution of different organic amendments to N nutrition to potato cultivars of varying efficiency during winter season of 2006–07 and 2007–08 at Central Potato Research Station, Patna, India. All possible combinations of two varieties viz., Kufri Jyoti and Kufri Pukhraj, four nitrogen levels (0, 80, 160 and 240 kg/ha) and five organic amendments (control, rice straw @ 10 t/ha, farm yard manure @ 10 t/ha and 20 t/ha and in situ green manuring with *Sesbania aculeata*) were replicated thrice in factorial randomized block design. Kufri Pukhraj was better yielder, agronomically more efficient, required less N to produce a given fixed yield in the presence of different organic amendments and derived higher per cent of its N nutrition from organic amendments. This

cultivar also showed higher optimum yield level in the presence of all organic amendments and was more eco-friendly with respect to fertilizer N. Green manure added highest amount of N and showed highest efficiency. Kufri Pukhraj utilized more N from green manure and FYM and showed better efficiency than Kufri Jyoti. N equivalent of different organic amendments varied with tuber yield level and it was highest for green manure followed by FYM in both the cultivars. Optimum yield level, net return and benefit cost ratio were also higher for green manure followed by FYM.

**Sreenivasa MN, Nagaraj Naik and SN Bhat. (2012). "Nutrient status and microbial load of different organic liquid manures." Karnataka Journal of Agricultural Sciences 24, no. 4.**

Nowadays organic farming practices are gaining importance as farmers have realized the benefits of organic farming in terms of soil fertility, soil health and sustainable productivity. Farmers are well aware with the use of organic liquid manures such as Panchagavya, Beejamrutha, Jeevamrutha and Biodigester in organic farming. These organic liquid manures play a key role in promoting growth and providing immunity to plant system. The spray of Panchagavya on chillies produce dark green coloured leaves within 10 days. Its role as plant growth promoter has already been reported by Subhashini et al. (2001) and Sreenivasa et al. (2009). The seed dipping in beejamrutha are known to protect the crop from harmful soil-borne and seed-borne pathogens (Sreenivasa et al., 2010). The bio-digester liquid can be used as a botanical pesticide so also as liquid manure. It can be regularly added to the soil along with water at the rate of 200 liter per hectare. Though many farmers are getting better yield by using organic liquid manures, scientific validation has not been carried out so far. Hence an attempt has been made to analyse these organic liquid manures at the Institute of Organic Farming, UAS, Dharwad to know the nutrient status and microbial load during 2010.

**Jakhar Praveen, D Barman, HC Gowda and M Madhu. (2012)."Multitier cropping system for profitable resource conservation and sustainable management of sloping lands of eastern India." Indian Journal of Agricultural Research 46, no. 4: 309-316.**

A field experiment was conducted at Research farm of CSWCRTI, Research centre, Sunabeda in District Koraput of Odisha during 2007 -2010 in Kharif season on silty loam red lateritic soil with an objective to access the effect of different Multitier cropping systems on runoff, soil-nutrient loss and economics. The experiment had ten treatments consisting of the combinations

of fruit tree papaya (*Carica papaya*) with boundary plantation of forest shrub *Le. Gliricidia sepium* and annual crops ginger (*Zingiber officinale*), farmers' practice of broadcasting, line sowing of ragi (*Eleusine coracana*) and their intercropping ratios. The treatments were set in a randomized complete block design replicated thrice. In comparison to farmers' practice of broadcasting; line sowing of ragi decreased runoff and erosion by 23 and 15%, respectively. Among different treatments multitier cropping of ginger: pigeonpea yielded minimum runoff of 45.2 mm. Square plantation of papaya in sole ragi and intercropped ragi: pigeonpea (6:2) plots with boundary plantation of *Gliricidia* on bunds reduced net soil loss by 36 and 45%. Cultivated fallow reported maximum nutrient loss to the tune of 109.9, 0.31 and 10.70 kg ha<sup>-1</sup> for Organic carbon (OC, Phosphorus (P) and Potassium, respectively. Sole ginger and ginger intercropped with pigeonpea in papaya+*Gliricidia* system recorded 58 and 41% lower OC loss than the farmers' practice of ragi broadcasting. Multitier cropping of papaya+*Gliricidia* with ginger: pigeonpea intercropping recorded highest values enrichment ratio for OC and P to the tune of 2.25 and 4.56, respectively. Ginger, pigeonpea and ragi recorded an increase of 23, 14.4 and 25.8% in Cation Exchange Capacity, when raised under multitier cropping system. In comparison to ragi sole cultivation, its intercropping with pigeonpea under multitier system showed an increase of 14.7 and 34.9% for infiltration and porosity, respectively. In comparison to sole cultivation under papaya intercropping ginger yield improved by 15q and in ginger + pigeonpea intercropping system by 21 qha<sup>-1</sup>, respectively. Among all treatments, papaya+ *gliricidia* based multitier cropping system of ginger intercropped with pigeonpea (8:2) gave maximum net returns of Rs. 2.47 lakhs with B: C ratio of 2.55 followed by sole ginger.

**Devi HL, SK Mitra and SC Poi. (2012). "Effect of Different Organic and Biofertilizer Sources on Guava (*Psidium guajava* L.) 'Sardar'." In III International Symposium on Guava and other Myrtaceae 959, pp. 201-208.**

An investigation was conducted under sub-tropical conditions of West Bengal, India at the Horticultural Research Station of the university to standardize the organic nutrient management protocol for guava. In this experiment, various organic sources (Farm yard manure (26 kg/plant/y), poultry manure (10 kg/plant/y), vermicompost (19 kg/plant/y) and neem cake (9 kg/plant/y)) along with various biofertilizer combinations (*Azotobacter*, *Azospirillum*, phosphorous solubilizers and potash mobilizers each at 100 g/plant/y) were tested on four-year-old guava cultivar 'Sardar' to study its effect on growth, fruiting and yield. The different doses of organic manures were calculated based on the 50% of potash requirement of the recommended dose of guava for the region. The calculated dose along with biofertilizer was applied

in two splits in January and August. The results obtained showed higher fruit weight (230.5 and 224.8 g) by application of neem cake and vermicompost+ Azotobacter+phosphorous solubilizers+potash mobilizers. Maximum number of fruits produced per plant (626.3 fruits/plant) was found from plant fertilized with farmyard manure +Azotobacter+phosphorous solubilizers+potash mobilizers and caused maximum yield of 114 kg/ plant as compared to 18.0 kg per plant in control. Treatment combinations with poultry manure + Azospirillum+phosphorous solubilizers+potash mobilizers showed the highest total soluble solids (12°Brix) and total sugar content of fruit (6.67%), whereas the vitamin C content (172.6 mg/100 g pulp) was recorded maximum by application of neem cake. Application of nutrients through organic along with biofertilizers improve soil health in terms of mean microbial population in the rhizosphere of root zone soil as compared to control. From the present study, it can be concluded that addition of biofertilizers along with organic manure was more effective than use of organic manure alone in enhancing fruit growth parameters in guava. Combined application of biofertilizers, P-solubilizers, K-mobilizers and N-fixers were found more effective in improving the fruit physico-chemical characters as compared to application of any biofertilizers alone. We conclude that for cultivation of 'Sardar' guava organically, application of farmyard manure at (26 kg/tree/year)+Azotobacter (100 g/tree)+ phosphorous solubilizers (100 g/tree)+potash mobilizers (100 g/tree) in two splits (January and August) is the economically profitable treatment.

**Sadar P.S, NS Kulkarni, SC Aithal, Mukund Bodhankar and JM Dalal (2012). "Effect of Panchagavya Amendment on Plant Growth Performance of Soyabean *Glycine max* (L) in Vertisol." *Journal of Empirical Biology* 1, no. 01: 38-44.**

Panchagavya enhances metabolic activity of crop plants. The mixture of cow dung, butter, honey and ghee was reported to be beneficial in maintaining soil fertility and plant growth performance. The increase in population of plant growth promoting rhizobacteria (PGPR) under the influence of Panchagavya, they further suggested that, the possibility of the preferential utilization of nutritional element in the ingredient of Panchagavya. It also reduces the percent Disease incidences of soybean *Glycine max* in pot treated with panchagavya in *Fusarium* sick soil. This indicates the positive use of panchagavya on plant growth. However, very few reports could be traced in utilization of Panchagavya for amendment of soil. Hence, present investigation will be carried out with major crops of Washim district.

**Gore, Nileema S and MN Sreenivasa (2012). "Influence of liquid organic manures on growth, nutrient content and yield of tomato (*Lycopersicon esculentum* Mill.) in the sterilized soil." Karnataka Journal of Agricultural Sciences 24, no. 2.**

An experiment was conducted at Main Agricultural Research Station, University of Agricultural Sciences, Dharwad to study the influence of liquid organic manures viz., panchagavya, jeevamruth and beejamruth on the growth, nutrient content and yield of tomato in the sterilized soil during kharif 2009. The various types of organic solutions prepared from plant and animal origin are effective in the promotion of growth and fruiting in tomato. The Panchagavya is an efficient plant growth stimulant that enhances the biological efficiency of crops. It is used to activate biological reactions in the soil and to protect the plants from disease incidence. Jeevamruth promotes immense biological activity in soil and enhance nutrient availability to crop. Beejamruth protect the crop from soil borne and seed borne pathogens and also improves seed germination. In the present study, significantly highest plant growth and root length was recorded with the application of RDF+Beejamruth+ Jeevamruth+Panchagavya and it was found to be significantly superior over other treatments. The application of Beejamruth+Jeevamruth+ Panchagavya was next best treatment and resulted in significantly highest yield as compared to RDF alone. The N, P and K concentration of plants was significantly highest in the treatment given RDF+Beejamruth+ Jeevamruth+Panchagavya.

**Mishra DK, Tailor RS, Paliwal DK, and Deshwal AK (2012). Assessment and Impact of Bio-Management of Diamondback Moth in Cauliflower. Indian Research Journal of Extension Education, Vol. 12 (2).**

Diamondback moth [*Plutellaxylostella* (L.)] is the most serious and widely distributed pest of cauliflower (*Brassica oleraceavar.botrytis*) in India, attacking the crop from the nursery level onwards causing up to 52 per cent losses in marketable yield. To manage the menace farmers were using conventional as well as novel pesticides including Flubendiamid, 20 per cent WG, Spinosad 2.5 per cent SC and Fipronil 0.30 per cent GR. The problems of insecticide resistance as well as the environmental concerns and consumer health hazards associated with insecticide residues in plant material have focused attention on alternative methods for the management of diamondback moth (DBM) in cauliflower. With the objectives to minimize the use of chemical pesticides and establish the use of ecofriendly bio-control agents, an assessment and front line demonstrations were organized during 2009 and 2010 to evaluate the feasibility and economic viability of recommended bio-control agent i.e. *Beauveria bassiana* for containing DBM

in cauliflower under real farm condition. On the basis of result obtained from assessment of recommended technology, frontline demonstrations were organized to disseminate the recommended practice [foliar spray of *Beauveria bassiana* (1x10<sup>10</sup> conidia/ml)] a myco-insecticide (@600 ml/ha) amongst the farmers. The recommended technology was found to offer an alternative to insecticides and was feasible, economically viable, environmentally safe and effective for management of DBM in cauliflower.

**Lembisana Devi H, SC Poi and SK Mitra. (2012). Organic nutrient management protocol for cultivation of Bombai Litchi” IV International Symposium on Lychee, Longan and Other Sapindaceae Fruits 1029, pp. 215-224.**

An investigation was carried out under subtropical conditions of West Bengal, India (22.43°N latitude, 88.34°E longitude) at the Horticultural Research Station of the University to standardize the organic nutrient management protocol for litchi. Various organic sources viz., farm yard manure at 60 kg/tree/year, poultry manure at 21.4 kg/tree/year, vermicompost at 42.86 kg/tree/year and neem cake at 20.28 kg/tree/year along with various biofertilizer combinations (Azotobacter, Azospirillum, phosphorous solubilizers and potash mobilizers each at 100 g/tree/ year) were tested on 32-year-old litchi cultivar 'Bombai'. These trees were not fertilized with any nutrients for five years prior to the experiment. The different doses of nutrients were calculated based on the 50% of the potassium requirement of the crop in this region and were applied in two split doses in January (after fruit set) and July (after fruit harvest). Application of farmyard manure+Azotobacter+phosphorous solubilizers +potash mobilizers resulted in greater fruit weight (24.73 g). The number of fruits (2556) and fruit yield (61.59 kg compared to 23.94 kg in control) per tree were greater with vermicompost+ Azotobacter+phosphorous solubilizers+potash mobilizers. Treatment combinations with farmyard manure+Azotobacter+phosphorous solubilizers+potash mobilizers showed higher total soluble solids (17.79°Brix) and total sugar content (17.57%), whereas vitamin C content (53.48 mg/100 g pulp) was higher where a combination of neem cake+Azospirillum+phosphorous solubilizers+potash mobilizers was applied. Application of nutrients through organic source along with biofertilizers improved soil health by increasing the microbial population in the rhizosphere. Addition of biofertilizers along with organic manure was more effective in enhancing fruit growth parameters in litchi than the use of organic manure alone. Application of vermicompost at (42.86 kg/tree/year) +Azotobacter+phosphorous solubilizers+potash mobilizers each at 100 g/tree/year in two split doses (January and July) is recommended for the organic production of the 'Bombai' litchi.



**Punam P, Rameshwar Kumar, Sheetal Sharma and D Atul. (2012). "The effect of organic management treatments on the productivity and quality of lemon grass (*Cymbopogon citratus*)."** *Journal of Organic Systems* 7, no. 2: 36-48.

An experiment was conducted at the Model Organic Farm of CSK Himachal Pradesh Agricultural University, Palampur (31°54' N and 76°17' E), Himachal Pradesh, India, to evaluate the effect of various organic management treatments on the productivity and quality of lemon grass (*Cymbopogon citratus*). Organic inputs (viz. farm yard manure (FYM); vermicompost; agnihotra ash; and neem powder) were added at the time of planting, while Bt + Himbio and the biodynamic preparation BD 500 were sprayed regularly at one month intervals. Crops were sown on dates matching moon and non moon position according to the Biodynamic Planting Calendar. Addition of agnihotra ash along with sowing as per moon position resulted in a higher yield of lemon grass (+124%, +99%) and a higher oil per cent (+155%, +144%) over the control, in both the years of study. Sowing as per moon position may have improved germination rate, water absorption and metabolism of the plants, whereas addition of agnihotra ash may have stabilized the nutrients present in soil.

**Verma RK, AK Thakur and PS Rajput. (2012). "Effect of organic amendments and plant growth promoting microbes on *Santalum album* in Central India."** *Indian Forester* 138, no. 8: 742-746.

Different plant growth promoting microorganisms (PGPM) were screened for their growth promoting activity against *Santalum album* in nursery. A mix of selected organisms, Azospirillum, phosphate solubilising bacteria (fluorescent *Pseudomonas* sp.), *Trichoderma viride*, AM fungi and soil amendment with organic matter were applied in a factorial field experiment to study their effect on survival and growth of sandal (*Santalum album*) saplings. Loam soil, farm yard manure (FYM), un-decomposed teak leaf, *Leucaena* leaf and mix organic matter (mixer of these 3 organic matters in equal ratio) in 3:1 v/v were used for amendment of natural red muram soil. There was 10-20% mortality in un-amended soil as compared to 0-10% in soil amended with organic matter along with PGPM application. No mortality was recorded in soil amended with loam soil, mix of FYM, teak and *Leucaena* leaves along with application of PGPM. Significant effect of soil amendment and application of PGPM was also observed on the growth of saplings after 2 years and 3 months of planting. Fruit bodies of *Lepiota longicauda*, *L. cristata* and *Scleroderma* sp. were only developed on soil amended with organic matters. Maximum height was recorded in PGPM applied and soil amended with teak leaves (61% more as compared to control) followed by mixed organic matter and loam soil (39% and 38% more, respectively).

**Sayed RZ, MS Reddy, K Vijay Kumar, SKR Yellareddygari, AM Deshmukh, PR Patel and NS Gangurde. (2012). "Potential of plant growth-promoting rhizobacteria for sustainable agriculture." In *Bacteria in Agrobiology: Plant Probiotics*, pp. 287-313. Springer Berlin Heidelberg, 2012.**

Plants absorb many nutrients and elements from soil. These elements are continuously removed from soil. Therefore, there is a continuous demand for replenishment of these elements, which is usually fulfilled by chemical or biological fertilizers. Biofertilizers have numerous merits over the chemical fertilizers. The fertilizer (NPK) production in India is less than the required amount, and hence biofertilizers are seen as the best alternate source to bridge future gaps. Such an integrated approach will help to sustain soil health and productivity. Hence, the major thrust is being given to nitrogen fixers, phosphate solubilizers, and plant growth-promoting rhizobacteria (PGPR). PGPR are multipotent bioinoculants that promote plant growth, impart resistance to the plant, and provide a pathogen suppressiveness property to the soil and suppress major phytopathogens.

**Patil SV, SI Halikatti, SM Hiremath, HB Babalad, MN Sreenivasa, NS Hebsur and G Somanagouda. (2012). "Effect of organics on growth and yield of chickpea (*Cicer arietinum* L.) in vertisols." *Karnataka Journal of Agricultural Sciences* 25, no. 3.**

A field experiment was conducted on clay textured soil at Agricultural Research Station, Annigeri, UAS, Dharwad during rabi season of 2009-10 and 2010-11 to study the effect of organics on growth and yield of chickpea (*Cicer arietinum* L.) in vertisols of northern dry zone of Karnataka. The soil application of organic manures and foliar spray of liquid organic manures at flower initiation and 15 days after flowering (DAF) significantly enhanced the growth and yield parameters of chickpea viz., plant height, number of branches, Leaf Area Index, Total Dry Matter, number of root nodule and dry weight of nodules, number of pods per plant, 100-seed weight, grain yield and haulm yield. Among treatment combinations, application of enriched compost 1/3+vermicompost 1/3+glyricidia leaf manure 1/3 equivalent to 100% RDN and foliar spray of panchagavya @ 3% at flower initiation and 15 DAF has recorded significantly higher grain yield (2400 kg/ha), haulm yield (3423 kg/ha), number of pods per plant (66.38) and 100-seed weight (20.91 g) compared to other treatment combinations. While, lowest grain yield (1446 kg/ha), haulm yield (2376 kg/ha), number of pods per plant (43.91) and 100-seed weight (18.18 g) were recorded in control treatment (water spray - C2). Significantly higher B:C ratio (3.34) was recorded with OM2 among organic manures, LM1 (3.31) among liquid organic manures and OM2LM1 (3.69) among combination of both.

**Debashri Mondal and Mondal Tamal. (2012) “A Review on efficacy of *Azadirachta indica* A. Juss based biopesticides: An Indian perspective.” *Research Journal of Recent Sciences*.**

Although both synthetic and natural of pesticides are used extensively in the agricultural fields to control crop pests, it is well known that natural pesticides are eco- friendly and are safe to the non- target organisms. The *Azadirachta indica* A. Juss (neem tree) has long been recognized for its insecticidal properties. Nearly 550 insect pest species are sensitive to azadirachtin, an active compound extracted from the *A. indica* tree. Nowadays pesticides from *A. indica* become very much popular because of their biodegradability, least persistence and least toxic to non-target organisms, economic and easy availability. In India, neem products are effective against various pests of both crop fields as well as stored grains like rice, wheat, corn, legumes, potato, tomato, etc. This review put a light on the use and efficacy of *A. indica* based pesticides against various pests of both crop fields as well as stored grains of India.

**Gahukar RT. (2012). “Evaluation of plant-derived products against pests and diseases of medicinal plants: A review.” *Crop Protection* 42 (2012): 202-209.**

Medicinal plants are attacked regularly by insects, mites, nematodes, bacteria, fungi and viruses. Leaf and seed extracts in water (5–10%), seed cakes (250 kg ha<sup>-1</sup>), crude oils (0.5–3%) or essential oils (3000 ppm) have been effectively used to control *inter alia*, the sap sucking pests, foliar diseases and root-knot nematodes. Traditional and commercial products, especially those derived from neem (*Azadirachta indica* A. Juss.) leaf or kernel, are common in medicinal crops. Since use of plant products including allelochemicals resulted in reasonably effective, ecofriendly and cheaper pest and disease management, and crude extracts are easy to prepare, they may be integrated in crop protection strategies to enhance global exploration of medicinal plants.

**Mishra DJ, Singh Rajvir, UK Mishra and Shahi Sudhir Kumar. (2012). “Role of bio-fertilizer in organic agriculture: a review.” *Research Journal of Recent Sciences*. Vol. 2. 39-41.**

Bio-fertilizers are one of the best modern tools for agriculture. It is a gift of our modern agricultural science. Biofertilizers are applied in the agricultural field as a replacement to our conventional fertilizers. Conventional fertilizers contain compost; household wastes and green manure. Those are not as effective as chemical fertilizers. So, farmers often try to use chemical fertilizers

in the field for crop development. But obviously the chemical fertilizers are not environment friendly. They are responsible for water, air and soil pollution and can spread cancer causing agents. Moreover, they may destroy the fertility of the soil in a long run. Scientists have developed Biofertilizers to prevent pollution and to make this world healthy for everybody in a natural way. Bio-fertilizer contains microorganisms which promote the adequate supply of nutrients to the host plants and ensure their proper development of growth and regulation in their physiology. Living microorganisms are used in the preparation of bio-fertilizers. Only those microorganisms are used which have specific functions to enhance plant growth and reproduction. There are different types of micro-organisms which are used in the bio-fertilizers. Bio-fertilizer being essential components of Organic farming play vital role in maintaining long term soil fertility and sustainability.

**Vijayakumari B, R Hiranmai Yadav, P Gowri and LS Kandari. (2012). "Effect of Panchagavya, Humic acid and Micro-herbal Fertilizer on the Yield and Post Harvest Soil of Soya Bean". Asian Journal of Plant Sciences. Vol. 11(2): 83-86.**

Higher uses of fertilizers reduce the quality of food produced as well as soil fertility. However, combination of inorganic and organic will reduce the environmental hazard due to higher fertilizer use efficiency as well as improvement of the quality of crops. Current status of lack of availability of organic substances makes us to think the other cheap organic resources. The organic matter stimulates plant growth, improves plant resistance under unfavourable condition. A study was conducted to assess the influence of few organic fertilizers to observe their influence on yield and quality of soya bean and the impact of the manures on post harvest soil. The yield obtained on 90 DAS was found to be the maximum in plants applied with panchagavya, humic acid and micro herbal fertilizer ( $T_3$ ). The maximum pods (10.5), number of seeds (25 seeds plant<sup>-1</sup>), ascorbic acid (0.72 mg g<sup>-1</sup>) and protein (1.37 mg g<sup>-1</sup>) content of the harvested seeds were significantly increased due to the combined inoculation of panchagavya, humic acid and micro herbal fertilizer. The physical characters and macro nutrient contents of the post harvested soil (N (88), P (8.6) and K (325) kg ha<sup>-1</sup>) were higher in panchagavya, humic acid and micro herbal fertilizer treated soil compared to other treatments.

**Bhar LM, Kalyan K Mondal and SK Sugha. (2008). "Antibacterial potential of panchagavya -based microbes against bacterial wilt of tomato." Indian Phytopathology 61, no. 3: 353-354.**

Notably, treatments with *Serratia* and *P. fluorescens* resulted in 22 and 32 per cent wilt incidence as compared to control (100%) under soil free water

culture assay, respectively. Thus, the present study indicated that the panchagavya being an important source of antagonistic microbes could be exploited in integrated wilt management programme in tomato.

**Vallimayil J. and R. Sekar. (2012). "Investigation on the Effect of Panchagavya on Southern Sunhemp Mosaic Virus (SSMV) Infected Plant Systems." *Global Journal of Environmental Research* 6, no. 2: 75-79.**

Panchagavya is an organic product blended from five different cow products, commonly applied to crop plants in organic farming. It is used as foliar spray, soil application and seed treatment. It can act as growth promoter and immunity booster. Effects of application of panchagavya in the form of seed treatment and foliar spray to Southern Sunhemp Mosaic Virus infected sunhemp plants were studied. Growth and biochemical parameters studied showed better growth in panchagavya treated plants. Various concentrations from virus infected plants were tested on cluster bean a local lesion assay host for this virus. Panchagavya treated plants showed lesser viral intensity than control. The effect of foliar spray of panchagavya on virus concentration in the local lesion host also studied, by inoculating the plants with virus of different time intervals after foliar spray. A significant change in viral concentration was observed.

**Patra PS and AC Sinha. (2012). "Studies on organic cultivation of groundnut (*Arachis hypogaea*) in Cooch Behar." *Indian Journal of Agronomy* 57, no. 4 : 386-389.**

A field experiment was conducted at Cooch Behar, West Bengal during the Pre-Kharif seasons of 2008 and 2009 in a randomized complete block with twelve treatments to study the effect of organic sources of nutrients on physiological characters, yield attributes and pod yield of groundnut (*Arachis hypogaea* L.). The results showed that groundnut can be organically produced, provided adequate phosphorus is applied as phosphocompost. The highest yield of groundnut obtained with combination of phosphocompost, poultry manure, neem cake and vermicompost. FYM, vermicompost, neem cake and poultry manure applied alone was not able to adequately supply plant nutrients specially phosphorus and gave low yield of groundnut. Net photosynthesis rate recorded the highest correlation coefficient (0.948) with pod yield of groundnut.

**Davari, Mohammadreza, Shri Niwas Sharma, and Mohammad Mirzakhani. (2012). "Residual influence of organic materials, crop residues, and biofertilizers on performance of succeeding mung bean in an organic rice-based cropping system." International Journal Of Recycling of Organic Waste in Agriculture 1, no. 1: 1-9.**

The present investigation was undertaken to assess the residual influence of organic materials and biofertilizers applied to rice and wheat on yield, nutrient status, and economics of succeeding mung bean in an organic cropping system. The field experiments were carried out on the research farm of IARI, New Delhi during crop cycles of 2006 to 2007 and 2007 to 2008 to study the effects of residual organic manures, crop residues, and biofertilizers applied to rice and wheat on the performance of succeeding mung bean. The experiment was laid out in a randomized block design with three replications. Treatments consisted of six combinations of different residual organic materials, and biofertilizers included residual farmyard manure (FYM) and vermicompost (VC) applied on nitrogen basis at 60 kg ha<sup>-1</sup> to each rice and wheat crops, FYM+wheat and rice residues at 6 t ha<sup>-1</sup> and mung bean residue at 3 t ha<sup>-1</sup> in succeeding crops (CR), VC+CR, FYM+CR+biofertilizers (B), VC+CR+B and control (no fertilizer applied). For biofertilizers, cellulolytic culture, phosphate-solubilizing bacteria and *Rhizobium* applied in mung bean.

Results: Incorporation of crop residue significantly increased the grain yield of mung bean over residual of FYM and VC by 25.5% and 26.5%, respectively. The combinations of FYM+CR+B and VC+RR+B resulted in the highest increase growth and yield attributing characters of mung bean and increased grain yield of mung bean over the control by 47% and net return by 27%.

Conclusions: The present study thus indicates that a combination of FYM+CR+B and VC+CR+B were economical for the nutrient need of mung bean in organic farming of rice-based cropping system.

**Sreenivasa MN (2012). "Organic Farming: For Sustainable Production and Environmental Protection." In *Microorganisms in Sustainable Agriculture and Biotechnology*, pp. 55-76. Springer Netherlands, 2012.**

Organic farming, an age old and traditional agriculture system of India is being practiced by several lakh farmers in our country. However it requires scientific out look to get fruitful results. High cost of chemical fertilizers and indiscriminate use of pesticides has already resulted in environmental pollution. This inturn affected the human health, biodiversity and soil health.

Farming community is enthusiastic to use chemical fertilizers instead of organic manures as their preparation is time consuming and laborious. The chemical fertilizers can supply 2–3 nutrients while crop requires 20–25 nutrients for its growth and yield. The organic manures and bioinoculants can meet the crop requirements. Many scientists have come out with the efficient inoculants which can supply not only nutrients to crops but also protect them from pest and disease attack. This chapter deals with the importance of different organic manures, microbial inoculants and bioagents in crop production and crop protection.

**Kumawat RN, Mahajan SS, Mertia RS and Meena OP (2012). Green agriculture cultivation of groundnut (*Arachis hypogaea*) with foliar applied plant leaf extract and soil applied panchgavya. Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences. Vol. 82 (4).**

**Thoke S, Dr Patil, GSK Swamy and VC Kanamadi (2011). “Response of Jamun (*Syzygium cumini* Skeels.) to *Glomus fasciculatum* and Bioformulations for Germination, Graft Take and Graft Survival.” *Acta horticulturae*: 129-134.**

An investigation was carried out at the Horticulture Research Station, Bijapur (Tidagundi) to know the combined influence of *Glomus fasciculatum* and bioformulations on germination, graft take and graft survival of jamun. The experiment consisting of 10 treatment combinations with two main plots (M<sub>1</sub>, with *Glomus fasciculatum*, M<sub>2</sub>, Uninoculated) and five subplots (S<sub>1</sub>, Amrit pani, S<sub>2</sub>, Microbial consortia, S<sub>3</sub>, Panchagavya, S<sub>4</sub>, Inorganic fertilizer (60:30:90 g N:P:K per plant per year), S<sub>5</sub>, Control) was laid out in split plot design with three replications. The non-descriptive uniform size jamun seeds obtained from a single tree in the farmer field of Soundatti were sown in polybags of 8×12 cm size containing a potting mixture of soil, sand and FYM in the ratio of 2:1:2. AM fungi inoculation was done by spreading 5 g of inoculum uniformly at 5 cm depth after putting a thin layer of soil on the inoculum. Jamun seeds were placed and covered with soil (2-3 cm). The polybags of respective treatments were labeled and kept apart enough from each other to avoid AM fungal cross contamination. The bioformulations were applied as soil application at 3% at monthly interval and watered daily. The results indicated that seeds inoculated with *Glomus fasciculatum* recorded the highest germination (83.60%), graft take (46.56%) and graft survival (89.10%) as compared to uninoculated seeds wherein germination was 76.40%, graft take 44.17% and graft survival 82.5%. Among different bioformulations, seeds inoculated with microbial consortia registered the highest germination (88.00%) graft take (49.68%) and graft survival (90.94%) as compared to uninoculated control wherein seed germination was 76.00%, graft success 41.42% and graft survival 77.05%.

**Negi, Yogesh Kumar, Deepti Prabha, Satyendra K Garg and J Kumar. (2011). "Genetic Diversity Among Cold-Tolerant Fluorescent *Pseudomonas* Isolates from Indian Himalayas and Their Characterization for Biocontrol and Plant Growth-Promoting Activities." *Journal of Plant Growth Regulation* 30, no. 2: 128-143.**

In Uttarakhand, the Organic State of India, where soils in most farming situations are deficient in nutrients and loss of crops due to soil- and seed-borne pathogens is rampant, use of native plant growth-promoting rhizobacteria (PGPRs) possessing biocontrol (BC) activities holds promise. In view of this, 600 native cold-tolerant rhizospheric bacterial isolates were collected from Uttarakhand Himalayas, of which 336 were confirmed as fluorescent *Pseudomonas* spp. On the basis of specific biochemical tests, these were characterized into three major groups: *P. fluorescens* (308 isolates), *P. aeruginosa* (20 isolates), and *P. putida* (8 isolates). Most of the isolates could grow at 8°C after 12 h of incubation, confirming their cold tolerance. In vitro biocontrol assays revealed that of 336 isolates, 74 were antagonistic to *Rhizoctonia solani* and 91 to *Fusarium solani*, the two major pathogens associated with root-rot complex in vegetables widespread in the region. Simultaneously, good HCN producers (33 isolates), siderophore producers (80 isolates), and P solubilizers (49 isolates) were also identified, which could increase the biocontrol and plant growth-promoting efficacies of the putative PGPRs. Among the different species and biovars, *P. fluorescens* biovar-I had the maximum number of potential isolates with BC and plant growth-promoting (PGP) activities. In French bean, under polyhouse and field conditions, five isolates (Pf-173, Pf-193, Pf-547, Pf-551, and Pf-572) showed good BC and PGP activities as up to 93% reduction in root rot was achieved. A combination of all five isolates was found to be best with respect to BC and PGP activities. In a set of 59 fluorescent *Pseudomonas* isolates, RAPD-PCR analysis, using three random oligodecamer primers, revealed high diversity and formed ten distinct clusters, corresponding to the host of origin (annual or perennial) or habitat (farming situations) of the isolates. The amount of diversity revealed in the set of fluorescent *Pseudomonas* isolates could represent enormous diversity that exists in the wild that could be exploited for improved BC and PGP activities of the PGPRs. For the first time, this study led to a large-scale characterization and repositioning of fluorescent pseudomonads from the Indian Himalayas.



**Sujatha S, Ravi Bhat, C Kannan and D Balasimha. (2011). "Impact of intercropping of medicinal and aromatic plants with organic farming approach on resource use efficiency in arecanut (*Areca catechu* L.) plantation in India." *Industrial Crops and Products* 33, no. 1: 78-83.**

The present investigation was conducted at Vittal, Karnataka, India during 2004-2007 to study the feasibility of intercropping of medicinal and aromatic plants (MAPs) in arecanut plantation. The results revealed that MAPs can be successfully grown as intercrops in arecanut plantation with increased productivity and net income per unit area. Kernel equivalent yield of MAPs varied between 272 kg ha<sup>-1</sup> in case of *Piper longum* to 1218 kg ha<sup>-1</sup> in *Cymbopogon flexuosus*. Pooled data indicated that *Asparagus racemosus* produced fresh root yield of 10,666 kg ha<sup>-1</sup> of arecanut plantation and contributed to maximum kernel equivalent yield of 1524 kg ha<sup>-1</sup> among all medicinal and aromatic plants. Intercropping of MAPs in arecanut was found economical. The net return per rupee investment was highest in *C. flexuosus* (4.25) followed by *Bacopa monnieri* (3.64), *Ocimum basilicum* (3.46) and *Artemisia pallens* (3.12). The total system productivity of arecanut + MAPs intercropping system varied from 2990 to 4144 kg ha<sup>-1</sup>. Arecanut + *O. basilicum* intercropping system registered significantly higher production efficiency 8.2 kg ha<sup>-1</sup> day<sup>-1</sup> than other systems. Intercropping of MAPs had more positive effect on soil pH in arecanut based cropping system. The soil pH was 5.6 in 2004 and it was 0.3-0.9 units higher in 2007. Soil organic carbon (SOC) content varied significantly due to intercropping of MAPs at the end of experiment. The SOC content increased in *Aloe vera*, *A. pallens*, *P. longum* and *B. monnieri*, while it depleted in grasses and rhizomatic MAPs. Based on demand and marketing opportunities for MAPs, farmers are advised to grow aromatic plants in large areas on a community basis to meet huge industrial demand and variety of medicinal crops in small areas to meet the requirement of traditional systems of medicine.

**Ghosh, B., T. K. S. Irenaeus, S. Kundu, and P. Datta. (2011). "Effect of Organic Manuring on Growth, Yield and Quality of Sweet Orange." In *International Symposium on Tropical and Subtropical Fruits 1024*, pp. 121-125.**

An experiment was carried out to study the effect of different organic manures (vermicompost, farm yard manure, neem cake, mustard cake and mahua cake) on 'Mosambi' sweet orange trees aged 8 years at the Horticultural Research Station of Bidhan Chandra Krishi Viswavidyalaya, West Bengal, India during 2008 and 2010. The experiment was conducted considering eleven treatments including control (recommended rate of fertilizer 400:300:400 g/plant/year) and all the treatments were replicated thrice.

Among different organic manures, vermicompost at 20 kg/tree resulted maximum plant growth (spread and height) with quality fruits in respect of total soluble solids and vitamin C content but FYM at 40 kg/tree treated plants produced fruits with maximum total sugar content. However, highest yield and maximum sizeable fruits were obtained when the plants were treated with neem cake at 7.5 kg/tree. The available nitrogen content of soil was found to be higher (73.39 and 66.32 kg ha<sup>-1</sup>) with vermicompost and mustard cake at higher doses. Optimum leaf nitrogen (2.22%) and potassium (1.56%) were obtained with neem cake treatment. It can be concluded that vermicompost and neem cake can be applied for higher vegetative growth and higher production of quality fruits in 'Mosambi' sweet orange in West Bengal.

**Moorthy, S. Krishna, and P. Malliga. (2011). Plant characteristics, growth and leaf gel yield of *Aloe barbadensis* miller as affected by cyanopith biofertilizer in pot culture. *International Journal of Civil & Structural Engineering 2*, no. 3: 884-892.**

Biofertilizers are eco friendly and are now most, necessary to support developing organic agriculture and sustainable agriculture. They can provide to the small and marginal farmers an ecofriendly viable weapon to attain the ultimate goal of increasing crop productivity. Cyanobacteria also called blue green algae which are useful to mankind in various ways and constitute a vast potential resource in varied application such as food, feed, fuel, fertilizer, medicine, industrial products and in combating pollution. Coir pith, a light lignocellulosic material which is spongy, highly hygroscopic and extremely compressive having high lignin content, accumulated in tons creating environmental problems. Hence, recycling the waste by using cyanobacteria in order to get pollution free environment and useful products from coir pith will be an economical and purposeful one. The purpose of this study was to evaluate the effect of different amount of coir pith based cyanobacterial biofertilizers named cyanopith individually on the morphological and biochemical characteristics as well as yield of *Aloe barbadensis* Miller (*Aloe vera*). The pot experiment was conducted at the Model Organic Farm of Bharathidasan University located in Tamilnadu, India. Different treatments of cyanopith (Solid form) fertilizer viz., cyanopith 25g, 50g, 75g, 100g, 125g and 150 g/pot, and the plants without any treatment were considered as control. It was observed that the plant appeared maximum height, number of leaves and leaf weight, leaf breadth, number of offsets and significant improvement in gel and latex yield, as well as Chlorophyll a, chlorophyll b, total chlorophyll, carotenoids, free amino acids and sugar contents were found to be improved with 100g cyanopith over control. Hence, it revealed that 100g of cyanopith fertilizer was the optimum concentration for maximum improvement of the plant characteristics and yield of *A. barbadensis* Miller.

**Singh YV, Dhar DW and Agarwal B (2011). Influence of organic nutrient management on Basmati rice (*Oryza sativa*) – Wheat (*Triticum aestivum*) – Greengram (*Vigna radiata* cropping system). Indian Journal of Agronomy. Vol. 56 (3).**

In a field experiment conducted at New Delhi during 2003–2009, different organic sources of nutrients such as *multani mitti* based blue green algae (BGA) @ 2.0 kg/ha, *Azolla* @ 1.0 tonne/ha, vermicompost (VC) @ 5.0 tonne/ha and farm yard manure (FYM) @ 5.0 tonne/ha were tested alone or in combinations to find out suitable organic sources of nutrient supply for sustaining the productivity of *Basmati* rice (*Oryza sativa* L.) – wheat [*Triticum aestivum* (L.) emend. Fiori & Paol.]–greengram [*Vigna radiata* (L.) R. Wilczek] cropping systems. In wheat crop *Azotobacter* replaced *Azolla*, but other treatments remained same. Greengram was taken up on residual soil fertility and biomass of this crop was incorporated after picking the pods. Results revealed a significant enhancement in grain yield of rice over absolute control due to the application of different organic sources of nutrient applied alone or in combinations. Grain yield over 4.0 t/ha of *Basmati* rice ('Pusa *Basmati* 1') was obtained with the combined application of four (*Azolla*, BGA, FYM and VC) organic sources of nutrients. Grain yield of wheat was lower than 4 t/ha during first four years even with the combined application of four organic sources of nutrients, but, fourth year onward wheat yield level crossed 4.0 t/ha level with four organic sources of nutrient. A significant increase in uptake of iron, zinc and manganese in the grains of rice, wheat and greengram was recorded when two or more organic sources of nutrient were applied together compared to control. Total uptake of Fe, Zn, Mn and Cu in rice-wheat-greengram cropping system ranged between 177.0.1 to 414.7, 175.0 to 381.0, 177.3 to 420.2 and 71.2 to 181.0 g/ha, respectively. Microbial (actinomycetes, bacteria, fungi and BGA) population was enhanced due to the application of four sources of organic nutrients as compared to absolute control that resulted in a notable enhancement in dehydrogenase enzyme activity. Sustainability yield index (SYI) data indicated that rice-wheat-greengram system (0.93) was most sustainable followed by greengram (0.85), wheat (0.82) and rice (0.81) crop under integrated use of organic sources of nutrients.

**Saharan BS and V Nehra. (2011). “Plant growth promoting rhizobacteria: a critical review.” *Life Sci Med Res* 21 (2011): 1-30.**

Plant growth-promoting rhizobacteria (PGPR) are naturally occurring soil bacteria that aggressively colonize plant roots and benefit plants by providing growth promotion. Inoculation of crop plants with certain strains of PGPR at an early stage of development improves biomass production through direct effects on root and shoots growth. Inoculation of ornamentals, forest trees,

vegetables, and agricultural crops with PGPR may result in multiple effects on early-season plant growth, as seen in the enhancement of seedling germination, stand health, plant vigor, plant height, shoot weight, nutrient content of shoot tissues, early bloom, chlorophyll content, and increased nodulation in legumes. PGPR are reported to influence the growth, yield, and nutrient uptake by an array of mechanisms. They help in increasing nitrogen fixation in legumes, help in promoting free-living nitrogen-fixing bacteria, increase supply of other nutrients, such as phosphorus, sulphur, iron and copper, produce plant hormones, enhance other beneficial bacteria or fungi, control fungal and bacterial diseases and help in controlling insect pests. There has been much research interest in PGPR and there is now an increasing number of PGPR being commercialized for various crops. Several reviews have discussed specific aspects of growth promotion by PGPR. In this review, we have discussed various bacteria which act as PGPR, mechanisms and the desirable properties exhibited by them.

**Shukla SK, Singh PN and Chauhan RS (2011). Effect of organic wastes amended with *Trichoderma* and *Gluconacetobacter* on physicochemical properties of soil and sugarcane ratoon yield in *udic ustochrept*. Indian Journal of Agronomy. Vol. 56(3): 254-259.**

A field experiment was conducted during 2005–2008 at Lucknow to relate the changes in the water stable aggregates, soil organic carbon (SOC) and nutrient availability to sustaining sugarcane ratoon growth and yield in *udic ustochrept*. Eight combinations (absolute control, control-200 kg N/ha through inorganic fertilizer, 10t/ha farmyard manure (FYM) alone, FYM enriched with 20kg/ha *Trichoderma viride*, FYM enriched with 12.5kg/ha *Gluconacetobacter diazotrophicus*, 7.5t/ha trash mulch, trash mulch enriched with 20kg/ha *Trichoderma viride* and trash mulch enriched with 12.5 kg/ha *Gluconacetobacter diazotrophicus* were applied in sugarcane ratoon (first and second ratoon in succession). Inoculation with *Trichoderma viride* enhanced total water stable aggregates (WSAs) and macro aggregates (>0.25 mm). *Trichoderma* enriched trash significantly increased mean weight diameter (0.71 mm) of aggregates. Higher rate of increase in soil organic carbon (SOC) was observed under inoculation of *Trichoderma* with FYM compared to trash mulch. Inoculation with *Trichoderma* and *Gluconacetobacter* improved N, P and K availability at all the growth stages. Bioagents inoculated FYM gave higher mean sugar yield (8.89 t/ha) as compared to bioagents inoculated trash (7.97 t/ha).

**Saranraj P, R Suresh Kumar, P Ganesh and K Tharmaraj. (2011). "Growth and development of blackgram (*Vigna mungo*) under foliar application of Panchagavya as organic source of nutrient." *Current Botany* 2, no. 3:9-11.**

The present study was aimed to improve the growth and development of Blackgram (*Vigna mungo*) under foliar application of panchagavya as organic nutrient. A pot culture experiment was conducted at the Experimental farm during March-May 2010 season to evaluate the efficacy of Panchagavya foliar spray and NPK on the physiological growth and yield of Blackgram (*Vigna mungo*) cv. ADT-3. The results of the experiment revealed that foliar application of Panchagavya recorded significant improvement in chlorophyll content, N content of root nodules, plant height, number of branches per plant, leaf area index (LAI) and dry matter production when compared with NPK and control. Yield attributes such as number of pods per plant, number of seeds per pod, test weight and grain yield were also recorded significantly higher under foliar application of Panchagavya over NPK and control. Three percent Panchagavya foliar spray given at 15th, 25th, 35th and 45th days of interval period recorded significantly higher growth and yield of Blackgram than NPK and untreated control.

**Joseph Baby and P Sankarganesh. (2011). "Antifungal efficacy of panchagavya." *International Journal of Pharm Tech Research* 3, no. 1: 585-588.**

Panchagavya is an incredible source for growth promoting substances. All previous research studies were determined its role in medicinal and agricultural field. The current study evaluated its use in microbiological medium. 10 $\mu$ l, 100 $\mu$ l, 500 $\mu$ l and 1000 $\mu$ l of Panchagavya mixed with 1.5% water agar medium and after sterilization, incubated at room temperature. After 5 days of incubation, the initial lower dilution showed 100% fungal growth and middle dilutions showed moderate growth. Though higher dilution axes the significant fungal growth, but sticks the identical bacterial colonies and even no bacterial growth on 10  $\mu$ l, 100  $\mu$ l and 500  $\mu$ l concentrations indicates less growth promotional and more antifungal source. According to these data, the higher dilutions of Panchagavya are promising source for simple and naturally derived less expensive bacteriological media with antifungal effect with growth promotion.

**Tomar JMS, Das Anup (2011). Influence of trees leaf green manuring on low land rice (*Oryza sativa*) productivity in mid-altitudes of Meghalaya. Indian Journal of Soil Conservation. Vol. 39 (2): 167-170**

Field experiments were conducted in the *kharif* seasons for three years (2003–04, 2004–05 and 2005–06) at ICAR Research Complex for NEH Region, Umiam, Meghalaya (950m msl) to study the effect of green leaf manuring (GLM) on soil fertility and productivity of lowland rice (*Oryza sativa* L.). Green leaves of *Erythrina indica* Lamk., *Acacia auriculiformis* A. Cunn. ex Benth., *Alnus nepalensis* D. Don., *Parkia roxburghii* G. Don. and *Cassia siamea* Lam. were applied @ 10 t ha<sup>-1</sup> on fresh weight basis as green manure and compared with recommended NPK (80:60:40 kg ha<sup>-1</sup>) and control. In first year and second year, yield attributes and yield of rice were highest with the recommended NPK (4.82 t ha<sup>-1</sup> in 2003 and 5.08 t ha<sup>-1</sup> in 2004, respectively) followed by *E. indica*. In the third year, GLM surpassed the recommended NPK in terms of growth, yield and yield attributes except alder leaves, the highest response being observed with the incorporation of *Erythrina* leaves (grain yield 4.44 t ha<sup>-1</sup>). At the end of the three cropping cycles, there was significant improvement in soil organic carbon content, soil available nitrogen and phosphorus due to various green leaf manure applications indicating the suitability of green leaf manuring in hills as a means of soil health augmentation.

**Sharma AR, R Singh, SK Dhyani and RK Dube. (2011). “Agronomic and Economic Evaluation of Mulching in Rainfed Maize—Wheat Cropping System in the Western Himalayan Region of India.” *Journal of Crop Improvement* 25, no. 4: 392-408.**

Mulching is highly beneficial for resource conservation under rainfed conditions, but non-availability of organic biomass and easy availability of fertilizers and herbicides has led to a gradual discontinuation of this practice. Various vegetative materials, including some troublesome weedy perennials, are available locally, which can be recycled for enhanced soil moisture and nutrient conservation. A field experiment was conducted at Dehradun, India, from 2001–2004 to study the effect of mulching with kudzu (*Peuraria hirsuta*), wild sage (*Lantana camara*), and subabul (*Leucaena leucocephala*) applied at 30 and 60 days of growth of maize (*Zea mays*), maize harvest, and sowing of wheat (*Triticum aestivum*). Application of 10 t/ha (fresh biomass) added 1.6–2.3 t dry matter through *Peuraria*, 2.5–3.2 t through *Lantana*, and 2.9–3.9 t/ha through *Leucaena*, which contributed 47.7–60.9 kg N, 58.4–70.9 kg N, and 118.4–148.4 kg N/ha, respectively. All mulching materials were beneficial and improved productivity of maize significantly by 16.6–20.6% over no mulching. Wheat yield also increased because of mulching in previous maize (+11.2%), and the beneficial effect was relatively greater

(12.4–25.1%) when mulching was done at maize harvest or wheat sowing. Mulching showed improvement in organic C and total N status, and a decrease in bulk density associated with an increase in infiltration rate across three cropping cycles. Wheat gave three to five times more net profit than maize, and the net benefit-cost ratio of the system was the highest (1.34–1.35) when mulching was done at 60 days of maize growth with *Peuraria* and *Leucaena*. It was concluded that mulching with available vegetative materials in standing crop of maize or after harvest was beneficial for improving moisture conservation, productivity, and profitability of a maize–wheat cropping system under Doon valley conditions.

**Srivastava Rashmi; Berset Estelle; Mäder Paul; Adholeya Alok; Padruot Fred and Sharma Anil K. (2011). Effects of mycorrhiza and plant growth promoting rhizobacteria inoculants on rice crops in Northern India. In: Becker, Mathias; Kreye, Christine; Ripken, Christina and Tielkes, Eric (Eds.) *Tropentag 2011 - Development on the margin - Book of abstracts*, DITSL GmbH, Witzenhausen, Germany, p. 206.**

Mutualistic root microorganisms such as arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi (AMF) and plant growth promoting rhizobacteria (PGPR) can ameliorate plant nutrition through an extended extra-radical hyphal network and by nutrient mobilisation. Running under the Indo-Swiss Collaboration in Biotechnology (ISCB), our project focuses on the integration of AMF and PGPR as biofertilisers in wheat-rice and wheat-black gram systems.

**Padmavathy K and Poyyamoli G (2011). Alternative farming techniques for sustainable food production. Genetics, Biofuels and Local Farming Systems. *Sustainable Agriculture Reviews*. Vol. 7: 367-424.**

Sustainability and food security are the major challenges faced by third world countries for the past several decades. Most of the third world countries are also facing problems of climate change, increasing population, overexploitation of natural resources and resource degradation associated with rapid economic growth. Among the scientific and policy circles there are controversies in using inorganic chemicals and biotechnology for sustaining the agricultural production. There is no critical comprehensive review on sustainability of alternative farming systems and their relative advantages over conventional, chemicalized and hi-tech agriculture for decision making at various levels. This review tries to fulfill the knowledge gap in this vital sector. The first part of the review discuss the current status of agroecosystems, with emphasis on their threats in terms of food security,

long term sustainability, impacts on ecosystem services and climate change. We also evaluate the ecological, economic, social and cultural sustainability of inorganic agriculture. This analysis points emerging issues such as environmental degradation, loss of ecosystem services, non-sustainability and threats to food security in the context of global population growth and climate change. Hence there is an urgent need for identifying potential alternative farming strategies to achieve long term sustainability and food security as indicated by several leading workers in the field. The next section traces the background and evolution of alternative farming systems with their scope and importance. Then we classified potential sustainable farming techniques practiced in various parts of the world. For that we review potentials, constraints, strategies and case studies for ten alternatives farming techniques and four innovative endogenous farming techniques from India. The alternative farming techniques that were field tested and perfected over several generations in the past portrayed the following advantages over chemical farming: (1) eco-friendly by protecting and revving life support systems and ecosystem services, (2) higher cost benefit ratio, benefiting the farmers as well as the consumers, (3) control and reduction of bioaccumulation and biomagnification, (4) reduction in air, water and soil pollution caused by various pesticides and other chemicals, (5) control of health hazards in humans and livestock, and (6) conservation and sustainable use of on-farm biodiversity, including traditional cultivated germplasm and natural resources in agrosystems.

**Suresh Naik KP. (2011). Effect of Farmyard Manure and Biodigester Liquid Manure on growth and yield of rainfed maize (*Zea mays L.*). MSc Agriculture Thesis in Agronomy. University of Agricultural Sciences, Bengaluru. PAK 9165.**

A field experiment entitled 'Effect of farmyard manure and biodigester liquid manure on growth and yield of rainfed maize (*Zea mays L.*)' was conducted at Agriculture Research Station, Bhavikere, Tarikere taluk during kharif season of 2010 on red sandy loam soil. The experiment was laid out in a randomized complete block design with thirteen treatments replicated thrice. Higher grain yield (56.2 q/ha) and stover yield (108.9 q/ha) obtained due to higher growth attributing characters like higher plant height (187 cm), number of leaves (12.3), leaf area (4118.2 cm<sup>2</sup> per plant) and total dry matter production (360.8 g/plant) and its accumulation into different parts of plant and yield attributing characters like grain weight per cob (105.2 g), number of seeds per cob (421 g), number of rows per cob (15.1), test weight (30.1 g), cob length (17 cm) and cob girth (15.6 cm) of maize was recorded in the treatment combinations of FYM 12.5 t per hectare + biodigester liquid manure equivalent at 150 kg N/ha and it was on par with the treatment combinations of FYM 10 t/ha + biodigester liquid equivalent to 150 kg N/ha and FYM 7.5



t/ha + recommended NPK 100 : 50 : 25 kg N/ha. Higher total nutrient uptake of N, P and K (184.5, 38.5 and 181.1 kg/ha respectively), total microbial population ( $50.5 \times 10^6$  CFU/g,  $26.0 \times 10^4$  CFU/g,  $23.8 \times 10^3$  CFU/g, bacteria, fungi and actinomycetes respectively and higher net returns Rs. 34989/ha and B:C ratio (3.1) due to application of FYM and biodigester liquid manure which might have improved activity of beneficial micro-organisms and also due to increase in the organic carbon besides increasing the availability of NPK in soil.

**Kumawat RN, SS Mahajan and RS Mertia. (2011). "Growth and yield of clusterbean (*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba*) grown on light-textured soils with foliar application of fermented panchgavya." *The Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences* 81, no. 3.**

A field study was carried out in rainy (kharif) season of 2006 and 2007 to examine the effect of foliar application of panchgavya plus leaf extracts of neem (*Azadirachta indica* A, Juss.), datura (*Datura metel* L.) and tumba (*Citrullus colocynthis* L.) in 1:1 ratio on dry matter accumulation, nutrient uptake, yield and yield attributes of clusterbean (*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* L. Taub.) grown on light-textured soils under irrigated conditions. The results showed that the foliar application of neem plus panchgavya increased dry matter accumulation, nutrient uptake, yield and yield attributes significantly compared to control and sole application of panchgavya. Application of neem plus panchgavya recorded higher grain (34%), straw (21%) and biological yield (25%) compared to control. Application of the sources both at branching plus flowering recorded significantly higher dry matter as well as nutrient uptake, yield and yield attributes over the application either at branching or flowering. The grain, straw and biological yields recorded 26, 22 and 23% increase, respectively with dual application of sources both at branching and flowering compared to spray at flowering only.

**Krishnapriya K and SN Padmadevi (2011). "Effect of panchgavya on the growth and biochemical contents of *Oryza sativa* var. Ponni." *Asian Jour of Bio Science* 6(2): 258-259.**

Rice is most important food crop of India. An experiment was designed to improve the yield and biochemical contents of rice for which panchgavya (an organic fertilizer) was applied. Panchgavya was prepared and applied through flow irrigation on the 15th, 30th, 45th and 60th day. Shoot length, height of the plant, number of grains, 1000 grains weight, number of spikelet, grains protein and carbohydrates were studied. The results showed that in all the parameters studied panchgavya had a positive influence over the control.

**Sinha Rajiv K, George Hahn, Pancham K Singh, Ravindra K Suhane and Allam Anthonyreddy. (2011). "Organic Farming by Vermiculture: Producing Safe, Nutritive and Protective Foods by Earthworms (Charles Darwin's Friends of Farmers)." *American Journal of Experimental Agriculture* 1, no. 4: 363-399.**

Agrochemicals which ushered in the 'green revolution' in the 1950-60's, boosted food productivity, but at the cost of environment and society. It increased food production but also destroyed the 'physical, chemical and the biological properties' of soil over the years of use. It killed the beneficial soil organisms and also impaired the power of 'biological resistance' in crops making them more susceptible to pests and diseases. No farmland of world is free of toxic pesticides today. Over the years it has worked like a 'slow poison' for the soil and society. According to UNEP and WHO nearly 3 million people suffer from 'acute pesticide poisoning' and some 10 to 20 thousand people die every year from it in both the developed and the developing countries. Organic farming by earthworms (Sir Charles Darwin's 'friends of farmers') can provide a sustainable and also highly economical solution to the various problems created by the destructive agrochemicals in farm production. Earthworms vermicompost are scientifically proving to be an 'extraordinary powerful growth promoters and protectors' for crops (5-7 times over other bulky organic fertilizers and 20-40 % higher over chemical fertilizers). They are rich in NKP, micronutrients, beneficial soil microbes like 'nitrogen-fixing' and 'phosphate solubilizing' bacteria, 'mycorrhizal fungi', humus and growth hormones – auxins, gibberlins and cytokinins. It has very high 'porosity', 'aeration', 'drainage' and 'water holding capacity' and makes the soil soft. More significantly it also protect plants against various pests and diseases either by suppressing or repelling them or by inducing biological resistance in plants to fight them or by killing them by their beneficial microbes (chitin and cellulose degraders). 'Vermiwash' (liquid filtered through the body of worms) and the 'vermicompost tea' (solution of vermicompost) also works as very 'powerful bio-pesticides' eliminating the use of toxic chemical pesticides. Agriculture has also been responsible for huge emissions of greenhouse gases and induction of global warming. Of the increase of atmospheric carbon over the last 150 years, about a third (33.3 %) is thought to have come from agriculture. Chemical agriculture has further augmented GHG emissions. From their production in factories to their transport and use in farms agrochemicals generate huge toxic wastes and pollution and greenhouse gases. Aggressive tillage of compacted soils (due to use of agrochemicals) depletes the 'soil organic carbon' (SOC) and emits large volumes of CO<sub>2</sub>. Chemical nitrogen from the soil is oxidised as N<sub>2</sub>O which is 312 times more powerful GHG than CO<sub>2</sub>. Organic farming by vermicompost 'sequesters' large amount of 'atmospheric carbon' and bury them back into the soil as SOC improving soil fertility and also 'mitigating

global warming'. Soil amended with vermicompost have significantly greater 'soil bulk density' and hence porous and lighter and never get compacted needing no or low tillage. Production of vermicompost divert huge amount of wastes from 'landfills' which emit large amount of powerful greenhouse gases like CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O along with CO<sub>2</sub>. Every 1 kg of waste diverted from landfills prevents 1 kg of greenhouse gas emission equivalent to CO<sub>2</sub>. It is like a 'win-win situation' for the nation, farmers, environment and the society. The objectives of this review paper is to scientifically prove that vermiculture technology with the aid of earthworms and its metabolic products (vermicast) can boost farm production without agrochemicals (completely organic) and justify the beliefs of Sir Charles Darwin who called the earthworms as 'friends of farmers' centuries ago. Besides, it will provide several social, economic and environmental benefits to the society by way of producing 'chemical-free' safe, 'nutritive and protective' foods (even against some forms of cancers) for the people, salvaging human wastes and reducing the needs for costly landfills, mitigating global warming by sequestering carbon into soil.

**Kumawat RN, SS Mahajan and RS Mertia. (2011). "Response of cumin (*Cuminum cyminum* L.) to 'panchgavya' and plant leaf extracts in arid western Rajasthan." *Journal of Spices and Aromatic Crops*. Vol. 18, no. 2.**

A field experiment was conducted at Jaisalmer (Rajasthan) to study the effect of foliar applied neem (*Azadirachta indica*), datura (*Datura metel*) and tumba (*Citrullus colocynthis*) leaf extracts in 1:1 combination with 'panchgavya' on growth and yield of cumin (*Cuminum cyminum*). The results revealed that synthesis of chlorophyll and activity of nitrate reductase in fresh leaves increased significantly with application of neem + panchgavya compared to control at 55 and 80 days after sowing. Dry matter accumulation, branches plant<sup>-1</sup>, umbels plant<sup>-1</sup>, seeds umbel<sup>-1</sup> and 100-seed weight also recorded significant increase with application of neem + 'panchgavya'. Compared to control, neem + 'panchgavya' increased grain, straw and biological yield by 58%, 72% and 65%, respectively. The content and uptake of N and P in seed and straw also recorded significant increase with application of neem + 'panchgavya'. Application of foliar sources both at branching and flowering stages recorded significantly higher accumulation of dry matter, yield and yield attributes, content and uptake of N and P in seed and straw compared to single application at branching or flowering.

**Verma Satish K, BS Asati, SK Tamrakar, HC Nanda and CR Gupta. (2011). "Effect of organic components on growth, yield and economic returns in potato." *Potato Journal* 38, no. 1: 51-55**

An experiment was conducted on potato variety Kufri Jawahar to assess the effect of organic components on growth, yield and economic return in potato. The results revealed that combination of crop residues+azotobacter+phosphobacteria+biodynamic approach+microbial culture was the best among all the treatments for most of the growth and yield parameters under study and gave highest net return and B: C ratio. Thus, it can be concluded that the biofertilizers (azotobacter, phosphobacteria, microbial culture and biodynamic approach) are an advantageous source for sustainable organic agriculture, especially for heavy feeder crops like potato.

**Bharath, A. C., H. R. Vinod Kumar, M B Shailendra Kumar, M C Rakesh Kumar, and T R Prashith Kekuda (2010). "Insecticidal efficacy of Cow urine distillate (Go-mutra ark)." *Res Rev Biomed Biotech* 1, no. 1: 68-70.**

**Yadav Gulab Singh, Datta M, Babu Subhash, Debnath C and Sarkar P. (2013). "Growth and productivity of lowland rice (*Oryza sativa*) as influenced by substitution of nitrogen fertilizer by organic sources." *The Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences* 83, no. 10.**

Field experiment was conducted during rabi and kharif seasons of 2011 and 2012 at research farm of ICAR–RC for NEH Region, Tripura centre, to assess the competence of different organic sources for substituting the 50% N fertilizer in integrated nutrient management system of rice (*Oryza sativa* L.) production. Data reveals that the substitution of 50% recommended dose of N fertilizer with either FYM@11.2 tonnes/ha or Glyricidia leaves @ 11.6 tonnes/ha significantly improved the growth and yield attributes of both rabi and kharif rice as compared to 100% recommended N fertilizer dose (80 kg N/ha). The maximum values of growth attributes (plant height, tillers/hill and total dry matter accumulation/hill), yield attributes (productive tillers/hill, panicle length, filled grains/panicle and 1 000 grain weight) and grain yields of rice was obtained with 50% recommended N fertilizer dose along with either FYM@11.2 tonnes/ha or Glyricidia leaves @ 11.6 tonnes/ha during both the seasons. Therefore, study suggested that the Glyricidia leaves has the competence for substituting the 50% recommended dose of N fertilizers and a suitable option for improving the productivity of lowland rice in Tripura region of North-East India.

**Sriram S, Savitha MJ, Ramanujam B (2010). Trichoderma-enriched coco-peat for the management of *Phytophthora* and *Fusarium* diseases of chilli and tomato in nurseries. Journal of Biological Control. Vol. 24(4): 311-316.**

Coconut coir dust, commercially available as coco-peat, is used in raising the seedlings of vegetable crops in tropical countries. Coir-pith and other derivatives of coconut husk have been well recognized as substrates for the multiplication of *Trichoderma* spp. and commercial nurseries use coco-peat for raising the seedlings. In the present study, coco-peat enriched with *Trichoderma harzianum* was used for raising tomato and chilli seedlings to test the effect of the same on managing wilt caused by *Fusarium oxysporum* f. sp. *lycopersici* in tomato and damping off and root rot caused by *Phytophthora capsici* in chillies in nurseries. The enrichment with *T. harzianum*, resulted in reduced wilt incidence (5–7.5%) compared to control (38.75%) in tomato with increased plant growth parameters. Though germination was reduced compared to control (without pathogen), there was reduction in *P. capsici* infection in chillies by up to 50% compared to coco-peat without *Trichoderma* enrichment. The use of coco-peat enriched with *T. harzianum* can be adopted by commercial nurseries for better plant growth and reduced incidence of tomato wilt and chilli root rot while raising disease free and healthy seedlings.

**Sreenivasa MN, Nagaraj Naik and SN Bhat. (2010). “Beejamrutha: A source for beneficial bacteria.” Karnataka Journal of Agricultural Sciences 17, no. 3: 72-77**

Use of Beejamrutha, a mix of cow dung, cow urine, water, lime and a handful of soil has been given importance in sustainable agriculture since age old days. It is also one such organic product helpful for the plant growth. The beneficial microorganisms present in beejamrutha are known to protect the crop from harmful soil-borne and seed-borne pathogens. Bacteria were isolated from beejamrutha and tested for their beneficial traits. These isolates were capable of N<sub>2</sub>-fixation, P-solubilization and IAA, GA production in addition to suppression of Sclerotium. Among the free-living N<sub>2</sub>-fixers, isolate AzB2 registered highest amount of N<sub>2</sub> fixation (13.71 mg/g carbon source utilized) where as BPS3 released maximum amount of Pi (8.15 per cent) among phosphate-solubilizing bacteria isolated from beejamrutha. The isolate BJ5 was found to produce highest amount of IAA (11.36 µg/25 ml) and GA (3.13 µg/25 ml). Inoculation of the bacterial isolates from beejamrutha also resulted in improvement in seed germination, seedling length and seed vigour in soybean. Among the treatments, seeds inoculated with BJ5 has registered significantly higher seedling length and seedling vigour index while the seedling length and seedling vigour index was markedly lowest in control.

**Gopal, Murali, Alka Gupta, C. Palaniswami, R. Dhanapal, And George V. Thomas (2010). "Coconut Leaf Vermiwash: A Bio-Liquid From Coconut Leaf Vermicompost For Improving The Crop Production Capacities Of Soil." *Current Science* 98, No. 9 : 1202-1210.**

Coconut leaf vermiwash (CLV) was produced from actively vermicomposting coconut leaf litter + cow dung substrate (10:1 w/w basis) by *Eudrilus* sp. It significantly increased the seedling vigour index of cowpea and paddy at 1: 10 and 1:15 dilutions in laboratory trials. Field trials carried out in red sandy loam soil (Arenic Paleustuits) resulted an increase of 36% fresh biomass weight of cowpea with application of CLV at 1: 10 dilution. In maize, increase in cob yield by 5-10% and in bhendi (okra) 22-33% increase in fruit yield were recorded at 1: 5 dilutions of CLV. A concomitant increase in populations of general and plant beneficial microorganisms and soil enzyme activities in the rhizosphere of CLV-applied plants were also recorded. Soil organic carbon content increased in the CLV-applied plots in all the crops studied, but the total N, available P and K content in soil varied in different crops. The study indicated that CLV must be used in graded doses. Its application increased the crop production capacities of soil by (i) enhancing the organic carbon contents in the soil and (ii) increasing the populations of the soil microorganisms, particularly plant beneficial ones, and their activities which would have facilitated increased uptake of the nutrients by the plants resulting in higher growth and yield.

**Ishfaq Akbar P, Kumar Vijai and Mohan Braj (2010). Influence of Bio-organic nutrition on the performance of cabbage (*Brassica oleraceae* var. *capitata* L.) cv. Pride of India, *Adv. Res. J. Crop Improv.*, 1 (2) : 165-167.**

Cabbage (*Brassica oleraceae* var. *capitata* L.) belonging to the family *crucifereae* is one of the most important vegetable of cole group. The cabbage leaves are eaten raw as salad and cooked as well. Literature pertaining to the production of quality cabbage heads through the use of organic nutrition is meagre. Hence, the present investigation was conducted at the Horticultural Research Farm of Ch. S. S. S. (P.G.) college Machhra, Meerut to study the influence of bio-organic nutrition on the performance of cabbage. Results revealed that significantly maximum plant height, plant spread, number of wrapper leaves, and head yield were obtained with the interaction vermicompst 10 t/ha and *Azotobacter* 5 kg/ha. While the maximum number of non-wrapper leaves and head diameter were significantly recorded highest with the combined application of vermicompost 10 t/ha and *Azotobacter* 10 kg/ha.

**Namrata Kumari (2010). Biochemical efficacy of homa organic farming in soybean crop. PhD Dissertation. University of Agricultural Sciences, Dharwad.**

A field experiment laid out in completely randomly block design with eight treatments exposed to Homa atmosphere replicated thrice was conducted during kharif 2009 to study the Biochemical efficacy of Homa Organic Farming in soybean crop (JS 335). The conventional control (CC) and control without Homa (CWH) were maintained 1 km away. Basal treatment to all the Homa treatment (HT) seeds was fresh cow dung and cow urine. Agnihotra Homa (AH) at sunrise and sunset and Om Tryambakam Homa (OTH) performed for 3-4 h daily yielded smoke and ash. Homa ash was used for seed treatment and for furrow application. Biosol prepared, contained AH ash and was used for soil and foliar application. The OTH ash as seed treatment and foliar application of Biosol was superior in plant height, dry matter accumulation (DMA) in leaves, grain and straw yield and 100 seed weight. The AH ash as seed treatment with Biosol as soil application was significantly superior over control in DMA in stem, total biomass per plant, number of pods per plant, nodule count and nodule dry weight wherein Homa ashes and Biosol as furrow application increased nodule count by 55-105 per cent over CC and 106-180 per cent over CWH. The macro and micro nutrients increased in soil with furrow application of both the Homa ashes and Biosol. Soil Zn content and dehydrogenase activity increased (151% and 233%, respectively) over control with soil application of AH ash and Biosol. Rust incidence and insect attack was significantly low (10-30 %) with foliar application of Biosol. Total protein and oil content increased on HT and activities of  $\alpha$ -amylase and invertase in soy seeds on soil application of Biosol were superior. Homa smoke, ashes and Biosol thus show promise to the farming community to produce disease free healthy crops with good returns.

<http://etd.uasd.edu/abst/th10019.pdf>

**Singh, Gurbax, Navtej Singh, and Gurmeet Singh (2010). "Effect of Mulching, Planting Methods and Bio Fertilizers on Growth and Yield of Gram (*Cicer Arietinum* L.)" *Crop Improvement* 37, no. 2: 202-202.**

Gram is one of the most important winter pulse crop in India. It can be a good alternative of prevailing non-sustainable, non ecological and cost oriented rice-wheat cropping system. In rice growing area, continuous practice of crop residue burning and other ill practices caused reduction in soil organic matter and edaphic biodiversity. Adverse effect of rice-wheat system on survival of gram symbiotic micro-flora was reported by many workers.

For successful establishment of crop and resource conservation, planting methods, mulching and inoculations are key inputs. The present investigation "Effect of mulching, planting methods and bio fertilizers on growth and yield of gram (*Cicer arietinum* L.)" was conducted at the Student's Research Farm, Khalsa College, Amritsar during Rabi season 2007–08. The soil of the experimental field was sandy loam in texture, normal in reaction (pH 7.8) and EC of soil is 0.21 dsm-1. The soil tested low in organic carbon (0.39 per cent), organic matter (0.68 percent) and available nitrogen (178 kg ha-1) and medium in available phosphorus (21.4 kg ha-1) and high in potassium (350 kg ha-1). The experiment was replicated thrice in split plot design. Treatments includes mulching and no mulching and three planting methods i.e. Bed planting with two rows, Bed planting with one row and Flat planting in main plot and three bio fertilizer treatments i.e. PSB inoculation, Rhizobium inoculation and dual inoculation of PSB and Rhizobium in sub plots. Recommended cultural practices except for treatments under study were followed throughout the crop growth period. Significant effect of mulching on the crop emergence, growth, yield contributing parameters and grain yield were noted. Mulched plots recorded higher seed yield of gram (16.6 q ha-1) which was 10.6 per cent higher than no mulching. Higher number of nodules per plant was also observed in mulched plots. The effect of different planting methods on emergence was non significant. However effect of different planting methods on growth, yield parameters and yield were significant. Higher seed yield was obtained from bed planting with two rows (16.8 qha-1) followed by bed planting with one row (15.5 qha-1) and flat planting (15.2 qha-1). Effect of bio fertilizers on crop emergence was found to be non significant however its effect on seed yield of gram was significant. Higher seed yield with combined inoculation of Rhizobium and PSB (16.7 q ha-1) over PSB (15.3 q ha-1) and Rhizobium (15.5 q ha-1) alone were observed. Combined inoculation of Rhizobium and PSB produced significantly more number of nodule per plant over PSB and Rhizobium alone. But Rhizobium and PSB remained at par with each other. Effect of different bio fertilizers treatments on harvest index was non significant. Seed protein content was significantly higher in Rhizobium alone and combined inoculation of Rhizobium and PSB over PSB alone. From the present study it was concluded that maximum yield was obtained with mulching over no mulching so we can solve problem of excess residue of proceeding rice crop. Bed planting with two rows produced maximum growth and yield indices of gram over bed planting with one row and flat planting. Maximum seed and straw yield was obtained with combined inoculation of both Rhizobium and PSB over Rhizobium and PSB inoculation alone.



**Manjunatha GS, SN Upperi, BT Pujari, NA Yeledahalli and VB Kuligod. (2009). "Effect of farm yard manure treated with jeevamrutha on yield attributes, yield and economics of sunflower (*Helianthus annuus* L.)." *Karnataka Journal of Agricultural Sciences* 22, no. 1: 198-99**

A field experiment was conducted at the Agricultural Research Station, Bheemarayanagudi, Karnataka, India during Kharif season of 2006 to study the effect of farmyard manure (FYM) treated with Jeevamrutha (desi cow dung, desi cow urine, pulse flour, jaggery, rhizosphere soil solution), on soil properties and yield of sunflower. The yield attributes viz., test weight, seed yield, and stalk yield were significantly influenced by various treatments. FYM at the rate 7.5 t/ha+100% RDF, significantly increased the test weight (49.26 g), seed yield (1774 kg/ha), and stalk yield (4.21 t/ha) compared to control (36.62 g, 851 kg/ha, 2.83 t/ha respectively), except treatment receiving FYM at the rate of 7.5 t/ha+Jeevamrutha treatment. Highest cost of cultivation per hectare was recorded with the application of FYM at the rate of 7.5 t/ha+100% RDF (recommended dose of fertilizer) (Rs. 8479/ha) due to high cost of FYM and fertilizer, followed by the treatments FYM at the rate of 3.75 t/ha+100% RDF (Rs. 7791/ha) and FYM at the rate of 7.5 t/ha+Jeevamrutha (Rs. 7345/ha). Lowest cost of cultivation was recorded in control (Rs. 4720/ha). Application of FYM at the rate of 7.5 t/ha+100% RDF recorded highest gross returns (Rs. 35 551/ha) and it was on par with the treatment FYM at the rate of 7.5 t/ha Jeevamrutha (Rs.34729/ha), however, it was significantly superior over other all treatments. The application of jeevamrutha, increased the activity of microbes by solubilization and uptake of nutrients was enhanced.

**Niranjan Rajeev K, Amit Pal, HK Gupta, Manish K Verma and Dadhibal Prasad Gond. (2010). "Performance of different Vermicomposts on yield and yield components of Mungbean (*Vigna radiata* L.) in major soils of Bundelkhand region, India." *Journal of Ecophysiology & Occupational Health* 10, no. 1 and 2: 61-70.**

Sustainable agriculture is one in which the goal is permanence, achieved through the utilization of renewable resources. This leads to development of concept of organic natural farming. Vermicomposting is one of the important aspects of organic farming. Vermicompost plays a major role in improving growth and yield of different field crops, vegetables, flower and fruit crops. Present study was carried out in major soil group (black soil and red soil) of Bundelkhand region with addition of different vermicompost and their effects on performances of *Vigna radiata* L. Growth and yield parameters were measured 30 days and 60 days after sowing. Significant performances were found in cowdung based vermicompost in black soil in compare to red

soil. The result of our experiment showed the application of vermicompost had significant positive effects on growth performances and yield of plant as compare to control.

**Waghmode BR (2010). “Response of sweet corn (*Zea mays* L. Saccharata) to different sources of organics.” MSc Agriculture Thesis in Agronomy. University of Agricultural Sciences, Dharwad, 2010.**

A field experiment was conducted at Main Agricultural Research Station, University of Agricultural Sciences, Dharwad during *kharif* 2009-10 on clay loam soils to evaluate the response of sweet corn to different sources of organic manures and liquid organic manures. The experiment was laid out in a Split-plot design with three replications. The experiment comprised of six manurial treatments M1, M2, M3, M4, M5 and M6 as main plots and three liquid organic manures (S1- Bio-digester liquid @ 10%, S2- Panchagavya @ 3% spray, S3- Cow urine @ 10% and a control (S4) as sub-plots.

The results indicated that both organic manures and liquid organic manures had significant effect on growth, yield parameters, quality parameters and nutrient uptake as well as nutrient status of the soil. Significantly higher sweet corn fresh cob yield (6254 and 6222 kg/ha) and stover yield (7.36 and 7.04 t/ha) was recorded with RDF and RPP treatments, respectively. Among the liquid organic manures mainly bio-digester liquid @ 10% spray, panchagavya @ 3% spray and cow urine @ 10% spray recorded significantly higher growth and yield parameters like number of leaves, total dry matter production, cob length, cob girth, number of cobs per plant, fresh and dry grain weight and fresh cob yield over control. Significantly higher fresh cob yield (5594 and 5262 kg/ha) and stover yield (5.41 and 5.67 t/ha) were recorded in the treatment receiving bio-digester liquid @ 10% spray and panchagavya @ 3% spray respectively over rest of the treatments. The interactions effects, showed that, RPP with bio-digester liquid @ 10% spray resulted in significantly higher fresh cob yield (7067 kg/ha) and net returns (35,250 Rs./ha) which was on par with RDF and GLM + EC + VC (top dressing at GGS) with cow urine @10% spray which was found on par.

**Srivastava Rashmi, Michel Aragno and AK Sharma. (2010). “Cow dung extract: a medium for the growth of pseudomonads enhancing their efficiency as biofertilizer and biocontrol agent in rice.” *Indian journal of microbiology* 50, no. 3: 349-354.**

Some *Pseudomonas* are being utilized as biofertilizers and biopesticides because of their role in plant growth promotion and plant protection against root parasites, respectively. Two strains of *Pseudomonas*, *P. jessenii* LHRE62

and *P. synxantha* HHRE81, recovered from wheat rhizosphere, have shown their potential in field bioinoculation tests under rice-wheat and pulse-wheat rotation systems. Normally, pseudomonads are cultivated on synthetic media-like King's B and used for inoculation on seeds/soil drench with talcum or charcoal as carrier material. Cow dung is being used for different purposes from the ancient time and has a significant role in crop growth because of the content in humic compounds and fertilizing bioelements available in it. Here, cow dung extract was tested as a growth medium for strains LHRE62 and HHRE81, in comparison with growth in King's B medium. The lag phase was delayed by 2 h as compared to growth in King's B medium. The bacterial growth yield, lower in plain cow dung extract as compared to King's B medium, was improved upon addition of different carbon substrates. Growth of rice var. Pant Dhan 4 in pot cultures was increased using liquid formulation of cow dung extract and bacteria as foliar spray, compared to their respective controls. Biocontrol efficacy of the bioagents was assessed by challenging rice crop with *Rhizoctonia solani*, a sheath blight pathogen. The growth promotion and biocontrol efficiencies were more pronounced in the case of mixed inocula of strains LHRE62 and HHRE81.

**Mitra SK, MR Gurung and PK Pathak. (2010). "Organic Nutrient Management in High Density Guava Orchard." In XXVIII International Horticultural Congress on Science and Horticulture for People (IHC2010): International Symposium on 933, pp. 233-238.**

An investigation was carried out under sub-tropical condition of West Bengal, India to standardize the organic nutrient management protocol of 'Sardar' guava under high density (625 plants per ha) planting. Different organic sources of nutrients (neem cake, vermicompost, farm yard manure and poultry manure) and biofertilizers (azotobacter and azospirillum) were tried. The results revealed that application of neem cake along with azotobacter significantly increased yield, fruit size and improve quality of fruit. The treatment also showed the maximum cost/benefit ratio of 3.18 compared with 1.48 in control. Application of organic manures along with bio-fertilizers substantially increased soil microbial population which

**Mudigoudra Shrinivas and RA Balikai. (2010). "Evaluation of plant products in combination with cow urine and panchagavya against sorghum shoot fly, *Atherigona soccata* Rondani." *Karnataka Journal of Agricultural Sciences* 22, no. 3.**

A study was undertaken in Karnataka, India, to evaluate the effectiveness of different plant products in the management of sorghum (*Sorghum bicolor*) shoot fly (*Atherigona soccata*). The treatments were *Vitex negundo* (5%;

VN)+cow urine (5%; CU), neem seed kernel extract (5%; NSKE)+CU, *Adhatoda vesica* [*Justicia adhatoda*] (5%; AV)+CU, *Pongamia glabra* [*P. pinnata*] (5%; PG)+CU, panchagavya [cow milk, curd, ghee, dung and urine] (3%; P), P+VN, P+NSKE, P+AV, P+PG, carbofuran 3G (C) at 30 kg/ha, and untreated control. At 21 days after emergence, P+NSKE recorded the least number of eggs per plant (0.47/plant), followed by NSKE+CU (0.73/plant), P+VN (0.87/plant), VN+CU (0.93/plant), C (0.87/plant), P+PG (1.00/plant) and P (1.00/plant), and were on par with each other. All the treatments were found significantly superior over the untreated control (1.87/plant), which recorded the highest number of eggs per plant. At 28 days after emergence also the same trend existed where P+NSKE recorded significantly the least percentage dead hearts (21.08%) and was on par with NSKE+CU (5%), which recorded 23.68% dead hearts. The highest percentage dead hearts were recorded in the untreated control (67.60%) being statistically inferior to all other treatments. Among different treatments, P+NSKE recorded the highest yield of 14.16 q/ha followed by NSKE+CU (12.59 q/ha), P+VN (12.45) and VN+CU (12.04 q/ha) and P+PG (12.40 q/ha). However, these treatments were found on par with each other and found next best to C (18.43 q/ha).

**Hegde NK, S Patil and VS Shashidhar. (2010). "Effect of organic nutrition on the performance of betel vine (*Piper betle* L.)'Ambadi'." In *XXVIII International Horticultural Congress on Science and Horticulture for People (IHC2010): International Symposium on 933*, pp. 273-278.**

Betel vine (*Piper betle* L.) is a perennial creeper belonging to the family *Piperaceae*, cultivated in India for its leaves, used mainly for mastication. To study the effect of different nutritional sources on growth, yield and quality of betel vine 'Ambadi', a field experiment was conducted at Arabhavi, Gokak taluk, Dist. Belgaum, Karnataka, India, between 2005 and 2007. The experiment was laid out as randomized block design consisting of thirteen treatments replicated thrice. Treatment combinations included organic manures viz., farm yard manure (FYM), neem cake, vermicompost, sheep manure and press mud, as well as the recommended dose of fertilizer (RDF) for betel vine of 200:100:100 kg NPK per ha. Foliar spray of 25% vermiwash was conducted monthly. Farmers practice consisted of application of FYM (15 t/ha) and groundnut cake (0.50 t/ha). Application of FYM (25 t/ha) along with RDF recorded higher growth and yield attributes resulting in significantly higher annual leaf yield (588.55 leaves/vine), followed by farmers' practice + foliar spray of 25% vermiwash (540.17 leaves /vine) and FYM (25 t/ha) + 2 t/ha of neem cake (512.07 leaves/vine). The lowest yield was obtained in the treatment consisting of farmers' practice alone (279.28 leaves/vine). Maximum leaf size was obtained in the treatment consisting of farmers'

practice + foliar spray of 25% vermiwash (127.30 cm<sup>2</sup>) followed by FYM (25 t/ha) along with RDF (117.30 cm<sup>2</sup>) and FYM (25 t/ha) + 2 t/ha neem cake (108.48 cm<sup>2</sup>). The lowest leaf size was obtained in the treatment consisting of existing farmers' practice alone (78.27 cm<sup>2</sup>). Organic nutrition not only produced larger leaf but also recorded higher leaf yield indicating scope for sustainable farming.

**Patil, R. H., M. N. Santosh, and B. K. Athoni. (2010). "Indigenous technology knowledge components for the management of defoliators in soybean." *Karnataka Journal of Agricultural Sciences* 22, no. 3.**

Studies were carried out during kharif 2007 at the Main Agricultural Research Station, University of Agricultural Sciences, Dharwad, India to evaluate the efficacy of indigenous technology knowledge components against major insect pests and their influence on the activity of natural enemies. The bio-efficacy studies of herbal asthras and extracts revealed the superiority of NSKE @ 5 per cent which recorded higher larval reduction of *Spodoptera litura* (Fab.) and *Thysanoplusia orichalcea* (Fab.) (62.97, 84.81 and 62.98, 77.35 %, respectively after first and second spray) and least per cent pod damage (23.59 %) with higher seed yield (22.27 q/ha) and C:B ratio (2.59). The next best treatment was *agniasthra*.

**Sritharan N, M Rajavel and CN Chandrasekhar. (2010). "Impact of Bioregulators on Phytochemicals and quality of Black Night shade *solanum nigrum*." *Madras Agric. J* 97: 93-96.**

Studies on influence of bioregulators (Panchagavya, leaf extracts of mukia, moringa, prosopis and root extract of withania) for yield and quality in *Solanum nigrum* indicated that the total drymatter production was favourably increased due to the application of all the bioregulators when compared to the control. Among these bioregulators, Panchagavya four per cent foliar spray registered highest drymatter production of 23.56 g and single plant yield of 73.10 g followed by moringa five per cent foliar spray recording 20.45 g and 69.98 g respectively. The quality parameters like leaf and fruit solasodine content, ascorbic acid, total soluble solids, total phenolics and solasodine content were maximum enhanced with the application of Panchagavya. The High Performance Thin Layer Chromatography (HPTLC) analysis of various compounds present in hexane extract showed the impact of Panchagavya in production of greater number of phytochemicals.

**Rajanna G A (2010). Effect of different sources and time of application of organic manures on growth and yield of aerobic rice (*Oryza sativa* L.). MSc Agri in Agronomy thesis. University of Agricultural Sciences, Bengaluru (PAK 8143)**

A field experiment was conducted at Zonal Agricultural Research Station, VC Farm, Mandya, University of Agricultural Sciences, Bengaluru during Kharif 2009 to study the effect of different sources and time of application of organic manures on growth and yield of aerobic rice. The texture of soil was red sandy loam having neutral pH with organic carbon of 0.45%, available nitrogen 2448.5 kg/ha, phosphorus 26.8 kg/ha and potassium 202.8 kg/ha. The variety used was Thanu (KMP101). The experiment was laid out in a Randomised Complete Block Design.

Significantly higher grain and straw yields (40.49 and 46.35 q/ha respectively) were recorded with recommended dose of fertilizers (100:50:50 kg N:P:K/ha) + 10 tonnes of FYM/ha. However, it was on par with poultry manure equivalent to 10t FYM + biodigested liquid at 100% N equivalent basis (39.9 and 45.8 q/ha respectively), vermicompost equivalent to 10t of FYM + biodigested liquid at 100% N equivalent basis (39.1 and 45.08 q/ha respectively), poultry manure equivalent to 10 t of FYM + jeevamrutha at 100% N equivalent basis (38.63 and 43.59 q/ha respectively) and vermicompost equivalent to 10 t of FYM + jeevamrutha at 100% N equivalent basis (37.73 and 42.8 q/ha respectively). Similar trend was observed for the growth parameters like plant height, number of leaves, number of tillers, leaf area, leaf area index, leaf area duration and dry matter production. Further yield parameters like number of productive tillers per hill, panicle length, panicle weight, 1000 grain weight and number of filled grains also followed similar trend. Significantly higher gross returns were registered with recommended dose of fertilizers (100:50:50 kg N:P:K/ha) + 10 tonnes of FYM/ha (Rs.43267/), whereas higher net returns (Rs. 28,517) and benefit cost ratio (3.68) were registered with poultry manure equivalent to 10 t of FYM + biodigested liquid at 100% N equivalent basis.

**Radhakrishnan, Anitha Sarala and Jose Mathew. (2010). "In situ green manuring with daincha (*Sesbania aculeata* Pers.): a cost effective management alternative for wet seeded rice (*Oryza sativa* L.)." *Journal of Tropical Agriculture* 48.**

Two field experiments were conducted on simultaneous growing and incorporation of daincha (*Sesbania aculeata* Pers.) in wet seeded rice in the humid tropics of Kerala, India. The objectives were to optimize the stage and method of incorporation of daincha, to evaluate N release pattern following green manure addition, and to assess its potential to supplement

the nutrient requirement of rice crop, besides evaluating the cost effectiveness of in situ green manuring. Treatments consisted of two stages of incorporation of in situ grown daincha (20 and 30 days after sowing), three methods of incorporation (using cono weeder, spraying 2, 4-D at 1.0 kg•ha<sup>-1</sup>, and spraying met sulfuron methyl at 5.0 g•ha<sup>-1</sup>), and two levels of N application (100 and 75% of the recommended N dose of 90 kg•ha<sup>-1</sup>). Wet sown rice without daincha, receiving 5 Mg•ha<sup>-1</sup> farm yard manure and 90, 45, 45 kg N, P, and K ha<sup>-1</sup> respectively, served as control. The experiment was laid out in a completely randomized factorial design during 2004 and 2005 and was replicated thrice. Incorporation of daincha at 30 days added about 14 Mg•ha<sup>-1</sup> of organic matter, reduced weed population by 70% and supplemented about 25% of the N requirement of rice. Peak release of NH<sub>4</sub> - N from daincha coincided with panicle initiation stage of rice, signifying N availability at the most critical physiological stage (synchrony in the release of green manure held nutrients and nutrient uptake by the rice crop). Green manuring with intercropped daincha also enhanced rice yield by 544 kg•ha<sup>-1</sup> and returns by Rs.10220 ha<sup>-1</sup>, implying the potential of integrated nutrient management systems to augment crop productivity and profitability.

**Yelleshkumar HS, GSK Swamy, CP Patil, VC Kanamadi and Prasad Kumar. (2010). "Effect of Pre-Soaking Treatments on the Success of Softwood Grafting and Growth of Mango Grafts." *Karnataka Journal of Agricultural Sciences* 21, no. 3: 471-472.**

There were significant differences observed among the different bio-organics and chemical treatments. Maximum graft success was noticed in Panchagavya three percent (76.15%) followed by water soaking and GA3 100 ppm (74.17 and 73.73% respectively).

**Sangeetha V and R Thevanathan. (2010). "Effect of foliar application of seaweed based panchagavya on the antioxidant enzymes in crop plants." *J Am Sci* 6: 185-188.**

A modified formulation of panchagavya, amended with three seaweed extract (*Sargassum wightii*) has been investigated for its effect on the antioxidant enzymes namely, SOD, GR and GPx in the leaves of the seedlings of the pulses, *Vigna radiata*, *Vigna mungo*, *Arachis hypogaea*, *Cyamopsis tetragonoloba*, *Lablab purpureus*, *Cicer arietinum* and the cereal *Oryza sativa* var. *ponni*. The seaweed based panchagavya formulation increased the levels of all the three enzymes in the experimental plants when used as a foliar spray. The spray was highly effective at 3% level.

**Sangeetha V and Thevanathan R. (2010). Effect of panchagavya on nitrate assimilation by experimental plants. The Journal of American Science. Vol. 6 (2). 80-86.**

Panchagavya, a vedic formulation for increased productivity and disease resistance in plants and a modified formulation amended with seaweed extract (*Sargassum wightii*) have been investigated for their effect on the enzymes of nitrate reduction and assimilation namely, NR, NiR, GS, GOGAT and GDH in the leaves of the seedlings of the pulses, *Vigna radiata*, *Vigna mungo*, *Arachis hypogaea*, *Cyamopsis tetragonoloba*, *Lablab purpureus*, *Cicer arietinum* and the cereal *Oryza sativa* var. *ponni*. The seaweed based panchagavya formulation increased the levels of all the enzymes in the experimental plants when used as manure at low concentrations i.e 1: 50 and 1: 100 (panchagavya: soil). Traditional panchagavya at 1: 100 dilutions was able to exhibit an increase in the levels of NR and NiR only. The enzymes GS, GOGAT and GDH did not show any response to the use of traditional panchagavya formulation when used as manure.

**Samoon HA, Showkat A Dar, B Zehra, S Sheraz Mahdi and SAGI Hassan. (2010). "Bio-fertilizers in Organic Agriculture." *Journal of Phytology* 2, no. 10.**

Experiencing the adverse effects of synthetic input dependent agriculture the concept of organic agriculture is gaining momentum. Almost 31 million hectares of land are currently managed organically by more than 6, 00, 000 farmers worldwide, constitutes 0.7 per cent of agriculture land. India had brought more than 2.5 m ha land under certification of organics. In these systems production is based in synergism with nature, which makes systems of unending life i.e. sustainable. Deteriorative effects of synthetic chemical inputs are obvious, but, at the same time we need to revive soil health and living which support to sustainable production system. Soil environment needs to be made congenial for living of useful microbial population, responsible for continuous availability of nutrients from natural sources. Bio-fertilizers being essential components of organic farming play vital role in maintaining long term soil fertility and sustainability by fixing atmospheric dinitrogen (N=N), mobilizing fixed macro and micro nutrients or convert insoluble P in the soil into forms available to plants, there by increases their efficiency and availability. Currently there is a gap of ten million tonnes of plant nutrients between removal of crops and supply through chemical fertilizers. In context of both the cost and environmental impact of chemical fertilizers, excessive reliance on the chemical fertilizers is not viable strategy in long run because of the cost, both in domestic resources and foreign exchange, involved in setting up of fertilizer plants and sustaining the production. In this context, organic manures (bio-fertilizers) would be the



viable option for farmers to increase productivity per unit area. The mycorrhizal associations (VAM) in alleviating Al toxicity, increasing N, P and micronutrient uptake, maintaining soil structure by the production specific protein called "Glomulin" has been repeatedly demonstrated. Liquid bio-fertilizer technology now, shares more advantage over conventional carrier based bio-fertilizers and can be considered as a breakthrough in field of Bio-fertilizer technology and should find greater acceptance by farmers, extension workers and commercial bio-fertilizer manufactures. In this review, the established facts observed and the work carried out by many researchers on bio-fertilizers is discussed.

**Nain Lata, Anuj Rana, Monica Joshi, Shrikrishna D. Jadhav, Dinesh Kumar, Y. S. Shivay, Sangeeta Paul and Radha Prasanna. (2010). "Evaluation of synergistic effects of bacterial and cyanobacterial strains as biofertilizers for wheat." *Plant and soil* 331(1-2): 217-230.**

An investigation was undertaken to screen, select and evaluate a set of bacterial and cyanobacterial isolates from the wheat rhizosphere for their role as biofertilizers in wheat. From an initial set of 23 cyanobacterial strains and 110 bacterial isolates from wheat rhizospheric soil, 3 bacterial and 3 cyanobacterial strains were selected based on their plant growth promoting potential under laboratory and controlled greenhouse conditions. In vitro compatibility studies revealed positive interactions among the six strains. Pot experiments were conducted with wheat variety *HD 2687*, with a total of 51 treatments, along with recommended fertilizer controls. Various combinations of the selected set of three bacterial (PW1, PW5 and PW7) and three cyanobacterial isolates (CW1, CW2 and CW3) were used along with 1/3 N and full dose of P and K fertilizers. Significant enhancement in the soil microbiological (Dehydrogenase activity, FDA hydrolase, Alkaline phosphatase and microbial biomass) and plant growth/yield parameters were recorded. Observations revealed a two-fold increase in panicle weight in selected combinations (PW1+PW7+CW3; PW1+CW1+CW2/CW1+CW3; CW2+CW3), as compared to control treatment involving full dose of chemical fertilizers. Such combinations, which also provided N savings of 40–80 kg N/ha are being further evaluated in field experiments. This study for first time illustrated the positive and dynamic interactions among bacterial and cyanobacterial strains and their promise in integrated nutrient management of wheat crop.

**Sangeetha, V and R. Thevanathan. (2010). "Biofertilizer, potential of traditional and panchagavya amended with seaweed extract." *Am Sci* 6, no. 2: 61-67.**

The potential of utilizing panchagavya as biofertilizer was tested on the pulses *Vigna radiata*, *Vigna mungo*, *Arachis hypogea*, *Cyamopsis tetragonoloba*, *Lablab purpureus*, *Cicer arietinum* and the cereal *Oryza sativa* var. *ponni* by growing in soil amended with dried traditional and seaweed based panchagavya. Experimental seedling recorded higher rates of linear growth of both shoots and roots as compared to controls. These seedlings produced 264 to 390% more lateral roots than the control and maximum lateral root production was always observed in seedlings grown in soil amended with seaweed based panchagavya at low concentrations (1:100; panchagavya:soil). A similar observation was made on the number of leaves produced, leaf area and the number of root nodules formed in the pulses by rhizobia. A marked decrease in Chlorophyll a/b ratio, C/N ratio in the plants grown in seaweed based panchagavya indicating high chlorophyll b levels and a better nitrogen use efficiency in these plants respectively.

**Naik Nagaraj and MN Sreenivasa. (2010). "Influence of bacteria isolated from panchagavya on seed germination and seed vigour in wheat." *Karnataka Journal of Agricultural Sciences* 22, no. 1.**

The effects of bacteria (PB1-PB15) isolated from panchagavya (prepared from cow dung, cow urine, cow's milk, curd from cow milk, ghee made from cow milk, sugarcane juice, tender coconut water and ripened banana) on wheat seed germination and vigour were studied. Wheat seeds were dipped in the broth of the bacterial isolates for 10 minutes and allowed to germinate at  $28\pm 20^{\circ}\text{C}$  for one week. On the 8th day after sowing, the highest percentage of germination (99%) was recorded for seeds treated with PB9 and PB15, while the lowest was registered for the un-inoculated seeds, indicating the role of the bacterial isolates in promoting seed germination. Seeds inoculated with PB9 resulted in the greatest seedling length and seedling vigour index, while seedling length and seedling vigour index were lowest in the control. Seven isolates inhibited the growth of *Sclerotium* sp. *in vitro*.

**Prabha MR and K Vasantha. (2010). "Effect of organic fertilizer and Panchagavya spray on the growth and biomass of *Cassia angustifolia* Vahl." *Plant Archives* 10(1): 279-280.**

The objective of the study is to analyse the effect of organic manures like vermicompost, biodynamic preparation, digested coir pith, and farmyard manure with and without the spray of panchagavya on the growth and

biomass of *Cassia angustifolia*. The physical parameters like shoot length, root length, number of branches, number of inflorescence, fresh weight, dry weight and chlorophyll content of *Cassia angustifolia* was recorded at periodic intervals. From the results it was observed that the application of farmyard manure and 2% panchagavya has influenced the growth and biomass more than other treatments.

**Das Anup, Tomar JMS, Ramesh T, Munda GC, Ghosh PK, Patel DP (2010). Productivity and economics of lowland rice as influenced by incorporation of N-fixing tree biomass in mid-altitude subtropical Meghalaya, North East India. Nutrient Cycling in Agroecosystems. Nutrient Cycling in Agroecosystems. Volume 87. Issue 1. Pp 9-19**

The climatic conditions of North East India are favorable for trees to produce biomass in the form of foliage and twigs that are very rich in essential plant nutrients. Effective recycling of this biomass would help meet the nutritional requirement of crops. Field experiment was conducted in *kharif* (June–November) seasons for consecutive 3 years (2003, 2004, and 2005) at a lowland farm, subtropical Meghalaya (950 m asl), India, to study the effect of incorporating N-fixing tree biomass (leaves and twigs) on productivity and economics of rice (*Oryza sativa* L.). Fresh biomass from five tree species including erythrina (*Erythrina indica*), acacia (*Acacia auriculiformis*), alder (*Alnus nepalensis*), tree bean (*Parkia roxburghii*), and cassia (*Cassia siamea*) were applied at a rate of 10 t/ha. A plot with recommended NPK rate (80:60:40 kg/ha) and a control plot were also maintained for comparison. Among the tree species used, the biomass of *E. indica* was superior in terms of N (3.2%), P (0.47%), K (1.5%), and organic C (18.8%) contents. In the first and second year, productivity of rice was high with recommended NPK rate (4.82 t/ha in 2003 and 5.08 t/ha in 2004) followed by rice with incorporation of *E. indica* biomass. In the third year of the experiment, effects of tree biomass incorporation on growth, yield and yield attributes surpassed those of the recommended NPK rate, with the exception of *A. nepalensis* biomass. In that year, the maximum grain yield was recorded under *E. indica* treatments, exceeding yields under the recommended NPK rate and control by 10.5 and 69.3%, respectively. Incorporation of tree biomass significantly improved (14–19% N and 62–83% P over control) the stocks of soil available N and P. Treatment with *A. auriculiformis* and *E. indica* biomass resulted in significantly higher soil organic C content which exceeded that under the recommended NPK rate by 10.3 and 9.2% and that under the control by 15.2 and 14%, respectively higher by species. The highest net return was recorded with the recommended NPK rate (\$ 381/ha) followed by *E. indica* (\$ 303/ha). Since the local farmers are resource poor and rarely use chemical fertilizers, application of plant biomass, particularly that of *E. indica*, to lowland rice is a recommendable option to improve productivity and income, and to sustain soil health.

**Roy Samiran, Kusum Arunachalam, Biman Kumar Dutta and Ayyanadar Arunachalam. (2010). "Effect of organic amendments of soil on growth and productivity of three common crops viz *Zea mays*, *Phaseolus vulgaris* and *Abelmoschus esculentus*". *Applied soil ecology* 45, no. 2: 78-84.**

The study was aimed at understanding the effect of different amendments to soil on the plant growth and productivity. The paddy straw and *Ageratum conyzoides* residues were used as direct mulch, compost, and vermicompost in different plots planted with *Zea mays*, *Phaseolus vulgaris* and *Abelmoschus esculentus*, separately in three experimental plots. The different treatments affected the seed germination of the three test crops significantly. Plant height, basal area, productivity and biomass allocation in above ground parts were highest in vermicompost treated plots and lowest either in control or in mulched plots. The significant positive correlation between biomass accumulation and nutrient mineralization pattern but negative correlation between productivity and available nitrogen was observed. The study revealed that different amendments affected crops differently and the pre-treatment of crop/plant residues like vermicomposting are invariably beneficial and contributed to crop growth and available N in soil.

**Gupta Suman and AK Dikshit. (2010). "Biopesticides: An eco-friendly approach for pest control." *Journal of Biopesticides* 3, no. 1: 186-188.**

An ecofriendly alternative to chemical pesticides is biopesticides, which encompasses a broad array of microbial pesticides, biochemicals derived from micro-organisms and other natural sources, and processes involving the genetic incorporation of DNA into agricultural commodities that confer protection against pest damage. Biopesticides fall into three major classes. The potential benefits to agriculture and public health programmes through the use of biopesticides are considerable. The interest in biopesticides is based on the disadvantages associated with chemical pesticides are discussed. The total world production of biopesticides is over 3,000 tons/yr, which is increasing at a rapid rate. India has a vast potential for biopesticides. However, its adoption by farmers in India needs education for maximizing gains. The market share of biopesticides is only 2.5% of the total pesticide market. The stress on organic farming and on residue free commodities would certainly warrant increased adoption of biopesticides by the farmers. Biopesticides being target pest specific are presumed to be relatively safe to non-target organism including humans. However, in India, the registration committee requires the data on chemistry, bioefficacy, toxicity and packaging and labeling, for registration. Pesticide Registration Committee has so far not approved any guidelines for the registration of GM biopesticides. In

India, some of the biopesticides like Bt, NPV, neem based pesticides, etc. have already been registered and are being practiced.

**Roy Somnath, Ananda Mukhopadhyay and Guruswami Gurusubramanian. (2010). "Field efficacy of a biopesticide prepared from *Clerodendrum viscosum* Vent. (Verbenaceae) against two major tea pests in the sub Himalayan tea plantation of North Bengal, India." *Journal of pest science* 83, no. 4: 371-377.**

The toxicity of four concentrations (1, 5, 10 and 20% w/v) of an aqueous extract from the weed, *Clerodendrum viscosum* Ventenat (Verbenaceae) was investigated under field conditions of the North Bengal University, Darjeeling, West Bengal, India for managing two major pests of tea, *Camellia sinensis* (L), namely the tea mosquito bug, *Helopeltis theivora* Waterhouse, (Heteroptera: Miridae) and the tea red spider mite, *Oligonychus coffeae* Nietner, (Acarina: Tetranychidae). Four field trials, two for red spider mite and two for tea mosquito bug, were conducted during April–May 2008 and October–November 2009 following a Randomized Block design. The aqueous extract of *C. viscosum* effectively and significantly reduced the mite population as well as infestation of tea mosquito bug by 68–95% and 73–86%, respectively, and their bioefficacy is comparable to synthetic and neem pesticides. No phytotoxic effect (score 0–5% and grade 1) was observed in the tea bushes sprayed with different doses of aqueous extract of *C. viscosum* in the field. Made tea samples were taint free. Organoleptic test revealed leaf-infusions and liquor strength as good, scoring 6.5–7.0 on a 10 point scale. Availability and distribution of this weed (*C. viscosum*) in and around tea-growing areas of sub Himalayan region, along with its processing for the feasibility of including *C. visosum* extracts in the current IPM programme is discussed.

**Sinha Rajiv K, Dalsukh Valani, Krunal Chauhan and Sunita Agarwal. (2010). "Embarking on a second green revolution for sustainable agriculture by vermiculture biotechnology using earthworms: Reviving the dreams of Sir Charles Darwin." *Journal of Agricultural Biotechnology and Sustainable Development* 2, no. 7: 113-128.**

Vermiculture biotechnology promises to usher in the 'Second Green Revolution' by completely replacing the destructive agro-chemicals which did more harm than good to both the farmers and their farmland. Earthworms restore and improve soil fertility and significantly boost crop productivity. Earthworms excreta (vermicast) is a nutritive 'organic fertilizer' rich in humus, NKP, micronutrients, beneficial soil microbes - 'nitrogen-fixing and phosphate solubilizing bacteria' and 'actinomycets' and growth hormones 'auxins',

'gibberlins' and 'cytokinins'. Both earthworms and its vermicast and body liquid (vermiwash) are scientifically proving as both 'growth promoters and protectors' for crop plants. In the experiments with corn and wheat crops, tomato and egg-plants it displayed excellent growth performances in terms of height of plants, colour and texture of leaves, appearance of flowers and fruits, seed ears etc, as compared to chemical fertilizers and the conventional compost. There is also less incidences of 'pest and disease attack' and 'reduced demand of water' for irrigation in plants grown on vermicompost. Presence of live earthworms in soil also makes significant difference in flower and fruit formation in vegetable crops. Earthworms biomass, a byproduct of VBT is rich in 'high quality protein' and source of nutritive feed materials for fishery, poultry and dairy industries and also for human consumption.

**Sangeetha SP, A Balakrishnan and J Bhuvaneshwari. (2010). "Organic nutrient sources on growth and yield of rice." Madras Agricultural Journal 97, no. 7/9 : 251-253.**

Field experiments were conducted at Tamil Nadu Agricultural University, Coimbatore during rabi 2007 and 2008 to study the effect of organic sources of nutrients (enriched FYM compost, vermicompost, FYM+neem cake, enriched FYM compost+vermicompost+FYM, composted poultry manure and enriched poultry manure compost) and recommended NPK fertilizers on growth and yield of rice. The results revealed that the application of enriched poultry manure compost on equal N basis (2.3 t ha<sup>-1</sup>) recorded higher growth parameters, yield attributes and grain yield of 4675 kg ha<sup>-1</sup> in 2007 and 4953 kg ha<sup>-1</sup> in 2008, which was however comparable with composted poultry manure.

**Dey HS, K Tayung and AK Bastia. (2010). "Occurrence of nitrogen-fixing cyanobacteria in local rice fields of Orissa, India." Ecoprint: An International Journal of Ecology 17: 77-85.**

Cyanobacterial diversity occurring in some local rice fields of Orissa, India has been studied in two different seasons and influence of pH, organic carbon (%) and conductivity were correlated on their population. At different locations and seasons the pH of the soil varies from 6.30±0.20 to 6.66±0.305. Conductivity and organic carbon (%) varies from 0.6±0.10 to 0.76±0.152 and 0.56±0.045 to 0.70±0.025 respectively. Altogether 58 taxa belonging to 20 genera were obtained and characterized. Out of these 19 forms were heterocystous and 39 were non-heterocystous. Highest abundance of cyanobacteria was found in order Nostocales which was represented by 15 species. Among the species relative abundance of *Oscillatoria chalybea*

(9.90%) was found to be highest followed by *Phormidium purpurascens* (8.49%), *Cylindrospermum muscicola* and *Oscillatoria chlorina* (8.01%). Highest Shannon's diversity index was recorded in sampling site 1, followed by site 2. Comparatively the diversity index was more during winter than in summer in all the study sites. Highest similarity index (0.174) was found in summer-summer isolates of site 1 and 3. Among the environmental variables (i.e., soil pH, organic carbon (%), conductivity) highly positive correlation was observed between cyanobacterial population and soil pH ( $r = 0.9$ ) in all the three sampling sites. The study indicates ubiquitous distribution of cyanobacteria in rice fields and could be exploited for biofertilizer in agriculture.

**Vanitha SC, SR Niranjana, CN Mortensen and S Umesha. (2009). "Bacterial wilt of tomato in Karnataka & its management by *Pseudomonas fluorescens*" *BioControl* 54(5): 685-695**

Field surveys undertaken in major tomato growing districts of the Karnataka state, located in southern part of India, revealed a high incidence of bacterial wilt caused by *Ralstonia solanacearum* and it is one of the most destructive bacterial diseases of economically important crops. Across all the tomato cultivars under evaluation, the disease incidence in plants ranged from 9% to 39% whereas the incidence in seeds ranged from 4% to 18%. The effects of tomato seed treatments with *Pseudomonas fluorescens* in the control of bacterial wilt under greenhouse conditions revealed that the treatments protected plants against soil-borne infections of the bacterial wilt organism. Seed treatment with antagonistic *P. fluorescens* strain significantly improved the quality of seed germination and seedling vigour. The disease incidence was significantly reduced in plants raised from *P. fluorescens* treated seeds followed by challenge inoculation with *R. solanacearum*. Periodic field surveys for the incidence of bacterial wilt of tomato could be recommended to monitor the populations of the bacterial wilt pathogen. Workable measures are presented that could lead to the reduction of the prevalence of this serious disease in affected fields of the small farm-holders.

**Kumawat RN, Mahajan SS and Mertia RS (2009). Growth and development of groundnut (*Arachis hypogea*) under foliar application of panchgavya and leaf extracts of endemic plants. *Indian Journal of Agronomy*. Vol. 54 (3): 324-331.**

A field experiment was conducted at Regional Research Station, CAZRI, Jaisalmer during *kharif* 2006 and 2007 to evaluate the efficacy of foliar applied *panchgavya* on the physiological growth, nutrient uptake, yield and

economics of groundnut (*Arachis hypogaea*) with and without mixing leaf extracts of neem (*Azadirachta indica*), datura (*Datura metel*) and tumba (*Citrullus colocynthis*). The results of the experiment revealed that foliar application of *panchgavya*+neem leaf extract (NLE) recorded significant improvement in chlorophyll content, nitrate reductase activity, root nodule weight, leaf area index, dry matter accumulation, nutrient content and uptake of groundnut when compared with control and *panchgavya* alone. Yield attributes (pod weight, pod index, kernel index, shelling per cent) and harvest index were also recorded significantly higher with *panchgavya*+NLE. The pod, haulm and biological yield increased by 54, 25 and 39% with foliar application of *panchgavya*+NLE over the control. Maximum net return (Rs 45,399/ha) and B:C ratio (2.19) was recorded with foliar application of *panchgavya*+NLE over other sources. Foliar application at branching (35 DAS) and flowering (55 DAS) recorded significantly higher growth and yield of groundnut, net return (Rs 42,880/ha) and benefit: cost (2.06) than foliar application of the sources either one of these two stages.

**Naveen Kumar AT. (2009). Effect of FYM and bio-digested liquid manure on growth and yield of groundnut under rainfed condition. MSc Agriculture Thesis, in Agronomy. University of Agricultural Sciences, Bangalore. PAK 7142**

An experiment was conducted during kharif 2008 at Agriculture Research Station, Balajigapade, Chikkaballapur district to know the “effect of different levels of FYM and biodigested liquid manure on growth and yield of groundnut under rainfed condition”. The soil is red sandy loam in texture slightly acidic in reaction. The experiment consisted of ten treatments involving different levels of FYM and biodigested liquid manure (based on N equivalent) laid out in Randomized Complete Block Design replicated thrice.

Significantly higher pod yield (1200 kg/ha) and haulm yield (1680 kg/ha) were recorded with the application of 10 tonnes of FYM + biodigested liquid manure equivalent to 30 kg N/ha as a result of higher plant height (29.70 cm), number of branches/plant (5.8), total dry matter accumulation (32 g/plant), number of nodules/plant (52) and yield parameters like number of pods/plant (26), number of pegs/plant (42), peg to pod ratio (1.6), nutrient uptake (84.3:8.4:34.3 kg NPK/ha) and nutrient availability (251: 31.2: 223.5 N, P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> and K<sub>2</sub>O/ha). FYM 10 tonnes + biodigested liquid manure equivalent to 30 kg N/ha was found to be cost effective as it recorded highest net returns (Rs. 15285) and B:C ratio (2.09) compared to all other treatments.



**Radha Prasanna, Lata Nain, Radhika Ancha, Jadhav Srikrishna, Monica Joshi and Brahma D Kaushik. (2009). Rhizosphere dynamics of inoculated cyanobacteria and their growth-promoting role in rice crop. *Egyptian Journal of Biology*. Vol. 11. 26-36.**

Nitrogen fixing cyanobacteria are the predominant flora in waterlogged paddy fields which contribute significantly towards nitrogen budgeting in these ecosystems. Their establishment and role in plant growth promotion and soil microbial activity is poorly known. Under greenhouse conditions, pots were inoculated with one of a set of twenty cyanobacterial strains isolated from the rhizosphere of diverse rice and wheat varieties. Several strains established in the soil and persisted up to the harvest stage in soil and roots, significantly enhancing soil microbial biomass carbon, available nitrogen, and related soil microbiological parameters, and increased grain yields and grain weight. This can help in selecting promising strains for developing carrier-based inoculants to promote the growth of crop and soil microflora, leading to enhanced soil fertility and crop yields.

**Manjunath BL and VS Korikanthimath. (2009). "Sustainable rice production through farming systems approach." *Journal of Sustainable Agriculture* 33, no. 3: 272-284.**

Field experiments were conducted for three years (from 1999 to 2002) at ICAR Research Complex for Goa, Old Goa, Goa, India, to identify a productive and sustainable cropping system with rice. Three major cropping systems common to the coastal region of India (rice-groundnut, rice-cowpea, and rice-vegetables) were compared with rice-fallow and rice-green manure (sunhemp) systems. The experiment was conducted in a split-plot design with three replications in fixed plots. Integration of mushroom production and broiler poultry rearing were studied with the cropping systems. Three recycled manures from the integrated systems (FYM, poultry manure, and paddy straw with mushroom spent substrate) were applied to rice during the rainy season and were compared with no recycled manure treatment in main plots with cropping systems as subplots. The highest rice yield (5866 kg/ha) was observed when green manure (sunhemp) was grown under recycled FYM and was followed by rice-brinjal rotation involving paddy straw and mushroom spent substrate (5761 kg/ha). The mean grain yield was enhanced by 18% (769 kg/ha increase) with groundnut rotation as compared with rice-fallow system by the third season. Among the manurial resources, recycling of paddy straw with mushroom spent substrate recorded consistently better performance with a mean yield increase of 365 kg/ha compared with no recycling of manure. The rice-groundnut system was found more stable in terms of yield potential as reflected by higher sustainability yield index (0.78) and was followed by the rice-brinjal system (0.75). Paddy straw with

mushroom spent substrate recorded the highest SYI (0.75) as compared with others, indicating that the practice is more sustainable. Incorporation of paddy straw along with mushroom spent substrate over a period of years had a beneficial cumulative effect on soil fertility. Although the effect of cropping systems on soil organic carbon was not appreciable, the rice-groundnut system was observed to increase the soil organic carbon marginally.

**Tyagi NS, Singh MP and Kumar Rakesh (2009). Use of organic manure and insecticides in India: In perspective of environment conservation. Bharatiya Vaigyanik evam Audyogik Anusandhan Patrika. Vo; 17 (2). Pp 124-128.**

There are sufficient evidences that the organic farming in India is more than 5000 years old. Due to organic farming soil fertility was maintained with continuous crop production for a long period. In India green revolution was started in 1966-67. In green revolution hybrid seeds, chemical insecticides, weedicides and chemical fertilizers were used in heavy quantities for getting more and more crop yield. Consequently, soil fertility, soil productivity, biodiversity and quality of food material were adversely affected along with the environment. A study was carried out to overcome these problems and use of organic manures and insecticides have been recommended in a better scientific way.

**Shwetha BN, HB Babalad and RK Patil. (2009). "Effect of combined use of organics in soybean-wheat cropping system." *Journal of Soils and Crops* 19, no. 1: 8-13.**

A field experiment was conducted during the kharif and rabi seasons of 2006-07 in Dharwad, Karnataka, India, to study the integrated use of organic manures (compost, vermicompost and *Gliricidia* green leaf manure, GLM) and fermented organics (beejamruth, jeevamruth and panchagavya, containing cow dung and urine) in soyabean-wheat cropping system. The recommended dose of NPK (RDF) was applied at the time of sowing in the control plot, whereas the GLM, compost, vermicompost and farmyard manure (FYM) were applied 15 days before the crop sowing as per the treatments. Beejamruth was used for soaking seeds (seed treatment), jeevamruth was applied to the soil at the time of sowing and at 30 days after sowing, and panchagavya was applied as foliar spray at flowering and 15 days after flowering. The grain yield of soyabean, wheat and their soyabean equivalent yield were significantly higher in RDF+FYM and combined use of organic manures+fermented organics. A similar trend was noticed with compost+vermicompost+GLM with respect to nutrient uptake in both crops.

The treatment with compost+vermicompost+GLM recorded yield comparable to RDF+FYM and former treatments. The net return was significantly higher in the treatments receiving compost+vermicompost+GLM and RDF+FYM, but these were on par with organic manures+fermented organics. The benefit:cost (B:C) ratio of soyabean-wheat cropping system was significantly higher in compost+vermicompost+GLM over the rest of the treatments. Similarly in soyabean, the B:C ratio was significantly higher with compost+vermicompost+GLM and was on par with RDF+FYM, compost+GLM, beejamruth+ jeevamruth, mulching alone and with panchagavya, compost+vermicompost+GLM+beejamruth+jeevamruth and compost+vermicompost+ GLM+beejamruth+jeevamruth+ panchagavya, whereas, it was at par with only compost+GLM, vermicompost+GLM and beejamruth+jeevamruth+mulching in wheat.

**Sumangala K and MB Patil. (2009). “Panchagavya-an organic weapon against plant pathogens.” *Journal of Plant Disease Sciences* 4, no. 2: 147-151.**

Panchagavya - an organic formulation, which is prepared out of unique combination of five products of cow viz., cow milk, curd, ghee, urine and fresh dung at appropriate quantities collected from a lactating desi cow. This was evaluated *in vitro* for its antifungal potential through inhibition of spore germination and mycelial growth of *Curvularia lunata* a pathogen of grain discolouration of rice in rice growing tracts of Tungabhadra Project Area and Upper Krishna Project Area of Karnataka state in India comprising Raichur, Koppal and Gulbarga districts during 2007. Although many fungi have been isolated from discolored grains, *Curvularia lunata* was found dominant and located in all the parts of seed. Further, the panchagavya was also tested for its efficacy in strengthening defense mechanism in rice plants through seed treatment. Panchagavya resulted in 86.30 per cent inhibition of mycelial growth and 95.90 per cent inhibition of spore germination of *Curvularia lunata in vitro*. Seed treatment with Panchagavya further enhanced the seed germination with 90.70% and vigor index of 1036.36.

**Ishfaq Akbar Peerzada, Kumar Vijai, Malik Mohd. Faem (2009): Effects of Bio-Organic Fertilisers on the performance of cabbage under Western UP conditions. *Annals of Horticulture* Vol. 2, Issue 2: 204-206**

Present experiment was conducted to study the effects of vermicompost and bio-fertilizer (*Azotobacter*) on the performance of cabbage cv. “Pride of India” under western Uttar Pradesh conditions. The trial was laid out at Horticultural Research Farm of Ch.S.S.Shandilya (P.G.) College, Machhra,

Meerut (U.P.) during 2004–05 by following Factorial R.B.D. with three replications. The treatments comprised of three levels of each of vermicompost (0, 5 and 10 t/ha) and *Azotobacter* (0, 5 and 10 kg/ha). Results revealed that application of vermicompost @ 10 t/ha resulted in the tallest plant, maximum plant spread, largest size of head, and highest yield of heads per plant and per hectare, while the number of leaves/plant and number of wrapper leaves/head were maximum with 5 t Vc/ha. Among the various levels of bio-fertilizer inoculation, *Azotobacter* @ 10 kg/ha resulted in maximum plant height and diameter of head, maximum number of leaves/plant and number of wrapper leaves/head, while the length of head and head yield/plant were maximum with 5 kg *Azotobacter*/ha.

**Anburani A and M Gayathiri. (2009). "Response of soil and foliar application of organic nutrients on growth in onion (*Allium cepa* var. *Aggrigatum*) cv. Gnanamedu Local." *Asian Journal of Horticulture* 4, no. 2: 467-469.**

A pot culture experiment was carried out to study the influence of organic sources of nutrients on growth in onion. The treatments comprised of application of organic manures like FYM (1 kg), press mud (1 kg), vermicompost (1 kg), and VAM (10 g pot<sup>-1</sup>) as basal application, whereas humic acid (0.2%), vermiwash (1:5 dilution) and panchagavya (3%) were given as foliar spray. Potting mixture was prepared in the ratio of 1:1 (comprising of sand and soil). Observations on growth parameters were recorded and statistically analysed. The results revealed that, the growth parameters were significantly influenced due to the application of soil and foliar application of organic nutrients. The highest plant height (54.43 cm), number of tillers (5.12), number of leaves per plant (17.77), leaf area (145.79 cm<sup>2</sup>) and dry matter production (9.43 g plant<sup>-1</sup>) were recorded in the treatment that received VAM @ 10 g pot<sup>-1</sup> combined with humic acid 0.2% followed by the treatment tested with vermicompost @ 1 kg pot<sup>-1</sup> combined with panchagavya @ 3% when compared to other treatments.

**Babou C, G Poyyamoli and B Guna. (2009). "Impact of LEISA based system of rice intensification (SRI) practices on rice grain yield and soil properties in rice-rice-rice cropping system in Puducherry region." *International Journal of Agricultural Sciences* 5, no. 1 : 43-45.**

A field experiment was conducted on farmers' fields in the Southeastern region of Puducherry, India during *kharif* and *rabi* seasons of 2002 to 2005 to study the effect of LEISA based system of rice intensification practices on rice grain yield and soil properties. The field experiment was laid out in Randomized Block Design with twelve treatments replicated thrice. The

treatments include incorporation of farmyard manure @ 12.5 t ha<sup>-1</sup> and *Sesbania rostrata* @ 6.25 t ha<sup>-1</sup>, applied alone and in combination with organic mixtures prepared from cow products into plots of a rice-rice-rice system. The results revealed that soils amended with organic manures consistently registered significantly improved organic C, mineral, total N and grain yield compared to the unamended soil.

**Senthil-Nathan, Sengottayan, Man-Young Choi, Chae-Hoon Paik, Hong-Yul Seo and Kandaswamy Kalaivani (2009). "Toxicity and physiological effects of neem pesticides applied to rice on the *Nilaparvata lugens* Stål, the brown planthopper." *Ecotoxicology and environmental safety* 72, no. 6: 1707-1713.**

The effects of two different neem products (Parker Oil™ and Neema®) on mortality, food consumption and survival of the brown planthopper, *Nilaparvata lugens* Stål (BPH) (Homoptera: Delphacidae) were investigated. The LC<sub>50</sub> (3.45 ml/L for nymph and 4.42 ml/L for adult in Parker Oil™ treatment; 4.18 ml/L for nymph and 5.63 ml/L for adult in Neema® treatment) and LC<sub>90</sub> (8.72 ml/L for nymph and 11.1 ml/L for adult in Parker Oil™ treatment; 9.84 ml/L for nymph and 13.07 ml/L for adult in Neema® treatment) were identified by probit analysis. The LC<sub>90</sub> (equal to recommended dose) was applied in the rice field. The effective concentration of both Parker Oil™ and Neema® took more than 48 h to kill 80% of the *N. lugens*. Fourth instar nymph and adult female *N. lugens* were caged on rice plants and exposed to a series (both LC<sub>50</sub> and LC<sub>90</sub>) of neem concentrations. Nymph and adult female *N. lugens* that were chronically exposed to neem pesticides showed immediate mortality after application in laboratory experiment. The quantity of food ingested and assimilated by *N. lugens* on neem-treated rice plants was significantly less than on control rice plants. The results clearly indicate the neem-based pesticide (Parker Oil™ and Neema®), containing low lethal concentration, can be used effectively to inhibit the growth and survival of *N. lugens*.

**Kumaravelu G and D Kadamban. (2009). "Panchagavya and its effect on the growth of the greengram cultivar K-851." *International Journal of Plant Sciences (Muzaffarnagar)* 4, no. 2: 409-414.**

Seeds of greengram [*Vigna radiata* (L.) Wilczek cv. K-851] were selected for Petriplate and pot studies. Experiments were initially conducted in Petriplates using Panchagavya (2, 3, 4, 5, and 6%). The germination study in Panchagavya (pre-soaking) revealed the stimulation of germination at 4%. Under irrigated conditions, the seeds germinated quickly in 2 and 3% Panchagavya treatment. In pot study, Panchagavya was foliar-sprayed at

10 DAS. The growth parameters were studied at 20 DAS. Seed germination was stimulated in pre-soaked condition than under irrigation. In Petriplate culture, under pre-soaked condition, the greengram seedlings showed significant growth increase at 4% Panchagavya treatment, whereas under Panchagavya irrigation, growth was promoted at 2%. Panchagavya promoted epicotyl elongation almost in all the treatments. Panchagavya of 6% irrigation generally inhibited the plant height, fresh and dry mass of the seedlings. In pot study, 3% Panchagavya spray at 10 DAS significantly increased the growth of greengram plants. The lateral roots, number of nodules, fresh and dry mass of the plants increased significantly at 3 and 4% treatment. At 5% foliar spray, growth was comparable to the control. The total leaf area of the plant also increased by 2 and 3% Panchagavya spray.

**Nagaraj Naik, MN Sreenivasa. (2009). Influence of bacteria isolated from panchagavya on seed germination and seed vigour in wheat. Karnataka J Agric Sci. 22 (1). 231-232.**

This study clearly brought out that Panchagavya contains bacteria producing plant growth promoting substances as well as bacteria having biological deterrent activities. Presence of such beneficial microbial biomass might have resulted in improved seed germination, seedling length and seed vigour in wheat indicating panchagavya as an efficient plant growth stimulant.

**Gopinath KA, Narendra Kumar, Banshi L Mina, Anil K Srivastva and HS Gupta. (2009). "Evaluation of mulching, stale seedbed, hand weeding and hoeing for weed control in organic garden pea (*Pisum sativum* sub sp. Hortens L.)." *Archives of Agronomy and Soil Science* 55, no. 1: 115-123.**

Weeds are often recognized as the principal biotic constraint to organic crop production. Development of suitable weed control measures is, therefore, a prerequisite for profitable organic farming. A field experiment was conducted during the winter season of 2003–2004 and 2004–2005 in the Indian Himalayas to evaluate the effect of mulching, stale seedbed, hand weeding and hoeing on weeds and yield of organic garden pea (*Pisum sativum* sub sp. Hortens L.). The weed population ranged from 249–477 m<sup>-2</sup>, and *Polygonum plebejum* L. (34%), *Melilotus indica* L. (31%) and *Avena ludoviciana* Dur. (17%) were the predominant weeds in the experimental field. Season long weed-crop competition reduced the green pod yield of garden pea by 74% in 2003–2004 and 93% in 2004–2005. All the weed control treatments significantly reduced the population and biomass of weeds resulting in significant increase in green pod yield of garden pea compared to unweeded control. The highest weed control efficiency (84% reduction in

weed biomass) was achieved with hand weeding 30 and 60 days after sowing (DAS) closely followed by stale seedbed coupled with one hand weeding (77%). Both these treatments produced significantly higher green pod yield compared to other treatments in both the years. In 2003–2004, hand weeding (30 and 60 DAS) recorded the highest gross margin (Indian Rupees 115,400 ha<sup>-1</sup>) closely followed by stale seedbed coupled with one hand weeding (Indian Rupees 109,700 ha<sup>-1</sup>). In the second year, however, the latter treatment gave the highest gross margin (Indian Rupees 56,900 ha<sup>-1</sup>) compared to other treatments.

**Sinha Rajiv Kumar, Sunil Herat, K Chauhan and D Valani. (2009). “Earthworms vermicompost: a powerful crop nutrient over the conventional compost & protective soil conditioner against the destructive chemical fertilizers for food safety and security.” *American-Eurasian Journal of Agricultural and Environmental Science* 5, no. S: 14-22.**

This paper discusses the importance of vermicompost, as a highly nutritive organic fertilizer and plant growth promoter, and its advantages over chemical fertilizers. Vermicompost works as a soil conditioner and its continued application over the years lead to total improvement in the quality of soil and farmland, even the degraded and sodic soils. Some significant properties of vermicompost of significant agronomic values and the factors determining the nutritional quality of vermicompost are discussed. Finally, some important feedbacks from farmers using vermicompost in Bihar, India, are provided.

**Sangeetha, V. (2009). “Studies on the antimicrobial and biofertilizer potential of panchagavya—a vedic formulation.” PhD diss., Doctoral Thesis. University of Madras.**

**Venkateswarlu, B. (2008). “Role of biofertilizers in organic farming.” *Organic Farming in Rainfed Agriculture: Opportunities and Constraints: 84.***

**Singh KK, Phogat Suman, Tomar Alka and Dhillon RS (2008). *Neem, A treatise.* (Eds). IK International Publishing, New Delhi.**

**Parthasarathy, V. A., K. Kandiannan, and V. Srinivasan. (2008). “Organic spices.” *New India Publishing, 2008.***

This book on ‘Organic Spices’ covers all aspects of organic spice production. The topics covered includes historical spice trade and importance of spices in food chain. A brief account on organic agriculture movement in the world and its present status and opportunity for organic spices in the world market

are given. The chemistry and different methods of composting are covered in the organic manures chapter. A separate chapter devoted on microbes and plant growth promoting rhizobacteria is included. Topics on biological control of insect pests, nematodes, fungi and bacteria of spices are highlighted in separate chapters, which would be of interest in organic production system. The importance, composition, uses, botany and varieties, organic way of production of spices such as black pepper, cardamom (*Elettaria cardamomum*), ginger, turmeric, chillies and paprika, nutmeg (*Myristica fragrans*), vanilla, seed spices such as cumin (*Cuminum cyminum*), fennel, fenugreek, coriander and their harvest and postharvest processing are enumerated. Chapters on good agricultural practices and organic certification procedures are outlined for adoption. This would serve as a reference book for researchers, teachers and students besides farmers, traders and consumers.

**Srinivasan R (2008). Integrated Pest Management for eggplant fruit and shoot borer (*Leucinodes orbonalis*) in south and southeast Asia: past, present and future. Journal of Biopesticides 1 (2). 105-112**

The integrated pest management (IPM) strategy for the control of eggplant fruit and shoot borer (EFSB) consists of resistant cultivars, sex pheromone, cultural, mechanical and biological control methods. Eggplant accessions EG058, BL009, ISD006 and a commercial hybrid, Turbo possess appreciable levels of resistance to EFSB. Use of EFSB sex pheromone traps based on (E)-11-hexadecenyl acetate and (E)-11-hexadecen-1-ol to continuously trap the adult males significantly reduced the pest damage on eggplant in South Asia. In addition, prompt destruction of pest damaged eggplant shoots and fruits at regular intervals, and withholding of pesticide use to allow proliferation of local natural enemies especially the parasitoid, *Trathala flavo-orbitalis* reduced the EFSB population. The IPM strategy was implemented in farmers' fields via pilot project demonstrations in selected areas of Bangladesh and India and its use was promoted in both countries. The profit margins and production area significantly increased whereas pesticide use and labor requirement decreased for those farmers who adopted this IPM technology. The efforts to expand the EFSB IPM technology to other regions of South and Southeast Asia are underway.

**Deotale RD, Shraddha R Lende, PS Kamble, Sapana B Baviskar and Ommala D Kuchanwar (2008). "Effectivity of foliar sprays of vermiwash and cowdung wash on morpho-physiological parameters of soybean." Journal of Soils and Crops 18, no. 1: 169-175.**

The study was conducted to know the efficiency of vermiwash and cowdung wash (100, 150 and 200 ppm) on morpho-physiological parameters of



soybean (*Glycine max* L.) during *kharif* 2006-07 at experimental farm of Botany Section, College of Agriculture, Nagpur. Data revealed that foliar sprays of VW and CDW exhibited their significance over control. Treatment 200 ppm vermiwash showed their superiority over control and all other treatments under study and significantly increased plant height, number and dry weight of root nodules, leaf area, total dry matter production, AGR, RGR and yield when compared with control.

**Shakila, Arumugam and A Anburani. (2008). "Effect of certain organics and pressmud on growth and yield characters of tomato." *Asian Journal of Horticulture* 3, no. 2: 273-276.**

An experiment was conducted to study the effect of organic amendments and pressmud on the growth and yield characters of tomato. The treatments comprised 25.0 t farmyard manure/ha, 12.5 t pressmud and 5.0 t vermicompost/ha at two different levels (100 and 50% of the recommended level) and their combinations along with foliar spray of Panchagavya (3%). The combined application of farmyard manure plus vermicompost plus panchagavya as foliar spray resulted in improving the growth characters, i.e. plant height, internodal length, number of branches, number of leaves and leaf area and yield characters such as number of flower clusters per plant, number of flowers per cluster, number of fruits per plant, single fruit weight and fruit yield per plant in tomato followed by the application of 6.25 t pressmud/ha + 2.5 t vermicompost/ha + 3% panchagavya.

**Kumar NK, PN Moorthy, CM Kalleshwaraswamy and HR Ranganath. (2008). Management of thrips (*Thrips tabaci* Lindeman) on organically raised rose onion. *Pest Management in Horticultural Ecosystems* 14, no. 2: 128-132.**

Rose onion (*Allium cepa* L.) is a special type of onion more pungent than normal onions and cultivated in parts of south India exclusively for export to Malaysia, Singapore, Indonesia, Bangladesh and Sri Lanka. Only medium sized (25 to 35 mm diameter) bulbs are preferred for export. Onion thrips, *Thrips tabaci* (Lindeman), a regular pest of onions, is often a serious pest on rose onions too. At present, rose onion is grown exclusively under inorganic condition with fertilizer and insecticide regimes. Bulbs that are organically grown are free of pesticide residue, contribute to value addition and fetch premium price in international market. Studies were carried out at the Indian Institute of Horticultural Research, Bangalore from December to April 2004–05 and 2005–06 to compare the management of thrips on rose onion under organic and inorganic cultivation. Organic and inorganic plots received a basal dose of NPK (as farm yard manure or inorganic fertilizers).

Further, neem seed kernel extract 4% for organic plots and acephate 75 SP @ 0.1125% (1.5g/liter) for inorganic plots were sprayed at 15 days interval from the first appearance of thrips. Results indicated that incidence of thrips and total yield was on par in both inorganic and organically raised rose onion. However, bulbs when graded into small 35 mm), significantly higher yield of medium sized (11.33 tonnes/ha) export quality bulbs was recorded in organic cultivation compared to inorganic cultivation (3.68 tonnes/ha). Further, higher number of large and split bulbs were recorded in inorganically raised rose onions. Total soluble solids (TSS) content was higher in organically raised bulbs. Bulbs resulting from organic cultivation were lustrous. The importance of the study on organic farming and export of rose onion is discussed.

**Saha S, Mina BL, Gopinath KA, Kundu S, Gupta HS (2008). Organic amendments affect biochemical properties of a sub temperate soil of Indian Himalayas. Nutr Cycl Agroecosyst 80:233–242**

Evaluation of suitable organic amendments is prerequisite for sustainable agricultural growth in the northwestern Himalayan ecosystem. The effect of organic amendment applications on the activity of exocellular enzymes were examined on a silty clay loam soil of a subtemperate hill-agro ecosystem. The treatments involved addition of equivalent amounts of N through mineral fertilizer (MF) and two organic inputs, composted cattle manure (CM) and vermicomposts (VC), at four different doses. Soil enzymatic activities and fertility at crop harvest were measured after continuous 3 years of application, and its residual effects were also studied. In comparison with the control, CM and VC addition increased soil organic carbon (OC) by 54% and 52% at application rate equivalent to recommended dose, respectively, whereas there was a 12% increase following MF treatment. Bulk density of CM- and VC-treated soil were 1.16 and 1.14 Mg m<sup>-3</sup>, respectively, compared with 1.32 Mg m<sup>-3</sup> in control after 3 years. Dehydrogenase activity was higher in the CM treatments by 44–204%, and by 22–108% in VC treatments than in control. The addition of CM and VC caused different responses in hydrolase enzymes. Protease and cellulase activity increased in both organic treatments significantly across treatments. However, urease and alkaline phosphatase activity was more influenced by application of CM compared with VC.  $\alpha$ -glucosidase activity was higher in MF treatment and was at par with the highest rate of organic amendment application. Increase in phosphatase activity is attributed to soil pH and microbial stimulation by organic C and is correlated with the increase in dehydrogenase activity ( $R^2 = 0.923$ ). Differences in activities of all evaluated enzymes were narrowed down in residual treatments compared with control without much change in the trend. Composted CM was found more suitable for sustaining quality of subtemperate soils.

**Baruah, Rajeev (2008). System Comparisons between Organic, Biodynamic, Conventional and GMOs in cotton production & Organic, Biodynamic, Conventional systems in Soya and Wheat in Central India. Paper at: 16th IFOAM Organic World Congress, Organic Textile Conference, Carpi, Italy, 16-20 June 2008**

Over the past 05 years the organic cotton production in India has grown many folds. In the conventional cotton arena the genetically modified cotton is growing at an unprecedented rate. Considering the above factors it was considered necessary to carry out a 'System' comparisons in which the four systems can be compared. Further the research hopes to answer the larger questions; o Put the discussion regarding the benefits and drawbacks of organic agriculture on a rational footing; o Help to identify challenges for organic agriculture that can then be addressed systematically; o Provide physical reference points for stakeholders in agricultural research and development and thus support decision-making and agricultural policy dialogue at different levels.

At the farmers level the following outcomes are expected: What happens to yields of the crops when you stop using fertilizers and pesticides? What happens to the pests when you don't use fertilizers and pesticides? How do the crops grow when only farmyard manure or compost is used? Can we effectively control pests in the organic and biodynamic systems using a range of botanical sprays? Are the biodynamic preparations effective? What are the costs of cultivation of the different systems that we are comparing? What are impacts on the quality of the produce in the different systems? What are impacts on the soils of the different systems?

**Saha S, Mina BL, Gopinath KA, Kundu S, Gupta HS (2008). Relative changes in phosphatase activities as influenced by source and application rate of organic composts in field crops. Biores Technol 99:1750–1757**

Potential impact of different levels and sources of organic composts on activities of phosphatases (acid and alkaline phosphatase, phosphodiesterase, and inorganic pyrophosphatase) was studied after three years of continuous application. Enzyme activities were compared with microbial biomass P and available P. Experimental plots were divided based on the organic source into three groups: those receiving farmyard manure (FYM), vermicompost (VC) and *Lantana* compost (LC). Microbial biomass P ( $11.7 \text{ g kg}^{-1}$  soil), available P ( $24.0 \text{ g kg}^{-1}$  soil) and acid phosphatase ( $1.3 \text{ mg g}^{-1} \text{ p-NP g}^{-1} \text{ soil h}^{-1}$ ) was highest in highest dose of VC. Acid phosphatase activity was high in all plots, including those where microbial biomass P levels were low. Most of the phosphatase activities were

significantly correlated with available P in FYM and VC. These relationships were negative for LC treatments. Results showed that application of earthworm casts is helpful in faster transformation of organic P by facilitating better environment to microbes and plant roots.

**Kamaraj C, A Abdul Rahuman and A Bagavan. (2008). "Screening for anti-feedant and larvicidal activity of plant extracts against *Helicoverpa armigera* (Hübner), *Sylepta derogata* (F.) and *Anopheles stephensi* (Liston)." *Parasitology research* 103, no. 6 (2008): 1361-1368.**

Plant extracts, especially botanical insecticides, are currently studied more and more because of the possibility of their use in plant protection. Biological activity of five solvent plant extracts were studied using fourth instar larvae of gram pod borer *Helicoverpa armigera* (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae), cotton leaf roller *Sylepta derogata* (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae) and malaria vector *Anopheles stephensi* (Diptera: Culicidae). Antifeedant and larvicidal activity of acetone, chloroform, ethyl acetate, hexane and methanol peel, leaf and flower extracts of *Citrus sinensis*, *Ocimum canum*, *Ocimum sanctum* and *Rhinacanthus nasutus* were used in this study. During preliminary screening, the extracts were tested at 1,000 ppm concentration. The larval mortality was observed after 24 h of exposure. All extracts showed moderate larvicidal effects; however, the highest larval mortality was found in peel chloroform extract of *C. sinensis*, flower methanol extract of *O. canum* against the larvae of *H. armigera* ( $LC_{50} = 65.10, 51.78$ ,  $LC_{90} = 277.39$  and  $218.18$  ppm), peel methanol extract of *C. sinensis*, flower ethyl acetate extract of *O. canum* and leaf acetone extract of *O. sanctum* against the larvae of *S. derogata* ( $LC_{50} = 20.27, 58.21, 36.66$ ,  $LC_{90} = 113.15, 285.70$  and  $668.02$  ppm), peel methanol extract of *C. sinensis*, leaf and flower ethyl acetate extracts of *O. canum* against the larvae of *A. stephensi* ( $LC_{50} = 95.74, 101.53, 28.96$ ,  $LC_{90} = 303.20, 492.43$  and  $168.05$  ppm), respectively. These results suggest that the chloroform and methanol extract of *C. sinensis*, ethyl acetate flower extracts of *O. canum* and acetone extract of *O. sanctum* have the potential to be used as an ideal eco-friendly approach for the control of the agricultural pests *H. armigera*, *S. derogata* and medically important vector *A. stephensi*.

**Ansari, Abdullah Adil. (2008). "Effect of Vermicompost and Vermiwash on the Productivity of Spinach (*Spinacia oleracea*), Onion (*Allium cepa*) and Potato (*Solanum tuberosum*)." *World Journal of Agricultural Sciences* 4, no. 5.**

Present investigations were carried out during 1998-2000 at Shivri farm of Uttar Pradesh Bhumi Sudhar Nigam, Lucknow, India, to study the effect of vermicompost and vermiwash in reclaimed sodic soils on the productivity of

spinach (*Spinacia oleracea*), onion (*Allium cepa*) and potato (*Solanum tuberosum*). The soil quality was monitored during the experiment followed by productivity. Amongst the combinations of vermicompost @ 6 tonnes and vermiwash (different concentrations), there has been significant improvement in soil qualities in plots treated with vermicompost and vermiwash (1:10 v/v in water), vermicompost and vermiwash (natural) and vermicompost and vermiwash (1:5 v/v in water). The yield of spinach was significantly higher in plots treated with vermiwash (1:5 v/v in water). The yield of onion was significantly higher in plots treated with vermiwash (1:10 v/v in water), whereas the average weight of onion bulbs was significantly greater in plots amended with vermicompost and vermiwash (1:5 v/v in water). The yield of potato and the average weight of potato tubers were significantly higher in plots treated with vermicompost.

**Chandrakala M and Hebsur NS (2008): Effect of FYM and fermented liquid manures on yield and quality of chilli (*Capsicum annuum* L.) – Ph D dissertation. University of Agricultural Sciences, Dharwad.**

A field experiment was conducted at the Main Agricultural Research Station, University of Agricultural Sciences, Dharwad on a Vertisol to study the effect of FYM and fermented liquid manures on yield and quality of chilli during kharif 2007. The experiment consisted of 12 treatment combinations with two factors; factor one consisting of manures (FYM equivalent to RDN (M1), RDF (M2) and FYM equivalent to RDN+RDFYM (M3)) and the factor two liquid manures (Beejamrut + Jeevamrut (L1), Panchagavya (L2), Beejamrut+Jeevamrut + Panchagavya (L3) and Control (L4). The treatments were replicated thrice and experiment was laid out in Randomized Complete Block Design. Application of manures and liquid manures recorded significantly higher growth, yield and quality parameters of chilli. Treatment M2 recorded significantly higher dry chilli yield (8.33 q/ha) over rest of the manures. Among liquid manures, treatments L3 and L2 recorded significantly higher dry chilli yield (8.52 and 8.01 q/ha, respectively) over control (6.40 q/ha), the values for growth and other yield components were also significantly higher in these treatments. Treatments M3 and M1 recorded higher quality parameters *Viz.*, ascorbic acid content, oleoresin and colour value by 14.43: 9.19, 8.40: 5.33 and 14.18: 11.77 per cent, respectively over M2. Among liquid manures, L3 and L2 recorded higher ascorbic acid, oleoresin and colour value by 8.02: 6.74, 7.89: 7.00 and 8.25: 7.17 per cent, respectively over control (121.89 mg/100g, 203.01 ASTA units and 301.71 ASTA units, respectively).

A significantly higher dehydrogenase activity, available macro (N, P and K) and micronutrients (Cu, Zn, Fe and Mn) were recorded with M3 and M1. Dehydrogenase activity was also found to be significantly greater with liquid

manures. Greater uptake of nutrients was recorded with M2. However, M2 and L3 recorded significantly higher yield, net returns and B: C ratio.

**Somasundaram E, M Mohamed Amanullah, K Vaiyapuri, K Thirukkumaran and K Sathyamoorthi. (2007). "Influence of organic sources of nutrients on the yield and economics of crops under maize based cropping system." *J Appl Sci Res* 3: 1774-1777.**

Field experiments were conducted from June 2001 to April 2003 at Tamil Nadu Agricultural University, Coimbatore with an objective to evaluate the organic sources of nutrients and *Panchagavya* spray on the yield and economics of crops in the maize-sunflower-green gram cropping system. The experiment consisted of nine treatments comprising six treatments of organic sources of nutrients with and without *Panchagavya* (blend of five products obtained from cow) foliar spray; two treatments were recommended dose of fertilizers with and without recommended foliar spray and one control (neither manured nor fertilizer applied). The treatments were fitted in a randomized block design replicated thrice. The study revealed that higher yield of maize and sunflower was recorded under Biogas slurry (BGS) with *Panchagavya*. Grain yield of greengram was higher under recommended fertilizer treatments but it was comparable to BGS with *Panchagavya*. The economic analysis showed that BGS with *Panchagavya* was commercially viable since it registered the highest net returns and BCR than recommended dose of fertilizers and foliar sprays over years.

**Ponni C and Arumugam Shakila. (2007). "Effect of certain organic manures and biostimulants on growth and yield of *Phyllanthus niruri*." *Asian Journal of Horticulture* 2, no. 2: 148-150.**

*Phyllanthus niruri* of family Euphorbiaceae, commonly known as 'Bhumyamalaki' is probably native to South America, but it is found worldwide throughout the humid tropics. The roots, leaves, fruits, milky juice and whole plants are used in herbal drug preparations. The present investigation was carried out during 2005-06 in Tamil Nadu, India, to study the effect of certain organic manures and biostimulants on growth and yield of *P. niruri*. The treatments comprised of two organic manures, viz., FYM at 25 t/ha and vermicompost at 5 t/ha and two biostimulants (panchagavya 3% and humic acid 0.2%) and their various combinations. The results revealed that application of FYM at 12.5 t/ha plus vermicompost at 2.5 t/ha along with panchagavya 3% proved to be the best treatment as it was found to record the highest plant height (83.17 cm), number of branches (30.23) and leaves (1115.87) and also recorded the maximum herbage yield (44.21 g/plant).

**Srivastava Rashmi, David Roseti and AK Sharma. (2007). "The evaluation of microbial diversity in a vegetable based cropping system under organic farming practices." *Applied Soil Ecology* 36, no. 2: 116-123.**

Organic farming is becoming a major tool for sustaining the soil quality degraded by intensive use of synthetic chemicals for increasing crop production and therefore, use of bio-agents as biofertilizers or biopesticides is an integral part of organic farming especially in vegetable cultivation. An effort was, therefore, made to see the effect of arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi (AMF) and pseudomonads as the microbial inoculants in vegetable based cropping systems under organic farming practices. Three crops taken in rotation were okra, pea and cowpea in a year. The inoculants used were *Glomus intraradices*, an arbuscular mycorrhizal fungus, and four isolates of *Pseudomonas fluorescens* singly and in combinations. No chemical/organic fertilizer was added during two rotations of chosen vegetables except the crop residues, which was chopped and distributed equally onto the each plot after the harvest of the fruits. A significant increase in yield was observed in the inoculated plots over the control. Culturable microbial diversity was increased compared with the start of the experiment. Total microbial diversity as assessed by Denaturing Gradient Gel Electrophoresis confirmed the results of culturable total and functional diversity analysed using Shannon Weaver's diversity indices ( $H_2$ ). Functional diversity assessed in terms of cellulase, xylanase, amylase, protease producers and P-solubilizers showed that the inoculants worked beneficially for maintaining soil health. The mycorrhizal inoculation followed by combination of AMF and pseudomonads proved to be better. Present findings indicated that microbial gene pool especially the key helpers for the maintenance of soil health residing in the vicinity of roots, was positively affected by using pseudomonads and AMF. Under organic farming management practices, inoculated bioagents and crop residues increased the yield of vegetables.

**Shekar US Chandra, DM Venkata Reddy, S Narayan Swamy, R Siddaraju and Parashiva Murthy. (2007). "Influence of Organic Source of Nutrients on Growth Attributes and Pod Yield in Groundnut (*Arachis hypogaea* L.)." In *International Conference on 21st Century Challenges to Sustainable Agri-Food Systems: Biotechnology, Environment, Nutrition, Trade and Policy, 15th-17th March, 2007*, p. 184. IK International Pvt Ltd, 2007.**

Field study was carried out during Kharif 2005 on a red laterite soil at Seed Technology Research Unit, UAS Bangalore to know the influence of organic sources of nutrients on growth and pod yield of groundnut seed production cv. TMV-2. The trial comprises three organic manure viz., FYM (5 t/ha),

vermicompost (1t/ha) and green manure (10t/ha), bio-inoculant (seed treatment with *Trichoderma* 2g/kg) and two bio-pesticides viz., eco-neem (2ml/l) and NPM (1ml/l) were tested in different treatment combinations. Among the treatment combinations green manure plus seed treatment with *Trichoderma* and bio-pesticide spray with NPV recorded higher growth parameters like plant height (47.2 cm), number of branches (5.6/plant) and early flowering (days to half bloom). The higher pod yield (954.5 kg/ha) was recorded in the treatment combinations of green manure + *Trichoderma* (2g/kg) seed treatment coupled with bio-pesticide spray with NPV (@ 1ml/l).

**Khan Mohammad Saghir, Almas Zaidi and Parvaze A Wani. (2007). "Role of phosphate-solubilizing microorganisms in sustainable agriculture: A review." *Agronomy for sustainable development* 27, no. 1: 29-43.**

Compared with the other major nutrients, phosphorus is by far the least mobile and available to plants in most soil conditions. Although phosphorus is abundant in soils in both organic and inorganic forms, it is frequently a major or even the prime limiting factor for plant growth. The bioavailability of soil inorganic phosphorus in the rhizosphere varies considerably with plant species, nutritional status of soil and ambient soil conditions. To circumvent phosphorus deficiency, phosphate-solubilizing microorganisms (PSM) could play an important role in supplying phosphate to plants in a more environmentally-friendly and sustainable manner. The solubilization of phosphatic compounds by naturally abundant PSM is very common under in vitro conditions; the performance of PSM in situ has been contradictory. The variability in the performance has thus greatly hampered the large-scale application of PSM in sustainable agriculture. Numerous reasons have been suggested for this, but none of them have been conclusively investigated. Despite the variations in their performance, PSM are widely applied in agronomic practices in order to increase the productivity of crops while maintaining the health of soils. This review presents the results of studies on the utilization of PSM for direct application in agriculture under a wide range of agro-ecological conditions with a view to fostering sustainable agricultural intensification in developing countries of the tropics and subtropics.

**Das Kuntal, Dang Raman, Shivananda Narayanappa Thippenahalli and Sekeroglu Nazim (2007). Influence of bio-fertilizers on the biomass yield and nutrient content in *Stevia rebaudiana* Bert. grown in Indian subtropics. *Journal of Med Plants Res.* Vol 1 (1):5-8**

A pot culture experiment was conducted at Indian Institute of Horticultural Research, Hessaraghata, Bangalore, India to study the effect of bio-fertilizers



on the biomass yield and NPK content in Stevia (*Stevia rebaudiana*). The results show the yield and NPK content in stevia plant has been found to be increased initially and thereafter, the amount of the same decreased with the progress of plant growth up to 60 days with the combined treatment of bio-fertilizers rather than individual treatment. This is due to their ability to fix atmospheric nitrogen (symbiotic and asymbiotic) and transform native soil nutrients likely phosphorus, zinc, copper, iron, sulfur from the non-usable (fixed) to usable form and decompose organic wastes through biological processes which in turn releases nutrients in a form which can be easily assimilated by plants resulting in an increase in biomass production of stevia plant.

**Ranga Rao GV, OP Rupela, V Rameshwar Rao and YVR Reddy. (2007). "Role of biopesticides in crop protection: present status and future prospects." *Indian Journal of Plant Protection* 35, no. 1: 1-9.**

The sharp increase in the use of chemical pesticides in India in recent years has resulted in severe implications in the development of insecticidal resistance in key pest species, pesticide residues in food chain, degradation in the quality of ecosystem and human health. Microbials such as viruses, bacteria, fungi, protozoa, nematodes and plant products are the major biopesticides that were studied mostly to develop alternatives to chemicals. In India, biopesticide science is not anew tool and is as old as human civilization back to prehistoric days. Though biopesticides cover only about 1% of the total plant protection products globally, their number and the growth rate have been showing an increasing trend in the past two decades. In recent years, ICRISAT in collaboration with National Agricultural Research and Extension Systems (NARES) in India have made significant progress in the identification, production and field evaluation of biopesticides. Understanding of ecology has increased to identify the potential problems to work on, the approach, when and where they have maximum impact. The virulence of various bioagents such as nuclear polyhedrosis virus (NPV), bacteria and plant products was tested under controlled conditions and the selected ones were evaluated under hot spots. Strategic research related to DNA of different HaNPV strains from India indicated their similarities with the presence of four major polypeptides with molecular weight ranging from 30.66-42.32 kilo Daltons. There was significant progress in developing feasible production technologies, efficient storage to enhance the shelf life and field applications. In this process ICRISAT trained several NARES scientists and farmers on biopesticide production and established 96 village level NPV production units in India and Nepal to encourage their use. On-farm studies in biopesticide front indicated 20-40% increased yields in pigeonpea and chickpea. Bio-intensive cotton 1PM crops realized 1-30% and vegetable

farmers obtained 72% increased yields through better management of pests and augmenting natural enemies. The overall goal of biopesticide research is to see that the products are made available at farm level at affordable cost, and that they overcome the existing bottlenecks so as to become potential tools in the armory: of plant protection. To ensure this, there is every need to strengthen the communication between researchers, industry and farmers. The biopesticide science is still young and evolving, hence in-depth research is needed in many areas such as production, formulation, delivery and commercialization of these products. On the other hand, more research is needed in integrating biocontrol agents into production systems, such as in sequencing biocontrol with other options and in developing these into forecast models for better timing of effective options. More studies are also needed to determine the environmental effects on the fate of bioagents, new technologies such as micro encapsulation of bioproducts are of high priority in enhancing their potential. The present trends in research include the increased use of biorational screening processes to identify potential agents, evaluation under laboratory and field conditions, emphasis on integrating these with other control methods in an overall system approach. Even though the organic products are considered less toxic it is important to be careful when using any pesticide and considerable precautions need to be taken while production, processing and utilization. Thus, this manuscript discussed various aspects of biopesticides covering the status, constraints, prospects, integration and the future strategies for their effective utilization to the benefit of human kind.

**Ranga Rao GV, OP Rupela, SP Wani, SJ Rahman, JS Jyothsna, V Rameshwar Rao and P Humayun. (2007). "Bio-intensive pest management reduces pesticide use in India." *Pesticides News* 76: 16-17.**

In Kothapalli village, Andhra Pradesh, insect pests are the prime constraint on crop yields. Complete dependence on chemical control for the past three decades has led to unsatisfactory pest management, followed by diminishing profits. In 2000, bio-intensive pest management technologies were adopted to alleviate the pest problems in major crops like cotton, pigeonpea, chickpea and vegetables. Through improved pest management farmers have increased yields and decreased expenditure.

**Gahukar RT. (2007). "Botanicals for use against vegetable pests and diseases: A review." *International journal of vegetable science* 13, no. 1: 41-60.**

Insect pests, nematodes and plant diseases of vegetables are generally controlled by frequent applications of chemical pesticides with an objective

to increase crop productivity and obtain greater profit in conventional farming. With consumers' awareness and perception, vegetables without residue of chemicals are being preferred in local and export markets. For this purpose, plant-derived crude products or formulated pesticides can be eco-friendly, effective and economical for an average producer. Neem (*Azadirachta indica* A. Juss.) is being widely used in the form of water extracts of leaves or seeds and neem oil owing to its effects as an oviposition deterrent, sterilant, antifeedant, repellent and pesticide against insects, and as an inhibitor of spore germination and development of pathogens and affecting penetration by nematodes into roots. Other indigenous plants also show potential in pest management. Further research needs to be focused on the synthesis and commercial formulations of botanicals for control of pests and pathogens.

**Kavitha R and P Subramanian. (2007). "Bioactive compost-a value added compost with microbial inoculants and organic additives." *J. Appl. Sci* 7, no. 17: 2514-2518.**

A study was conducted in the Department of Environmental Science, Tamil Nadu Agricultural University, Coimbatore, to transform the normal compost into bioactive compost through the addition of various substrates, which has multiple benefits to the crop system. The key players in this transformation process were *Azotobacter*, *Pseudomonas*, Phosphobacteria, composted poultry litter, rock phosphate and diluted spent wash. This enrichment process has increased the **nutritive value** of compost. The highest nitrogen content (1.75%) and phosphorus content (1.16%) was observed in the treatment T<sub>5</sub> (compost enriched with composted poultry litter, spent wash, microbial inoculants and rock phosphate). The beneficial microorganism viz., *Azotobacter*, *Pseudomonas* and Phosphobacteria population were higher in the treatment T<sub>5</sub> where all the inputs (composted poultry litter, microbial consortium, rock phosphate and spent wash) were added to the compost. The plant growth promoters viz., IAA and GA content was more in the treatment applied with spent wash and microbial inoculum. Beneficial microorganisms, composted poultry litter, rock phosphate and diluted spent wash contributes maximum level of nutrients and growth promoters to the compost with small expenses.

**Appanna, Vikram. "Efficacy of phosphate solubilizing bacteria isolated from vertisols on growth and yield parameters of sorghum." *Res J Microbiol* 2 (2007): 550-559.**

Phosphorus is one of the major plant macronutrients and plays an important role in plant metabolism ultimately reflecting on crop yields. Although vertisols contain appreciable amounts of total P, it is not available for crop uptake in

adequate amounts due to its insoluble nature. Phosphate Solubilizing Bacteria (PSB) are a group of organisms that solubilize fixed form of P and make it available to plants. In the present study the ability of 16 PSB isolates to promote growth and yield parameters of sorghum was tested under greenhouse conditions. Among all the treatments tested, inoculation with PSBV-1 recorded the highest earhead weight, grain yield, P content and P uptake in root and grain of sorghum plants. Inoculation of sorghum plants with PSBV-2 recorded the highest shoot length, shoot dry matter and P uptake in shoot. Almost all the PSB isolates tested in the present study were able to improve the growth and yield parameters of sorghum significantly compared to absolute control, rock phosphate control and single super phosphate control. The efficient strains from this study should be tested in field conditions before they can be exploited in a commercial set up. The success of these strains will at least solve some of the problems of P fixation in vertisols.

**Kumar R Mahender, Ch Padmavathi, K Surekha, PC Latha, P Krishnamurthy and SP Singh. (2007). "Influence of Organic Nutrient Sources on Insect Pests and Economics of Rice Production in India." *Indian Journal of Plant Protection* 35, no. 2: 264-267.**

System of Rice Intensification (SRI) method of rice cultivation is being widely accepted among farmers in India in recent times due to the healthy plant growth and resistance to pests and diseases. An attempt was made in the present study to assess the insect pest scenario in SRI and conventional method of rice cultivation. Field experiments were conducted in Rabi 2006 at Directorate of Rice Research, Ramachandrapuram farm in sandy clay loam soil in split-plot design with cultivars as main plots (MTU 1010, Shanti & DRRH2 in Rabi) and three methods of crop husbandry (SRI, Eco-SRI and Conventional) as sub-plot treatments in four replications. Five insect pests viz., whorl maggot, hispa, yellow stem borer, leaf folder and green leaf hoppers were observed at different stages of crop growth period. Maximum per cent white ear heads were observed in SRI (12.5%) followed by conventional (8.9%) and ECOSRI (6.2%). Out of three varieties, Shanti had maximum per cent white ear heads (21.11%). Lowest per cent white ear heads were recorded in both DRRH2 (3.8%) and MTU1010 (2.8%). Among the organic sources, GM/GLM recorded higher B: C ratio than its combinations or vermicompost application as compared to inorganic fertilizer application under irrigated rice across locations. By considering higher price for organically grown rice as 1½ times to ordinary rice, the benefit cost ratio of the treatments GM/GLM, GM/GLM + FYM, GM/GLM + FYM + BGA, GM/GLM + BGA + Azotobactor, GM/GLM + PSB were higher than the recommended fertilizer dose or neem cake or vermicompost application.

**Somasundaram E and P Singaram. (2006). "Modified panchagavya for sustainable organic crop production." In *National Seminar on Standards and Technologies of Nonconventional Organic Inputs*. 2006.**

**Chaman Lal and LR Verma (2006). *Use of certain bio-products for insect-pest control. Indian Journal of Traditional Knowledge. Vol. 5(1): 79-82.***

The present study was carried out in remote villages of the Mandi, Bilaspur, Shimla, Kinnaur and Lahaul-Spiti districts of the Himachal Pradesh to identify the important Indigenous Technology Knowledge (ITKs) in use, methods for managing the insect-pests of the different crops and to document the same. Farmers commonly use ash against chewing and sucking type of insect pests. Use of cattle litter not only enriches the soil fertility but also reduces the insect-pests of the crops significantly. The bioproducts namely aged cow urine, *Vitex negundo* Linn., *Ferula assafoetida* Linn, *Aloe barbadensis* Mill., *Nicotiana tabacum* Linn. and whey were found to be very effective against the insect pests of cabbage, wheat, peas, grams and other crops. Such an assessment was essential because these are the innovative eco-friendly sprays, which are economically viable for small farmers and have already been adopted by the farmers in some locations. The choice of indigenous bio-insecticides has been found to be effective as well as eco-friendly. This will also help in reducing the load of insecticide on the ecosystem.

**Karthikeyan C, D Veeraragavathatham, D Karpagam and S Ayisha Firdouse. (2006). *Cow-based indigenous technologies in dry farming. Indian Journal of Traditional Knowledge. Vol. 5(1): 47-50.***

Indigenous knowledge is the accumulated knowledge, skills and technology of the local people, derived from the direct interaction of human beings and their environment. The study was conducted at Coimbatore and Erode districts, in the western zone of Tamil Nadu with an objective of documenting the indigenous technologies adopted by the dry land farmers. Documentation of indigenous technologies was done adopting both individual and group approach. The paper describes five indigenous technologies involving cow-based products used by farmers for various purposes and an analysis on its impact. It is hoped to help the farmers to understand and exchange the cheaper, viable and reliable technologies in their areas.

**Yadav, B. K., and A. Christopher Lourduraj. (2006). "Effect of organic manures and panchagavya spray on yield attributes, yield and economics of maize (*Zea mays* L.) J." *Crop Res* 30, no. 1: 1-5.**

***Yadav B K and AC Lourduraj (2006). Effect of organic manures and panchagavya spray on yield attributes, yield and economics of rice (*Oryza sativa* L.). Crop Research 31 (1): 1-5***

Panchagavya spray recorded significantly higher gross returns (Rs 37608/ha), net returns (Rs. 17822/ha) and benefit-cost ratio (1.92) as compared to without Panchagavya spray (Rs 34612/ha, Rs. 15586/ha and 1.84 respectively). Application of 50 per cent N through composted poultry manure + 50 per cent N through green leaf manure along with panchagavya spray recorded higher net returns (Rs. 17822/ha) followed by recommended NPK through panchagavya spray (Rs.15586) in rice.

**Umesha S. (2006). Occurrence of bacterial canker in tomato fields of Karnataka and effect of biological seed treatment on disease incidence. *Crop Protection*. Vol. 25 (4). pp 375-81**

Bacterial canker caused by *Clavibacter michiganensis* ssp. *michiganensis* was detected during a survey of tomato fields in the state of Karnataka, India. The disease incidence ranged from 25% to 48%. The pathogen was isolated from infected plant material and seeds. The pathogen was also detected in tomato seeds by laboratory assay and its identity was confirmed by biochemical, physiological, hypersensitivity in four-o'clock plant (*Mirabilis jalapa*) and pathogenicity tests. A seed transmission rate of up to 46% was observed in naturally infested seed. Biological seed treatment with antagonistic *Pseudomonas fluorescens* improved seed quality ( $p=0.05$ ) under laboratory conditions and drastically reduced the bacterial canker incidence in field.

**Banu J Gulsar and Rohini Iyer. (2006). "Effect of vermiwash on nematodes prevalent in coconut based high-density multispecies cropping system." *Indian Journal of Nematology* 36, no. 2: 176-180.**

Burrowing nematode, *Radopholus similis*, root-knot nematode, *Meloidogyne incognita*, root lesion nematode, *Pratylenchus coffeae* and spiral nematode, *Helicotylenchus multicinctus* are the major nematode pests of crops in coconut based high-density multispecies cropping system. Vermiwash at different dilutions were tested against these nematodes under *in vitro* conditions and were found to be deleterious to varying extent. Juvenile

hatching of *M. incognita* was greatly inhibited by vermiwash. Undiluted vermiwash caused maximum nematode mortality and inhibition in hatching. Among four nematodes tested, *M. incognita* and *H. multincinctus* were found to be highly susceptible to vermiwash, followed by *R. similis* and *P. coffeae*.

**Chauhan RS and Lokesh Singhal. (2006). "Harmful effects of pesticides and their control through cowpathy." *International Journal of Cow Science* 2, no. 1: 61-70.**

**Sugha SK. (2006). "Antifungal potential of panchagavya." *Plant Disease Research. Vol. 20 (2): 156.***

**Ram RA and RK Pathak. (2005) "Integration of organic farming practices for sustainable production of guava: a case study." In *International Guava Symposium 735*, pp. 357-363**

In India, four organic farming systems (Biodynamic, *Panchgavya*, *Rishi Krishi* and *Homa* farming) are prevalent in different parts of the country for production of horticultural and other crops. In Biodynamic farming system, maximum reliance is placed on self-regulatory agro-ecosystem locally or 'farm derived' renewable resources. Use of external inputs is as minimized as possible. Experiments were conducted on 3-yrs-old plant of guava cv. Allahabad Safeda using biodynamic preparations, biofertilizers and composts. Maximum number of fruits and yield (92 & 13.69 kg tree<sup>-1</sup> & 283 & 40.11 kg tree<sup>-1</sup>) were consistently recorded for 2 years from the trees, applied with 20 kg FYM inoculated with *Azotobacter* in comparison to 21.37 kg tree<sup>-1</sup> fruit with recommended doses of fertilizer application. Fruit quality parameters, particularly TSS (16.20°Brix) were improved with application of 10 kg FYM along with celrich. On the basis of these observations an experiment was further conducted by integrating four organic farming systems on guava. Fruit yield was maximum (38.88kg tree<sup>-1</sup>) in trees, which were exposed to *Homa* atmosphere followed by 29.28 kg with *Homa+Rishi Krishi* and *Homa+Panchgavaya*. TSS was maximum (12.0°Brix) with *Homa + Rishi Krishi* and *Homa + Panchgavaya*, while ascorbic acid was more (165 mg 100 g fruit<sup>-1</sup>) with FYM treated plants.

**Naik MH and R Sri Hari Babu. (2005). "Feasibility of organic farming in guava (*Psidium guajava* L.)." In *International Guava Symposium 735*, pp. 365-372.**

An investigation was conducted under semi-arid tropics of southern Andhra Pradesh, India, to study the response of guava (*Psidium guajava* L.) cv. L-49 (Sardar) to different organic manures. The treatments consist of organics,

viz. vermi-compost (10 kg tree<sup>-1</sup>), FYM (25 Kg tree<sup>-1</sup>), pig, sheep, goat and poultry manures and guava leaf litter (each 20 Kg tree<sup>-1</sup>), NPK (250:350:200g tree<sup>-1</sup>) and control (without any treatment). The treatment with vermi-compost resulted in maximum number of shoots plant<sup>-1</sup>, more number of leaves shoot<sup>-1</sup> and highest yield. Application of animal manures produced more number of fruits shoot<sup>-1</sup>. Per cent fruit drop was nil with sheep, goat and leaf litter application, but was higher with vermi-compost and poultry manures. Heaviest fruits were borne under sheep and goat manures. The fruit yield was better with chemical fertilizers and good with poultry manures. TSS was highest with animal manures and least in control. Acidity was highest under FYM treatment closely followed by vermin-compost. Ascorbic acid content was highest in pig manure treatment whereas total sugars and reducing sugars were maximal with goat manure. Irrespective of the treatment, leaf N remained almost the same before and after the trial. On the other hand, the leaf P and K showed an increase after the termination of the trial due to various treatments except control. Soil pH decreased in all treatments, whereas EC increased in all the treatments. Similarly organic carbon increased in all manurial treatments. This trend was almost similar with soil NPK. Thus, the present investigation revealed that the vermi-compost was superior over other organic sources and closely followed by poultry manure and leaf litter in improving vegetative growth, flowering, fruiting, yield and fruit attributes and fruit quality along with improvement in soil fertility and leaf nutrient status of the guava plant.

Yadav, B. K., & Lourduaj, A. C. (2005). In A. Kumar (Ed.), *Use of Panchagavya as a growth stimulant and biopesticide in agriculture. Chapter 9. Environment and Agriculture* (pp. 65–70). New Delhi, India: APH publishing corporation.

**T Saravanan, M Muthuswamy and S Harish. (2005). In A. Kumar (Ed.), Viability and Effect of *Pseudomonas fluorescens* on rice seed and seed infection. Chapter 8. Environment and Agriculture (pp. 60–64). New Delhi, India: APH publishing corporation.**

A detailed experiment was conducted to find out the effect of *Pseudomonas fluorescens* on rice seed infection and seed germination. The results revealed that seed treatment with *P.fluorescens* reduced the seed infection due to various fungal pathogens. The treatment also increased the seed germination upto 60 days after storage of the seed and then it shows gradual decrease in germination. However, untreated seed had gradual reduction in seed germination in the storage from the initial days of storage. The seed treated with *P.fluorescens* had less incidence of seed borne fungi viz., *Alternaria tennis*, *Curvularia lunata*, *Fusarium moniliforme*, *F. graminearium*, *Helminthosporium oryzae* upto 40 days after storage and later it shows



gradual increase in the level of incidence. Whereas untreated seeds show gradual increase in the incidence from the initial days of storage.

**Rai Mahendra K. (2005). *Handbook of microbial biofertilizers*. Food Products Press, 2005. 579 pages.**

The twenty chapters included in this handbook provides in-depth coverage of all major biofertilizers (rhizobia, arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi and cyanobacteria), as well as new and emerging growth promoters (endophytes). The role of microbes in growth promotion, bioprotectors and bioremediators is examined. In addition, their roles in forestry, stress alleviation, applications in nursery practice, methods for inoculating plants with them, their performance in the field, and their potential future roles are also discussed. The chapters dealing with the easily cultivated cyanobacteria are mainly concerned with the potential for their use in rice fields. Chapters are also included covering free and symbiotic bacteria and their effects on plant health, as well as an interesting chapter on wild rhizobia. A chapter is also devoted to *Piriformospora indica*, an exciting emerging biofertilizer. The chapter on matsutake (*Tricholoma matsutake*) challenges the idea that all ectomycorrhizal fungi are beneficial or whether in fact some have much more complicated trophic relationships.

**Bhat SS, AK Vinu and R Naidu. (2005). "Association of diverse groups of bacteria with 'Panchagavya' and their effect on growth promotion of coffee seedlings." In *ASIC 2004. 20th International Conference on Coffee Science, Bangalore, India, 11-15 October 2004.*, pp. 1192-1198. Association Scientifique Internationale du Café (ASIC), 2005.**

Thirty-seven diverse groups of bacteria were cultured from three formulations of 'Panchagavya'. The formulation PG-III harboured the highest number of bacteria followed by PG-II and PG-I. *Pseudomonas fluorescens*, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, *Ochrobactrum anthropi* and species of *Bacillus*, *Deinococcus*, *Aeromicrobium*, *Acetobacterium*, *Caryophanon*, *Terrabacter*, *Kurthia*, *Flavobacterium*, *Propionibacterium*, *Brachybacterium*, *Cupriavidus*, *Curtobacterium*, *Actinomyces*, *Methylobacterium*, *Bifidobacterium* and *Microbacterium* were identified. All the 37 bacterial isolates of 'Panchagavya' were screened for *in vitro* antagonism in dual culture against coffee pathogens viz., *Poria hypolateritia*, *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* [*Glomerella cingulata*], *Ceratocystis fimbriata*, *Rhizoctonia solani* and *Ambrosiella xylebori*. *Aeromicrobium* sp. (P5), *Flavobacterium* sp. (MPK7), *Pseudomonas fluorescens* (MPK 13), *Methylobacterium* sp. (MPK II-2), *Bacillus* sp. (OPK 2), MPK3 and MPK16 were identified as potential antagonists against all

the five pathogens. Of the 37 bacteria screened for growth promotion on coffee seedlings under green house conditions, *Aeromicrobium* sp. (P5), *Caryophanon* sp. (P9), MPK6, MPK12, *Pseudomonas fluorescens* (MPK 13), MPK II-1 and MPK II-6 treated coffee seedlings recorded higher biomass and vigour index when compared to untreated control and other bacterial isolates.

**Mishra Upasana and Pabbi Sunil (2004). Cyanobacteria: a potential biofertilizer for rice. *Resonance*. Vol. 9 (6). pp 6-10**

Application of high input technologies has resulted in significant increase in agricultural productivity. There is, however, a growing concern about the adverse effects of indiscriminate use of chemical fertilizers on soil productivity and environmental quality. Cyanobacteria offer an economically attractive and ecologically sound alternative to chemical fertilizers for realizing the ultimate goal of increased productivity, especially in rice cultivation. In a wetland rice ecosystem, nitrogen fixation by free living cyanobacteria also significantly supplements soil nitrogen.

**Somasundaram E, N Sankaran and TM Thiyagarajan. (2004). “Efficacy of organic sources of nutrients and panchagavya spray on productivity of crops in maize based cropping system.” *Journal of Agricultural Resource Management* 3, no. 1: 46-53.**

**Patil SL and MN Sheelavantar. (2004). “Effect of cultural practices on soil properties, moisture conservation and grain yield of winter sorghum (*Sorghum bicolor* L. Moench) in semi-arid tropics of India.” *Agricultural water management* 64, no. 1: 49-67.**

A field experiment was laid out during winter seasons of 1994–1995 and 1995–1996 on deep black clayey soils (Vertisols) at Regional Research Station, Bijapur, in the northern dry zone of Karnataka State (Zone 3) of south India to evaluate the effect of cultural practices on soil moisture conservation, soil properties, root growth and yield of sorghum (*Sorghum bicolor* L. Moench). Lay out of plots with in situ moisture conservation practices reduced bulk density, increased infiltration rate, porosity, improved root growth and grain yield of winter sorghum. Conservation and availability of higher amount of moisture and nutrients during various stages of crop growth with moisture conservation practices resulted in better crop growth with higher amount of dry matter production and its translocation to ear in winter sorghum. Compartmental bunding and ridges and furrows increased the grain yield by 22.8 and 25.6% (mean of 1994–1995 and 1995–1996), respectively, over flat bed with similar trend observed during 1994–1995

and 1995–1996. Among organic sources, incorporation of *Leucaena* loppings improved soil physico-chemical properties, conserved higher amount of moisture and increased winter sorghum yield to a greater extent than farmyard manure and vermicompost. Average grain yield (1994–1995 and 1995–1996) of winter sorghum increased by 11.7% with *Leucaena* application as compared to vermicompost. Grain yield increased significantly by 20% with application of 25 kg N ha<sup>-1</sup> and further increase in nitrogen dose up to 50 kg ha<sup>-1</sup>, increased the grain yield by 30.5% in the pooled data.

**Prakash Anil and Alok Adholeya. (2004). “Effect of different organic manures/composts on the herbage and essential oil yield of *Cymbopogon winterianus* and their influence on the native AM population in a marginal alfisol.” *Bioresource technology* 92, no. 3 (2004): 311-319.**

Four organic amendments: leaf compost (LC), vegetable compost (VC), poultry manure (PM) and sewage sludge (SSL) applied at four doses (40, 80, 100 and 120 t ha<sup>-1</sup>) were evaluated for their effect on the herbage yield, essential oil content and inoculum potential (IP) of native arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi (AMF) on three varieties of Java citronella, *Cymbopogon winterianus* Jowitt (Manjusha, Mandakini, and Bio-13). PM applied at 100 t ha<sup>-1</sup> followed by SSL increased the herbage, essential oil content and dry matter yield significantly. Bio-13 performed better and produced the highest herbage, essential oil and dry matter yield. The type and dose of the various organic amendments also significantly influenced the indigenous AMF infectious propagules in soil. Highest number of AMF propagules were recorded in the LC amended plots in all the three varieties. Amongst the varieties, highest native mycorrhizal inoculum was recorded in the Bio-13. Least number of AM infectious propagules were recorded in the Mandakini plants grown in 40 t ha<sup>-1</sup> SSL.

**Choudhury Atma and Kennedy IR (2004). Prospects and potentials for systems of biological nitrogen fixation in sustainable rice production. *Biology and Fertility of Soils*. Vol. 39 (4): 219-227**

The N requirement of rice crops is well known. To overcome acute N deficiency in rice soils, this element is usually supplied to the rice crop as the commercially available fertilizer urea. But unfortunately a substantial amount of the urea-N is lost through different mechanisms causing environmental pollution problems. Utilization of biological N fixation (BNF) technology can decrease the use of urea-N, reducing the environmental problems to a considerable extent. Different BNF systems have different potentials to provide a N supplement, and it is necessary to design

appropriate strategies in order to use BNF systems for efficient N supply to a rice crop. Research has been conducted around the world to evaluate the potential of different BNF systems to supply N to rice crops. This paper reviews salient findings of these works to assess all the current information available. This review indicates that the aquatic biota Cyanobacteria and *Azolla* can supplement the N requirements of plants, replacing 30–50% of the required urea-N. BNF by some diazotrophic bacteria like *Azotobacter*, *Clostridium*, *Azospirillum*, *Herbaspirillum* and *Burkholderia* can substitute for urea-N, while *Rhizobium* can promote the growth physiology or improve the root morphology of the rice plant. Green manure crops can also fix substantial amounts of atmospheric N. Among the green manure crops, *Sesbania rostrata* has the highest atmospheric N<sub>2</sub>-fixing potential, and it has the potential to completely substitute for urea-N in rice cultivation.

**Mandal Uttam Kumar, Gurcharan Singh, US Victor and KL Sharma. (2003). “Green manuring: its effect on soil properties and crop growth under rice–wheat cropping system.” *European Journal of Agronomy* 19, no. 2: 225-237.**

A field experiment was conducted on rice (*Oryza sativa* L.) and wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L.) during rainy and winter seasons of 1994–95 in a clay loam soil (Typic Ustochrept) at the experimental farm of Indian Agricultural Research Institute, New Delhi, India. The objectives were to study the influence of different green manuring (*Sesbania rostrata*, *Sesbania aculeata*, green gram (*Vigna radiata*) residues) and in combination with different levels of nitrogen (0, 60, and 120 kg N ha<sup>-1</sup>) on physical properties, organic matter and total nitrogen contents of soil and on root growth and spectral response of rice and wheat crop. The organic matter and total soil nitrogen concentrations were found to be higher under green manuring treated plots than summer fallow. The magnitude of reduction in bulk density due to green manuring over fallow was 0.03–0.07 Mg m<sup>-3</sup> in 0–15 cm soil layer and 0.05–0.09 Mg m<sup>-3</sup> in 15–30 cm soil layer during the growth of rice and wheat. Green manuring improved the soil physical environments as was evident from higher values of mean weight diameter and saturated hydraulic conductivity than fallow. The better physical and chemical environment in *Sesbania* (S) and green gram residue incorporated plots influenced higher Normalized Difference Vegetation Index (NDVI) than under fallow. The NDVI attained peak values at 62 days after transplanting of rice and 90 days after sowing of wheat. The root length density (RLD) and yields were higher in green manure plots than in fallow both in rice as well as in succeeding wheat crop. In all cases, in both rice and wheat the application of 120 kg N ha<sup>-1</sup> treatment resulted in higher RLD than 60 kg N ha<sup>-1</sup> and no nitrogen treatments. Poor soil conditions were mainly responsible for restricted root growth and its distribution in surface soil layer in summer fallow plots.

**Boomiraj GS. (2003). "Effect of Panchagavya foliar spray on fruit yield and quality of okra." *Indian Journal of Agronomy* 45, no. 2: 12-18.**

Also related:

**K. Boomiraj** and A.Christopher Lourduraj. (2004). Impact of organic and inorganic sources of nutrients, panchagavya spray and botanicals spray on the soil microbial population and enzyme activity in bhendi (*Abelmoschus esculentus* (L.)). *Indian j. environ. & ecoplan.* 8 (3): 557 - 560.

**K. Boomiraj** and A.Christopher Lourduraj. (2005). The impact of organic farming practices on fruit quality of okra (*Abelmoschus esculentus* (L.)). *Indian j. environ. & ecoplan.*10 (2): 529 - 532.

**K. Boomiraj** and A.Christopher Lourduraj. (2005). Effect of organic manures, panchagavya and herbal leaf extract spray on insect incidence in bhendi (*Abelmoschus esculentus*). *J. Ecobiol* 18(3):269-276.

**K. Boomiraj** and A.Christopher Lourduraj. (2006). Organic production bhendi (*Abelmoschus esculentus* (L.)). *J. of Ecobiol.* 19 (4): 389-3966.

**K. Boomiraj** and A.Christopher Lourduraj. (2005). Impact of organic and inorganic sources of nutrients, panchagavya spray and botanicals spray on the soil microbial population and enzyme activity in bhendi (*Abelmoschus esculentus* (L.)). In: *Environment and Agriculture*, Prof. Aravind Kumar (Eds.). APH publishing corporation, Darya Ganj, New Delhi. Pp- 257-261.

**K. Boomiraj** and A.Christopher Lourduraj. (2006). The Impact Of Organic Farming Practices On Fruit Quality of okra. In. *Green Technologies for Sustainable Agriculture - Arvind Kumar and Dubey (Eds.)* Chapter 53- pp 292-295.

**Somasundaram E. (2003). "Evaluation of organic sources of nutrients and Panchagavya spray on the growth and productivity of maize-sunflower-green gram system." PhD diss., Ph. D., Thesis, Tamil Nadu Agricultural University, Coimbatore, 2003.**

**Boomiraj, K. (2003). "Evaluation of organic sources of nutrients, panchagavya and botanicals spray on Bhendi (*Abelmoschus esculentus* Monech)." M. Sc.(Agri.) Thesis.**

**Somasundaram E, N Sankaran, S Thiyagarajan Meena, TM Thiyagarajan and K Chandaragiri and Pannerselvam S. (2003). Response of green gram to varied levels of panchagavya (organic nutrition) foliar spray." *Madras Agric. J* 90, no. 1-3: 169-172.**

**Solaiappan AR (2002). "Microbiological Studies in Panchagavya." Biocontrol Laboratory-Official Communication, Chengalput, Tamilnadu, India: 1-2.**

**Kapoor R, B Giri and KG Mukerji. (2002). "Mycorrhization of coriander (*Coriandrum sativum* L) to enhance the concentration and quality of essential oil." *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture* 82, no. 4: 339-342.**

The effect of association of two vesicular arbuscular mycorrhizal (VAM) fungi, *Glomus macrocarpum* and *G fasciculatum*, on the concentration and composition of essential oil in coriander (*Coriandrum sativum*) was studied. VAM inoculation increased the essential oil concentration in fruits by as much as 43%. Although significant variation in effectiveness of the two fungal species was observed, the quality of essential oil was significantly enhanced on mycorrhization. GC characterisation of essential oil showed increased concentration of geraniol and linalool in plants inoculated with *G macrocarpum* and *G fasciculatum* respectively.

**Srivastava AK, Shyam Singh and RA Marathe. (2002). "Organic citrus: soil fertility and plant nutrition." *Journal of Sustainable Agriculture* 19, no. 3: 5-29.**

Increasing realization of the ill effects of long sustained, exclusive use of chemical fertilizers, and consistent growing demand from the consumers for fruit quality, coupled with unsustainable productivity of citrus, have fostered experimentation with some alternative cultural practices. Organic culture is claimed to be the most benign alternative. Use of organic materials such as farmyard manure, cakes of plant origin, vermicompost, and microbial bio-fertilizers on one hand, and exploiting the synergism between citrus-vesicular arbuscular mycorrhizal fungus on the other hand, are important components of the bio-organic concept of citrus cultivation. Mycorrhizae were observed to be highly effective in low fertility, coarse textured soils. Mycorrhizal-treated trees had better plant growth and uptake of nutrients like P, Ca, Zn, Cu, and Fe compared to non-mycorrhizal trees. Inoculation of soil with mycorrhizae also helped in regulating the water relations and carbohydrate metabolism of citrus trees. Phosphorus nutrition of mycorrhizal-treated citrus trees was best improved by using rock phosphate as a source of P as opposed to other sources.

**Bahl GS and NS Pasricha. (2001). "Direct and residual effect of green manuring in relation to fertilizer nitrogen on Toria (*Brassica napus* L.) and sunflower (*Helianthus annuus* L.)" *Journal of the Indian Society of Soil Science* 49, no. 1: 113-117.**

Field experiment was conducted to study the direct and residual effect of green manuring on toria (*Brassica napus* L.) and sunflower (*Helianthus annuus* L.), respectively. Nitrogen was applied @ 0, 20, 40, 60, 80 and 120 kg ha<sup>-1</sup> with and without green manuring. Green manuring alone (without any fertilizer nitrogen) manifested in a mean yield increase of toria by 122 per cent equivalent to solitary application of 60 kg N ha<sup>-1</sup>. Residual effect of green manuring on the following sunflower crop resulted in an average 317 kg ha<sup>-1</sup> higher yield compared to the treatments without any residual green manure. However, the mean response to residual green manure alone was restricted to 50 per cent. Nitrogen-use efficiency varied with N level and the direct or residual effect of green manuring. Value: cost ratio indicated that green manuring with fertilizer N up to 60 kg ha<sup>-1</sup> resulted in higher economic return. Fallow period after harvesting of sunflower can be utilized productively by sowing cowpea and its incorporation into the soil for green manuring, in this rotation.

**Vaishampayan A, RP Sinha, DP Hader, T Dey, AK Gupta, U Bhan and AL Rao. (2001). "Cyanobacterial biofertilizers in rice agriculture." *The Botanical Review* 67 (4): 453-516.**

Floodwater and the surface of soil provide the sites for aerobic phototrophic nitrogen (N) fixation by free-living cyanobacteria and the Azolla-Anabaena symbiotic N<sub>2</sub>-fixing complex. Free-living cyanobacteria, the majority of which are heterocystous and nitrogen fixing, contribute an average of 20-30 kg N ha<sup>-1</sup>, whereas the value is up to 600 kg ha<sup>-1</sup> for the Azolla-Anabaena system (the most beneficial cyanobacterial symbiosis from an agronomic point of view). Synthesis and excretion of organic/growth-promoting substances by the cyanobacteria are also on record. During the last two or three decades a large number of studies have been published on the various important fundamental and applied aspects of both kinds of cyanobacterial biofertilizers (the free-living cyanobacteria and the cyanobacterium Anabaena azollae in symbiotic association with the water fern Azolla), which include strain identification, isolation, purification, and culture; laboratory analyses of their N<sub>2</sub>-fixing activity and related physiology, biochemistry, and energetics; and identification of the structure and regulation of nitrogen-fixing (nif) genes and nitrogenase enzyme. The symbiotic biology of the Azolla-Anabaena mutualistic N<sub>2</sub>-fixing complex has been clarified. In free-living cyanobacterial strains, improvement through mutagenesis with respect to constitutive N<sub>2</sub> fixation and resistance to the noncongenial agronomic factors has been

achieved. By preliminary meristem mutagenesis in *Azolla*, reduced phosphate dependence was achieved, as were temperature tolerance and significant sporulation/spore germination under controlled conditions. Mass-production biofertilizer technology of free-living and symbiotic (*Azolla-Anabaena*) cyanobacteria was studied, as were the interacting and agronomic effects of both kinds of cyanobacterial biofertilizer with rice, improving the economics of rice cultivation with the cyanobacterial biofertilizers. Recent results indicate a strong potential for cyanobacterial biofertilizer technology in rice-growing countries, which opens up a vast area of more concerted basic, applied, and extension work in the future to make these self-renewable natural nitrogen resources even more promising at the field level in order to help reduce the requirement for inorganic N to the bare minimum, if not to zero.

**Kumar Vivek and KP Singh. (2001). "Enriching vermicompost by nitrogen fixing and phosphate solubilizing bacteria." *Bioresource Technology* 76, no. 2: 173-175.**

The effect of inoculation of vermicompost with nitrogen-fixing *Azotobacter chroococcum* strains, *Azospirillum lipoferum* and the phosphate solubilizing *Pseudomonas striata* on N and P contents of the vermicompost was assessed. Inoculation of N<sub>2</sub> fixing bacteria into vermicompost increased contents of N and P. Enriching vermicompost with rock phosphate improved significantly the available P when inoculated with *P. striata*. During the incubation period, the inoculated bacterial strains proliferated rapidly, fixed N and solubilized added and native phosphate.

**Bansal Sudha and KK Kapoor. (2000). "Vermicomposting of crop residues and cattle dung with *Eisenia foetida*." *Bioresource Technology* 73, no. 2: 95-98.**

We studied vermicomposting with *Eisenia foetida* of mustard residues and sugarcane trash mixed with cattle dung in a 90-day composting experiment. Vermicomposting resulted in significant reduction in C:N ratio and increase in mineral N, after 90 days of composting, over treatments uninoculated with earthworms. Microbial activity, as measured by dehydrogenase assay, increased up to 60 days and declined on further incubation. There was more total N in the compost prepared by earthworm inoculation. However, the differences were not significant. Total P, K and Cu contents did not differ in compost prepared with earthworm inoculation from the uninoculated treatments.



**Chakrabarti K, Sarkar B, Chakraborty A, Banik P and Bagchi DK. (2000). Organic Recycling for Soil Quality Conservation in a Sub-tropical Plateau Region. Journal of Agronomy and Crop Science, 184: 137–142.**

The long-term effect of organic recycling on some aspects of quality in a lowland rice soil of an Indian plateau region was studied. The experiment was set up at the agricultural experimental farm of the Indian Statistical Institute, Giridih, Bihar, India. Two rice cultivars, and treatments with four organic supplements (cowdung manure, *Leuceana* leaves, decomposed farm residue and *Sesbania*), chemical fertilizers (urea, superphosphate and muriate of potash) and no input were arranged in a factorial randomized block design. Organic supplements improved soil quality parameters such as water holding capacity, total organic C, microbial biomass C, urease and acid phosphatase activities of soils in comparison to chemical fertilizers and no input. Among the organic supplements, cowdung manure gave significantly higher organic C (1.39%), microbial biomass C (276.46  $\text{ig g}^{-1}$  dry soil), urease activity (32.79 and 21.22  $\text{ig urea hydrolyzed g}^{-1}$  dry soil  $\text{h}^{-1}$  at 37 °C by the buffer and non-buffer method, respectively) and acid phosphatase activity (1.99  $\text{imol p-nitrophenol released g}^{-1}$  dry soil  $\text{h}^{-1}$  at 37 °C) than the others. The conversion of organic C into biomass C (2.46%) was highest in *Leuceana*-treated soil.

**Trenbath BR. (1999). “Multispecies cropping systems in India: Predictions of their productivity, stability, resilience and ecological sustainability.” *Agroforestry systems* 45, no. 1-3: 81-107.**

Several traditional Indian cropping systems are used as examples of agriculture imitating the multispecies character of natural ecosystems. Modelling of their productivity and dynamics suggests they have potential advantages in production, stability of output, resilience to perturbation, and ecological sustainability, although they are harder to manage. Extra diversity in a cropping system can increase the production of a subsistence diet through either biochemical or ecological complementation. Stability of a cropping system may be improved through the incorporation of more crop species. Within a mixed crop, compensatory growth by the stronger component will tend to increase stability of final total yield. Where a two component intercrop has a regular production advantage, the land area required to produce a person's subsistence with a certain low level of risk of failure may be much less than if the crops are grown separately. Where a crop mixture contains contrasting components, the production penalty due to a disaster may be helpfully spread over time so that resilience of the system is increased. The compensatory growth of less-damaged components makes mixtures more resilient. Multi-species systems under intensification

stress may be much less resilient than unstressed ones. Unless they are well managed, they can collapse. Where high output is desired, sustainability can only be attained through an understanding of the underlying processes. Intensification can lead to increased production up to a certain level, but such an increase is usually at the expense of subsequent production.

**Selvi Ranganathan D, and D Augustine Selvaseelan. (1997). "Mushroom spent rice straw compost and composted coir pith as organic manures for rice." *Journal of the Indian Society of Soil Science* 45, no. 3: 510-514.**

In a field study, application of mushroom spent rice straw compost, has resulted in an enhanced grain yield of rice to the tune of 20 per cent over 100% NPK and it was comparable with FYM. Composted coir pith application also recorded higher grain yield over NPK alone. The macro and micronutrients availability was increased considerably by the application of organic manures. Application of mushroom spent compost recorded higher Ca, Mg and Fe uptake by composted coir pith.

**Jisha MS and AR Alagawadi. (1996). "Nutrient uptake and yield of sorghum (*Sorghum bicolor* L. Moench) inoculated with phosphate solubilizing bacteria and cellulolytic fungus in a cotton stalk amended vertisol." *Microbiological research* 151, no. 2: 213-217.**

Interaction of phosphate solubilizing bacteria, *Pseudomonas striata* or *Bacillus polymyxa*, with the cellulolytic fungus, *Trichoderma harzianum* and their influence on the nutrient uptake and yield of *Sorghum* was studied in a vertisol amended with cotton stalks. Combined inoculation of *T. harzianum* and *B. polymyxa* or *P. striata* increased the size and weight of earhead, number of spikelets per ear, straw and grain yield as well as N and P uptake significantly over uninoculated control and single inoculation treatments. Grain yield due to combined inoculation was increased by 6 – 8 per cent over single inoculation of P-solubilizers and by 28 – 30 per cent over single inoculation of *T. harzianum*. The population of both the interacting organisms and soil available phosphorus were highest in combined inoculation treatments indicating a synergistic interaction between the inoculated organisms.

**Sharma Neeta. (1994). "Recycling of organic wastes through earthworms: An alternate source of organic fertilizer for crop growth in India." *Energy conversion and management* 35, no. 1: 25-50.**

Development of an appropriate technology for recovery of resources from non-conventional sources, like organic wastes, is most required to solve

part of our energy crisis and environmental degradation. With an immense increase in the human population, industry and agriculture, disposal of these waste materials has become a problem, not only in India, but in other parts of the world as well. Earthworms, with their peculiar habits of feeding, burrowing, etc. are nature's most useful converters of wastes. The present study is an attempt to discuss in detail the availability of organic resources in India, their agricultural value, and the role of earthworms as an alternate source of organic fertilizer. Maize and wheat crops were grown as test crops.

**Gajri PR, VK Arora and MR Chaudhary. (1994). "Maize growth responses to deep tillage, straw mulching and farmyard manure in coarse textured soils of NW India." *Soil Use and management* 10, no. 1: 15-19.**

The effects of deep tillage, straw mulching and farmyard manure on maize growth in loamy sand and sandy loam soils were studied in experiments lasting three years. Treatments included all combinations of conventional tillage (10 cm deep) and deep tillage (35–40 cm deep), two farmyard manure rates (0 and 15 t/ha) and two mulch rates (0 and 6 t/ha), replicated three times in a randomized block design.

Deep tillage decreased soil strength and caused deeper and denser rooting. Mulching decreased maximum soil temperature and kept the surface layers wetter resulting in better root growth. Farmyard manure also improved root growth, and the crop then extracted soil water more efficiently. All three treatments increased grain yield in the loamy sand, but in the sandy loam only tillage and farmyard manure increased yields significantly. Deep tillage and straw mulch effects varied with soil type and amount of rainfall in the growing season. In the loamy sand the mean responses to deep tillage and mulching were largest in a dry year. A tillage-mulch interaction was significant in the loamy sand.

**Goyal Sneha, MM Mishra, IS Hooda and Raghubir Singh. (1992). "Organic matter-microbial biomass relationships in field experiments under tropical conditions: Effects of inorganic fertilization and organic amendments." *Soil biology and biochemistry* 24(11): 1081-1084.**

The analysis of continuous fertilizer and manurial experiments in tropical conditions of India have shown that soil microbial biomass C and N increased with balanced fertilization. The additions of organic amendments increased microbial biomass even when the organic C content of the soil did not increase. The increase in microbial biomass was attributed to better plant

growth resulting in higher rhizodeposition. The crop yields and N uptake were higher with the addition of farm yard manure or Sesbania green manure.

**Beri V, OP Meelu and CS Khind. (1989). "Biomass production, N accumulation, symbiotic effectiveness and mineralization of green manures in relation to yield of wetland rice." *Tropical agriculture* 66: 11-16.**

A two year field experiment on Falehpur Sandy loam, Ludhiana, India to determine the effects sesbania, cowpea clusterbean and sunn hemp as supplements for fertilizer nitrogen in wetland rice. The mean green and dry matter production of shoots of 60-day-old cowpea, sunn hemp, sesbania and clusterbean plants were 24 and 6.9, 21 and 5.4, 20 and 5.0, 17 and 3.8 t/ha respectively corresponding N additions through these green manures were 113, 110, 108 and 87 kg/ha respectively. Sesbania had the most nodules and their highest fresh weight per plant, followed by cowpea, sunn hemp and clusterbean. The symbiotic effectiveness of nodules at 15, 25, 35 and 55 days were 55-100, 60-95, 25-95 and 16-50 '%percent#' in cowpea, sesbania, sunn hemp and clusterbean, respectively. All green manures decomposed rapidly and about 40 '%percent#' of the added carbon was lost as CO<sub>2</sub> in 7-15 days. The mineralization rate constant of green manures was 0.022-0.013/day. A peak in the formation of KCL-extractable NH<sub>4</sub><sup>+</sup>-N from the soils amended with different green manures was observed between 7-15 days period. There was not much difference in the mineralization of N among different green manures. Green manures were found equally effective and resulted in significantly higher rice yield compared to fallow treatments. Rice yield with green manuring alone was comparable to 120 kg N/ha; green manuring with 60 kg N/ha resulted in yields equivalent to 180 kg N/ha. These results indicate a supplementation of 120 kg/ha of fertilizer N with green manuring in rice.

**Harinikumar KM and Bagyaraj DJ. (1989). Effect of cropping sequence, fertilizers and farmyard manure on vesicular-arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi in different crops over three consecutive seasons. *Biol Fertil Soils* 7:173-175**

The influence of cropping sequence with and without fertilizer and farmyard manure application on vesicular-arbuscular mycorrhizae was studied over three consecutive seasons. In the first season maize was grown on all the plots. In the second season cowpea, groundnut and finger millet were raised on the same plots and in the third season, sunflower was grown on all the plots. The groundnut grown in the second season stimulated mycorrhizal root colonization, sporulation and infective propagules in the soil, and these

effects were carried over to the next season. The plots cropped to finger millet in the second season had the lowest number of mycorrhizal spores. The application of farmyard manure stimulated vesicular-arbuscular mycorrhizae while fertilizers at the recommended level decreased the mycorrhizal propagules.

**Singh PK, BC Panigrahi and KB Satapathy. (1981). "Comparative efficiency of Azolla, blue-green algae and other organic manures in relation to N and P availability in a flooded rice soil." *Plant and Soil* 62, no. 1: 35-44.**

Pot incubation study with fresh Azolla (*Azolla pinnata*-India and Vietnam isolates, *A. mexicana* and *A. filiculoides*), blue-green alga *Aulosira* sp., green manure *Sesbania cannabina*, Azolla compost, farm yard manure and ammonium sulphate was conducted under flooded condition at CRRRI, Cuttack keeping an equivalent amount of 25 ppm N through all the amendments where changes in availability of N and P, C:N ratio and pH were recorded. Application of chemical N-fertilizer recorded a release of about 87%  $\text{NH}_4^+$ -N at 10th day of flooding which gradually decreased and reached the minimum of 6% at 50 days. The C:N ratio of the organic manures ranged between 9-10 favouring release of  $\text{NH}_4^+$ -N and among the *Azolla* species *A. pinnata* isolates released  $\text{NH}_4^+$ -N more efficiently than *A. filiculoides* and *A. mexicana*. *A. pinnata* Indian isolate released maximum of 88%  $\text{NH}_4^+$ -N, whereas Vietnam isolate recorded 77% at 40 days of flooding; green manure on the other hand, reached a maximum of 50% release at 50 days. The blue-green alga recorded a gradual increase and attained the maximum release of 38% at 40 days of flooding. Farmyard manure recorded a highest  $\text{NH}_4^+$ -N release of 69% at 20 days of flooding and gradual decrease thereafter, whereas Azolla compost released 41% at 40 days of flooding. Soil amended with fresh organic matter achieved reduction upto a pH of 7.2 after 50 days of flooding, whereas the pH in Azolla compost and farmyard manure amendment was <7. The P availability increased from 20th day onwards and reached the highest values of 26 and 18 ppm in the fresh organic matter and compost amended soil respectively after 40-50 days of flooding. The cumulative release of available P was found superior in fresh Azolla incorporation.

## **ORGANIC FARMING: ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS**

**Chinnadurai C, G Gopalaswamy and D Balachandar. (2014). "Impact of long-term organic and inorganic nutrient managements on the biological properties and eubacterial community diversity of the Indian semi-arid Alfisol." *Archives of Agronomy and Soil Science* 60, no. 4: 531-548.**

Intensive cropping with limited nutrient management options in low fertile semi-arid tropical soils will have agricultural sustainability problems in future. A better understanding of soil variables as influenced by long-term nutrient amendments could lead to the identification of more precise indicators to monitor soil fertility that would promote sustainability. Long-term nutrient experiment in semi-arid Alfisol at Coimbatore, India was investigated in two successive years, 2009 and 2010 to assess the enduring effects of organic (OM) and inorganic (IC) nutrient managements on soil variables. The organic amendments induced higher microbial population and enzyme activity compared to IC and control soils. The principal component analysis of observed variables revealed that soil organic carbon, microbial biomass carbon (MBC), dehydrogenase and alkaline phosphatase activity and diazotrophs population could be the possible indicators for predicting soil fertility resulting from long-term nutrient managements. The eubacterial community profile assessed by 16S rRNA gene sequence polymorphism revealed that the abundance and relative ratio of phyla belonging to *Proteobacteria*, *Actinobacteria*, *Acidobacteria* and *Firmicutes* were considerably affected due to either organic manures or inorganic fertilizers, and organic nutrient management favours bacterial community diversity. These results emphasize the importance of organic nutrient management to maintain soil biological properties in semi-arid Alfisol.

**Shinde L V and Phalke GB (2014). Chemical composition of soil from Godavari basin of Beed, India. *Bioscience Discovery*, 5 (1), 15-18**

Soil is an important natural resource and plays a crucial role in maintaining environmental balance. Regarding yield of the crops and growth regulation, fertility of soil is most important but today's scenario of agriculture farming in India is not care about it. Without any analysis farmer used unwanted and abundant quantity of fertilizer and water, both results reduce fertility of soil. For sustainable agriculture development and production, analysis of

the chemical composition, micronutrient and micro fauna from soil is must. The paper is communicated with the chemical composition of soil from selected location of Godavari basin of Jalna (India). The composition of soil shows as follows pH ranges from 8.3- 8.9, E.C. 0.24-0.38, Organic carbon 0.50-0.93, P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> 51-83, K<sub>2</sub>O 680-901, Ca 32.3-40, Mg 11.6-24.0, Na 110-125 and CaCo<sub>3</sub> 10.7-15.4. The above nine parameters play an important role about soil fertility and crop yield. The study helps in determining the values of different chemical parameters and the nutrient concentrations of soil from Godavari Basin region. All the parameters either directly or indirectly influence on the soil eco-system. There is a necessity to minimize the use of chemical fertilizers. It is the right time to take action about soil fertility; otherwise, in few years, soil will have reduced fertility and will impact the agricultural economy.

**Malik Sudha Sambyal and Ramesh C Chauhan (2014). "Impact of Organic Farming in Enhancing the Soil Microbial Pool." In *Climate Change and Biodiversity*, pp. 183-196. Springer Japan, 2014.**

One of the important indicators of soil quality is the soil organic matter which influences the soil microbial population dynamics and enzyme activities, which in turn affect the soil fertility. Present study was conducted in the soil microbiological section, Department of Soil Science, CSKHPKV, Palampur in rice-lentil cropping sequence with organic, integrated and inorganic nutrient management. There were eight treatments with three replications and randomized block design. The surface and subsurface soil samples were collected before sowing and after harvesting from each treatment (0–15 and 15–30 cm) deep samples. The soil samples were analyzed to study how the microbial properties changed with changing the inputs in soil. An addition of organics along with in-organics improved urease and phosphatase activity in the soil. Whereas the application of only organic inputs was found to improve the soil biological properties such as microbial population, biomass carbon, microbial respiration and dehydrogenase activity. These microbial properties play a significant role in nutrient cycling, improvement of soil structure and many other functions, which directly and indirectly improve the soil health.

**Sudhakaran M, D Ramamoorthy and S Rajesh Kumar. (2013). "Impacts of conventional, sustainable and organic farming system on soil microbial population and soil biochemical properties, Puducherry, India." *International Journal of Environmental Sciences* 4(1): 28-41.**

This research under field experimental conditions in agro ecosystem investigated the effects of different farm management practices (Conventional,

Sustainable and Organic) on soil biochemical and microbial populations including soil physical, chemical and biological factors. Three composite soil samples were collected from each of the 10 farms from the fall of January 2012 to May 2012. Composite samples were done by sampling approximately 15kg of soil from each of the three farming systems (Conventional, Sustainable and Organic) using augur at 0-15cm cm depth. Soils from organic farms had improved soil chemical parameters (total elements and plant available nutrients) and higher level of total N, total P, total K, total Ca, total Mg ,total Fe, total Cu, organic C, NH<sub>4</sub>-N, NO<sub>3</sub>-N, extractable P, SO<sub>4</sub>-S and soluble Na. In addition, β- glucosidase activities, soil respiration and microbial population (bacteria, fungi, actinimycetes, beijerinckia, azotobacter, rhizobium, bacillus and phosphobacteria) were higher in soils from organic farming than sustainable and conventional farms. This study shows organic farming was improving the soil health and plant available nutrients without any inorganic external inputs.

**Padmavathy A and Poyyamoli G (2013). Biodiversity comparison between paired organic and conventional fields in Puducherry, India. Pak J Biol Sci. 16 (23): 1675-86.**

Modern intensive chemical agriculture and its expansion have caused a dramatic decline in the agro-biodiversity throughout the world. Recently, accumulating evidences indicate that organic farming is a sustainable farming system that can potentially reduce the biodiversity loss and conserve biodiversity. This chapter investigates the impacts on biodiversity in paired organic and conventional agricultural plots, to determine whether organic agriculture can deliver biodiversity benefits including enhanced ecosystem services. The study assessed a wide range of taxa through different methods-plants by quadrates; soil microbes; earthworms by counting; butterflies and dragonflies by pollard walk method; other arthropods by visual searching and pitfall traps; reptiles by hand capture method; molluscs by hand picking and dredging; amphibians-frogs by direct sighted/visual encountered and birds by direct sighting, calls and variable width line-transect method. Habitat area, composition and management on organic fields were likely to favor higher levels of biodiversity by supporting more numbers of species, dominance and abundance across most taxa. Overall organic hedgerows harbored larger biodiversity during both pre-harvest and post harvest period. Species richness, dominance and abundance of most taxa are lost after harvest in both conventional and organic fields due lack of habit, habitat and microclimate. However, the magnitude of the response varied among the taxa. Organic fields are the systems less dependent on external inputs restore and rejuvenate environment resulting in higher biodiversity that promotes higher sustainable production on a long-term basis.



**Wani Sartaj A, Chand Subhash, Najjar GR and Teli MA (2013). Organic Farming as a Climate Change Adaptation and Mitigation Strategy. *Current Agriculture Research Journal*. Vol 1 (1): 45-50.**

Organic farming, as an adaptation strategy to climate change and variability, is a concrete and sustainable option and has additional potential as a mitigation strategy. The careful management of nutrients and carbon sequestration in soils are significant contributors in adaptation and mitigation to climate change and variability in several climate zones and under a wide range of specific local conditions. Organic farming as a systematic approach for sustained biological diversity and climate change adaptation through production management, minimizing energy randomisation of non-renewable resources; and carbon sequestration is a viable alternative. The purpose of potential organic farming is therefore to attempt a gradual reversal of the effects of climate change for building resilience and overall sustainability by addressing the key issues. Research is needed on yields and institutional environment for organic farming, as a mitigation and sequestration potential.

**Anbarashan P, P Gopalswamy. (2013). "Effects of persistent insecticides on beneficial soil arthropod in conventional fields compared to organic fields, puducherry." *Pakistan journal of biological sciences: PJBS* 16, no. 14: 661.**

The usage of synthetic fertilizers/insecticides in conventional farming has dramatically increased over the past decades. The aim of the study was to compare the effects of bio-pesticides and insecticides/pesticides on selected beneficial non-targeted arthropods. Orders Collembola, Arachnida/ Opiliones, Oribatida and Coleoptera were the main groups of arthropods found in the organic fields and Coleoptera, Oribatida, Gamasida and Collembola in conventional fields. Pesticides/insecticides had a significant effect on non-targeted arthropods order- Collembola, Arachnida/Opiliones, Hymenoptera and Thysonoptera were suppressed after pesticides/insecticides spraying. Bio-insecticides in organic fields had a non-significant effect on non targeted species and they started to increase in abundance after 7 days of spraying, whereas insecticide treatment in conventional fields had a significant long-term effect on non targeted arthropods and short term effect on pests/insects, it started to increase after 21 days of the spraying. These results indicate that insecticide treatment kept non-targeted arthropods at low abundance. In conclusion, organic farming does not significantly affected the beneficial-non targeted arthropods biodiversity, whereas preventive insecticide application in conventional fields had significant negative effects on beneficial non targeted arthropods. Therefore, conventional farmers should restrict insecticide applications, unless pest densities reach the thresholds and more desirably can switch to organic farming practices.

**Padmavathy Anbarashan and Poyyamoli Gopalswamy. (2013). Effects of persistent insecticides on beneficial soil arthropod in conventional fields compared to organic fields, Puducherry. *Pakistan Journal of Biological Sciences*. 16(14): 661-670.**

The usage of synthetic fertilisers/insecticides in conventional farming has dramatically increased over the past decades. The aim of the study was to compare the effects of bio-pesticides and insecticides/ pesticides on selected beneficial non-targeted arthropods. Orders Collembola, Arachnida/Opiliones, Oribatida and Coleoptera were the main groups of arthropods found in the organic fields and Coleoptera, Oribatida, Gamasida and Collembola in conventional fields. Pesticides/ insecticides had a significant effect on non-targeted arthropods order-Collembola, Arachnida/ Opiliones, Hymenoptera and Thysonoptera were suppressed after pesticides/insecticides spraying. Bio-insecticides in organic fields had a non-significant effect on non targeted species and they started to increase in abundance after 7 days of spraying, whereas insecticide treatment in conventional fields had a significant long-term effect on non targeted arthropods and short term effect on pests/ insects, it started to increase after 21 days of the spraying. These results indicate that insecticide treatment kept non targeted arthropods at low abundance. In conclusion, organic farming does not significantly affected the beneficial non targeted arthropods biodiversity, whereas preventive insecticide application in conventional fields had significant negative effects on beneficial non targeted arthropods. Therefore, conventional farmers should restrict insecticide applications, unless pest densities reach the thresholds and more desirably can switch organic farming practices.

**Tomar JMS, Anup Das and A Arunachalam. (2013). “Crop response and soil fertility as influenced by green leaves of indigenous agroforestry tree species in a lowland rice system in northeast India.” *Agroforestry systems* 87, no. 1: 193-201.**

Field experiments were conducted during rainy seasons of three consecutive years (2008–2010) to study the effect of green leaf manuring on dry matter partitioning and productivity of lowland rice (*Oryza sativa* L.). Green leaves of five indigenous agroforestry tree species viz., *Erythrina indica*, *Acacia auriculiformis*, *Alnus nepalensis*, *Parkia roxburghii*, and *Cassia siamea* were treated at 10 t/ha on fresh weight basis in rice fields and compared with recommended N–P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>–K<sub>2</sub>O (80:60:40 kg/ha) and control treatments. During 2008–2009 year, yield attributes and rice yield were greater in NPK plots as compared to the green-leaf manured ones. However, in the third year, green leaf manuring (except that of *Alnus*) surpassed even the recommended N–P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>–K<sub>2</sub>O treatment in terms of dry matter production and yield; better response was however observed with *Erythrina*. The soil available N after

final harvest increased by ca. 14–20 % in *Alnus* and *Erythrina* treated plots as compared to the control. Over all, it could be said that management of plant residues can have long-term implications apart from the desired maintenance of soil organic matter and improving crop yield.

**Manjunatha GR, KV Ashalatha, KR Patil and KP Vishwajith. (2013). “Effect of organic farming on organic carbon and NPK status of soil in Northern Karnataka, India.” *Journal of Crop and Weed* 9, no. 1: 79-82.**

Increasing consciousness about environmental degradation as well as health hazards caused by inorganic farming and consumer's preference to residue free food are the major concern that have led to the mounting interest in alternate forms of agriculture (Organic farming) worldwide. Hence, present study was conducted with the object to determine the effect of years of practicing organic farming on the status of various soil health indicators by using analysis of variance technique (ANOVA) in the selected Agro Climatic Zones of Northern Karnataka. Data for the analysis was elicited from organic farmers' selected based on multistage purposive random sampling method. The study revealed the significant influence of years of practicing organic farming on various soil health indicators, signaled through highly significant F-ratio. Thus, it can be concluded that by practicing organic agriculture the soil health can be enhanced meanwhile environmental pollution can be reduced.

**Singh YV. (2013). “Crop and water productivity as influenced by rice cultivation methods under organic and inorganic sources of nutrient supply.” *Paddy and Water Environment* 11, 1-4: 531-542.**

A field experiment was conducted during the wet seasons of 2010 and 2011 at New Delhi, India to study the influence of organic, inorganic, and integrated sources of nutrient supply under three methods of rice cultivation on rice yield and water productivity. The experiments were laid out in FRBD with nine treatment combinations. Treatment combinations included three sources of nutrient supply viz., organic, integrated nutrient management, and inorganic nutrition and three rice production systems viz., conventional transplanting, system of rice intensification (SRI) and aerobic rice system. Results indicated that the conventional and SRI showed *at par* grain and straw yields but their yields were significantly higher than aerobic rice. Grain yield under organic, inorganic and integrated sources of nutrient supply was *at par* since the base nutrient dose was same. Plant growth parameters like plant height, tillers, and dry matter accumulation at harvest stage were almost same under conventional and SRI but superior than aerobic rice system. Root

knot nematode infestation was significantly higher in aerobic rice as compared to SRI and conventional rice. However, organic, inorganic and integrated sources of nutrient supply did not affect nematode infestation. There was significant advantage in term of water productivity under SRI over conventional transplanted (CT) rice and less quantity of water was utilized in SRI for production of each unit of grain. A water saving of 34.5–36.0 % in SRI and 28.9–32.1 % in aerobic rice was recorded as compared to CT rice.

**Lakshmanan A, Sankar A, Geethalakshmi V, Latha P and Sekhar NU (2012). Role of blue green algal system in minimizing methane flux from rice soils. *Asian Journal of Microbiology, Biotechnology and Environmental Sciences*. Vol. 14 (4). pp 617-622**

Global warming induced by increasing concentration of greenhouse gases (GHGs) in the atmosphere is a matter of great environmental concern. A field experiment was conducted at Anbil Dharmalingam Agricultural College and Research Institute, Trichy, Tamil Nadu, India during the Rabi seasons of 2010-11, to study the methane emission rates from rice field under different organic amendments using rice variety TNAU (R) TRY1 with the duration of 135 days. Treatments involved were T1- Control, T2-Blue Green Algae, T3-Azolla, T4-Farm Yard Manure, T5-Green Leaf Manure, T6-Blue Green Algae + Azolla, T7-Farm Yard Manure + Green Leaf Manure, T8- Blue Green Algae + Azolla + Farm Yard Manure + Green Leaf Manure. Plant-mediated CH<sub>4</sub> emission flux from the experimental plots was measured by closed chamber method at 15 days intervals. In the present study, combined application of organics and blue green algae not only recorded higher yield, but found to emit less methane in paddy cultivation than the application of organics alone. Hence, this study reiterates that biofertilization of paddy fields with blue green algae and Azolla is a potential climate change mitigation strategy due to their effect in minimizing methane emission, besides yield enhancement by nitrogen fixation.

**Ghosh Subhadip, Brian Wilson, Subrata Ghoshal, Nimai Senapati and Biswapati Mandal. (2012). “Organic amendments influence soil quality and carbon sequestration in the Indo-Gangetic plains of India.” *Agriculture, Ecosystems & Environment* 156: 134-141.**

Soil organic carbon is considered to be of central importance in maintaining soil quality. We assessed the effects of a range of commonly applied organic and inorganic amendments on soil quality in a rice–wheat cropping system in the Indo-Gangetic plains of eastern India and evaluated the carbon sequestration potential of such management approaches using a 25 year

old long-term fertility experiment. Results showed that there were significant increases in soil nutrient availability with the application of farm yard manure (FYM @ 7.5 t ha<sup>-1</sup>), paddy straw (PS @ 10 t ha<sup>-1</sup>) and green manure (GM @ 8 t ha<sup>-1</sup>) along with inorganic fertilizer. Both microbial biomass C and mineralizable C increased following the addition of the organic inputs. Continuous cultivation, without application of organic inputs, significantly depleted total C content (by 39–43%) compared with treatments involving the addition of organic amendments. A significant increase in the non-labile C fraction resulted from both organic and inorganic amendments, but only 26, 18 and 6% of the C applied through FYM, PS and GM, respectively was sequestered in soils. A significant increase in yield of *kharif* rice was observed as a result of the addition of these organic amendments.

**Saha Supradip, Dutta Debashis, Ray Deb Prasad, Karmakar Rajib (2012). Vermicompost and Soil Quality. Farming for Food and Water Security. Sustainable Agriculture Reviews. Vol. 10. Pp 243-264**

Sustainability is a major issue for policy makers, researchers and extension workers worldwide. Achievement towards sustainable agriculture has not been satisfactory so far. Negative impacts of industrial agriculture are threatening biodiversity and biodiversity role in maintaining functional biosphere. Vermicomposting is a promising solution for the loss of biodiversity due to recycling of natural resources. Though almost all soil processes are regulated by soil microbes, the role of vermicompost in maintaining microbial diversity and soil functions is not fully understood. Here we review the major advances and benefits of vermicomposting. The major points are the following. Extracellular enzyme activity is increased upon application of vermicompost in soil. Initial enhancement of microbial growth is also observed and explained by the initial activation of the microbial enzymes and intracellular enzyme activity. Upon aging of vermicomposting the enzymatic activity decreases. Higher microbial population in vermicompost is observed versus the surrounding soil. Major changes in bacterial and fungal communities are observed. Improvement in mineralization of nutrients is reported in most studies. Specifically, C and N mineralization is highly changed by the application of vermicompost. Enhancement of crop yields achieved on soil amended with vermicompost is explained by better mineralization of nutrients.

**Chaudhry Vasvi, Ateequr Rehman, Aradhana Mishra, Puneet Singh Chauhan and Chandra Shekhar Nautiyal. (2012): "Changes in bacterial community structure of agricultural land due to long-term organic and chemical amendments." *Microbial ecology* 64, no. 2: 450-460.**

Community level physiological profiling and pyrosequencing-based analysis of the V1-V2 16S rRNA gene region were used to characterize and compare microbial community structure, diversity, and bacterial phylogeny from soils of chemically cultivated land (CCL), organically cultivated land (OCL), and fallow grass land (FGL) for 16 years and were under three different land use types. The entire dataset comprised of 16,608 good-quality sequences (CCL, 6,379; OCL, 4,835; FGL, 5,394); among them 12,606 sequences could be classified in 15 known phylum. The most abundant phylum were Proteobacteria (29.8%), Acidobacteria (22.6%), Actinobacteria (11.1%), and Bacteroidetes (4.7%), while 24.3% of the sequences were from bacterial domain but could not be further classified to any known phylum. Proteobacteria, Bacteroidetes, and Gemmatimonadetes were found to be significantly abundant in OCL soil. On the contrary, Actinobacteria and Acidobacteria were significantly abundant in CCL and FGL, respectively. Our findings supported the view that organic compost amendment (OCL) activates diverse group of microorganisms as compared with conventionally used synthetic chemical fertilizers. Functional diversity and evenness based on carbon source utilization pattern was significantly higher in OCL as compared to CCL and FGL, suggesting an improvement in soil quality. This abundance of microbes possibly leads to the enhanced level of soil organic carbon, soil organic nitrogen, and microbial biomass in OCL and FGL soils as collated with CCL. This work increases our current understanding on the effect of long-term organic and chemical amendment applications on abundance, diversity, and composition of bacterial community inhabiting the soil for the prospects of agricultural yield and quantity of soil.

**Babu M, VR Parama, M Madhan Mohan and M Reddy. (2012). "Carbon Stocks and Enzyme Activities in Soils as Influenced by Soil Depth, Organic and Conventional Management Systems." *Vegetos: An International Journal of Plant Research* 25, no. 1: 329-333.**

Organic and conventional farming systems have been compared in terms of soil properties, the world over. A field study was conducted to determine the distribution of different carbon fractions and the activity of acid Phosphatase, alkaline Phosphatase and Dehydrogenase enzymes in four representative soil profiles one each from 6 years of organic farming practice and one profile from conventional farming system under central dry zone of Karnataka,

India. The activity of dehydrogenase increased significantly in all three organic farming fields irrespective of cropping systems evaluated over conventional farming, with maximum activity being in the profile where organic farming is practicing for > 6years. The organic farming being practiced in < 3 years and 3–6 years fields recorded significantly lower levels of acid and alkaline phosphatase activities in the surface horizon when compared conventional farming system. Depth-distribution studies showed that all the three enzyme activities were concentrated in surface soils and decreased with depth.

**Padmavathy Anbarasan and Gopalasamy Poyyamoli. (2011). "Enumeration of Arthropods Density in Context to Plant Diversity and Agricultural (Organic and Conventional) Management Systems." *International Journal of Agricultural Research* 6, no. 12.**

Arthropods were inventoried in fields and woody hedgerows of organic and conventional agricultural fields situated in Bahour-Puducherry, India. The objective was to access the total abundance, family richness and composition of arthropods in two different agricultural systems (organic and conventional). The study was conducted twice a month from August 2008 to October 2010 by visual searching and pitfall trap methods in crop fields and adjacent hedgerows of organic and conventional fields. A total of 2,59,722 individual's arthropods belonging to 185 families were recorded during the study. The study showed that beneficial and phytophagous arthropods differed in their abundance/richness in organic and conventional sites both in visual searching and pitfall traps methods. Phytophagous arthropods were more abundant in field margins with hedgerows, while beneficial arthropods were abundant in crop fields. The study also demonstrated a strong relationship between plant composition and management strategies. The arthropod species composition was highly influenced by crop species, habitats, total hedgerow length and Shannon diversity index influence. In general, the number of beneficial arthropods was always higher in the organic plots in relation to the conventional ones, reflecting on the Shannon index diversity. Higher population was represented by the individuals belonging to the taxa/order Arachnida (mites, spiders and pseudo-spiders), Oribatida, Collembola (spring tails) and Coleoptera (insects). The prime importance is to consider both local organic management practices and marginal woody hedgerow in conserving beneficial arthropods population, to maintain soil fertility and sustainable productivity in long term.

**Regupathy A and Ayyasamy R (2011). Impact of withdrawal of pesticide application against papaya mealybug, *Paracoccus marginatus* Williams and Granara de Willink on the biodiversity of natural enemy complex in small scale papaya farming system in Tamil Nadu. Journal of Biological Control. Vol. 25(4): 280-285.**

Observations on the incidence of mealybug, *Paracoccus marginatus* Williams and Granara de Willink and spider and ants associated with it were recorded in 10 papaya fields each (total of 30 fields) falling in three categories viz. 1) Abandoned and severely infested fields released with parasitoid *Acerophagus papayae*, 2) Infested but yielding fields released with *A. papayae*. and 3) Fields with 2–4 months old crop without parasite release in Tamil Nadu. The *P. marginatus* incidence was reduced to an extent of 7–33 per cent with very low intensity in parasitoid released fields. Six species of spiders viz. *Clubiona* spp. crab spider, *Thomisus* spp., Jumping spider *Phidippus* sp., *Plexippus* sp., *Araneus* sp. wolf spider, *Lycosa pseudoannulata* were found and the most predominant one was *Araneus* sp. Nine species of coccinellids, viz. *Brumoides suturalis* (Fabricius), *Cheilomenes sexmaculata* (Fabricius), *Coccinella septumpunctata* Linnaeus, *Coccinella nigrita* Fabricius, *Cryptolaemus montrouzieri* Mulsant, *Hippodamia variegata* (Goeze), *Hyperaspis maindroni* Sicard, *Nephus regularis* Sicard and *Scymnus coccivora* Ayyar recorded from the fields. Two species of chrysopids, *Chrysoperla zastrowi silemi (carnea)* and *Mallada* sp. were observed. Parasitoids *A. papayae* and *Torymus* sp. (Torymidae) only were found. Four species of ants viz., *Camponotus compressus* (Fabricius), *Camponotus sericeus* (Fabricius), *Camponotus parius* Emery and *Tapinoma melanocephalum* (Fabricius) were found to be associated with mealybug. Avoidance of insecticide spraying resulted in the appearance of notable number of biocontrol organisms in papaya fields in Tamil Nadu.

**Padmavathy A, G Poyyamoli. (2011). “Effects of Conventional and Organic Management Strategies on Soil.” *American-Eurasian J. Agric. & Environ. Sci.* 10(4):644-652**

Sixty soil samples were collected from 30 paired agricultural fields (organically vs. conventionally managed) every month from August 2008 to October 2010 in Bahour Puducherry. The soil quality was evaluated by physical, chemical and biological indicators. The results obtained demonstrated that organically managed agricultural soils were characterized by a general increase in all the nutrient matter pools and decrease in heavy metal concentration, thus restoring soil microbes and facilitating various metabolic processes, resulting in higher yield productivity in long term. The soil under organic agricultural system portrayed higher soil nutrient quality, microbial biomass and lower bulk density and heavy metal concentration than the



conventional agricultural system. Higher soil microbes/arthropods and enhanced soil fertility found in organic plots render these systems less dependent on external inputs, restore beneficial soil biota and promote higher sustainable production on a long term basis.

**Saha, Supradip (2010). "Soil functions and diversity in organic and conventional farming." In *Sociology, organic farming, climate change and soil science*, pp. 275-301. Springer Netherlands, 2010.**

Intensification of modern agriculture is one of the greatest threats worldwide and it has led to growing concern about conserving biodiversity and its role in maintaining functional biosphere. It is now clear that agricultural intensification can have negative local consequences, such as increased erosion, lower soil fertility, and reduced biodiversity; negative regional consequences, such as pollution of ground water and eutrophication of rivers and lakes; and negative global consequences, including impacts on atmospheric constituents and climate. Concerns about the ability to maintain long-term intensive agriculture are also growing. Organic farming is now seen by many as a potential solution to this continued loss of biodiversity due to recycling of natural resources and no negative impact of synthetics. Though almost all the soil processes are regulated by soil microbes, the link between microbial diversity and soil function is not well understood.

This review article assesses the impacts on biodiversity of organic farming, relative to conventional agriculture, through a review of comparative studies of the two systems, in order to determine whether it can deliver on the biodiversity benefits. It also identifies and assesses soil processes regulated by microbes under organic and conventional management practices. It also highlights changes during conversion from conventional to organic cultivation regarding biological processes as well as abundance of microbes. It emphasized tools to measure functional diversity and activity of microbes including molecular tool. The review also draws attention to four key issues: (1) differences in functional diversity under organic and conventional management practices; (2) variation in soil processes due to organic management practices; (3) molecular tools and comparative studies related to analysis of microbial biomass or characterization; and (4) changes during conversion to organic farming.

Concerning environmental protection, in general, the risk of adverse environmental effects is lower with organic than with conventional farming methods, though not necessarily so; with reference to soil fertility and nutrient management, organic farming is suited to improve soil fertility and nutrient management markedly on the farm level; regarding biodiversity, comparison studies show that organic farming has more positive effects on biodiversity

conservation. Organic farming identifies a wide range of soil microbial community that benefit from organic management through increases in abundance and/or species richness. Management practices used in organic farming are particularly beneficial for farmland wildlife. Although the continuing debate on the issue of adoption of organic farming has not come out with clear-cut resolution in many parts of the world, the biodiversity aspect in soil functions will be on the positive side for the foreseeable future.

**Chhotaray Debasmita, PK Mohapatra and CSK Mishra (2010). "Macronutrient availability and microbial population dynamics of soils under organic and conventional farming of legume crop." *Bioscan* 3: 643-650.**

The seasonal dynamics of microbial population, nutrients i.e., OC, N, P, and K; dehydrogenase and protease activity of soil, and the relationship of their activities to soil depth were compared in organically grown legume fields with the conventionally cultivated fields. Significantly higher ( $P < 0.01$ ) bacteria and fungi population was observed in organic than in the conventional farming. In both the cultivation systems there was a depth wise decrease of microbial density excepting summer months, where inner soil layers had higher quantity of microbes than the surface soil. The organic carbon and inorganic nutrients as well as dehydrogenase and protease activities of soil were higher in the surface than the sub-surface layers in both the agroecosystems. Positive relationships between soil nutrients and enzyme activities with microbial population showed that organic farming increased microbial activity and carbon turnover in legume crops.

**Nautiyal Chandra S, Puneet S Chauhan and Chittranjan R Bhatia. (2010). "Changes in soil physico-chemical properties and microbial functional diversity due to 14 years of conversion of grassland to organic agriculture in semi-arid agroecosystem." *Soil and Tillage Research* 109, no. 2: 55-60.**

Soil physico-chemical properties, microbial biomass, and functional microbial diversity were investigated in two adjacent fields located in a semi-arid dryland farming region of Maharashtra state, India. In organically cultivated field (OCF) large annual inputs of composted cow manure, no tillage and no removal of crop residues is being practiced for the past 14 years. The neighboring plot which was not cultivated for the same period remained as fallow grassland (FGL) served as check for comparison. Soil samples collected from OCF had higher pH, moisture, total organic carbon and nitrogen, microbial biomass, C and N, and enzymatic activities compared to FGL soil. Microbial community structure in the two soils was assessed,

using Biolog Eco and GN2 plates. OCF soil showed significant ( $P = 0.01$ ) increase of microbial diversity and evenness, suggesting an improvement of functional microbial diversity. Principal component analysis (PCA) separates the two soil samples based on 10 most discriminating carbon sources for each with the maximum positive and negative scores. To the best of our knowledge this is the first study on soil quality and microbial functional diversity of soil in a semi-arid region indicating that conversion from FGL to OCF led to significant soil quality improvement due to the enhanced microbial functional diversity.

**Das Anup, Gour Chandra Munda, Dharmendra Prasad Patel, Probir Kumar Ghosh, Shishomvanao Ngachan and Pankaj Baiswar (2010). “Productivity, nutrient uptake and post-harvest soil fertility in lowland rice as influenced by composts made from locally available plant biomass.” *Archives of Agronomy and Soil Science* 56, no. 6: 671-680.**

A field experiment was conducted during the *kharif* (rainy) seasons of 2005–2006 to study the effect of eight composts prepared from four different types of plant biomass (rice straw (*Oryza sativa*), *Eupatorium adenophorum*, *Lantana camara* and grass/weed mixtures) following two composting procedures: (i) Microbial Enriched Compost (MEC) [biomass+cow dung+compost culture (formulations of cellulose decomposers, P-solubilizing microbes and free-living N-fixers), and (ii) Microbial and Nutrient Fortified Compost (MNFC) [MEC+rock phosphate at 2.5% (w/w)+neem cake 1%] on productivity of lowland rice. Recommended NPK (80:60:40 kg/ha) and farmyard manure (FYM) at 10t/ha (similar to compost dose) treatment were also kept for comparison. In general, the performance of rice under MNFC composts was superior to MEC composts. The results revealed that the grain yield of rice with rice straw MNFC compost and *Eupatorium* MNFC compost were 5% and 3% higher than recommended NPK, respectively. The nutrient uptake and post-harvest soil fertility status were also significantly higher under these treatments compared to recommend NPK. In the present study, although the increments in grain yield of rice with various composts were not much during two years experimentation, substantial improvement in soil fertility in terms of available NPK was observed.

**Kumar Pramod, Madhuri Pant and GCS Negi (2009). “Soil physico-chemical properties and crop yield improvement following *Lantana* mulching and reduced tillage in rainfed croplands in the Indian Himalayan mountains.” *Journal of Sust Agri* 33, no. 6: 636-657.**

In the rainfed crop fields of the Central Himalayan Mountains in India, low soil moisture and low soil fertility are the two major constraints on crop

yield. Therefore, an experiment was conducted to test the hypothesis of whether mixing a high-quality (high foliar N, P, and K and low lignin) organic residue (*Lantana camara* leaves) with the relatively low-quality leaf litter of oak (*Quercus leucotrichophora*) and pine (*Pinus roxburghii*) forests, and then mulching the organic residue, would enhance the rate of organic residue decomposition and nutrient release to contribute to the soil fertility and crop yield of wheat and paddy in rainfed crop fields. To achieve the study objectives, *Lantana* residue was mixed with oak and pine leaf litter in four different proportions and applied under three tillage frequencies in 36 experimental plots in a completely randomized block design. These four mulch combinations were also studied for dry matter decomposition and nutrient release pattern.

Results showed that both the decomposition rate ( $k = 1.86/\text{yr}$ ) and rate of nutrient release from decomposing litter ( $N = 0.208 \text{ mg d}^{-1}$  and  $P = 0.042 \text{ mg/d}$ ) for *Lantana* residue were much higher than the other litter combinations. Mixing *Lantana* with other mulch materials positively influenced the decomposition and nutrient release of otherwise slow decomposing oak and pine leaf litter. The 100% *Lantana* mulched plots recorded substantially higher soil moisture among the four mulching treatments. The 100% *Lantana* mulched plots also recorded significantly higher soil nutrients ( $\text{NO}_3^-$ -N and  $\text{PO}_4^{3-}$ -P under wheat and  $\text{NH}_4^+$ -N under rice crops) and rate of N-mineralization, and produced significantly higher wheat grain (920 to 1309 kg/ha) and wheat and rice straw yield than the conventional practice of crop cultivation. *Lantana* residue thus proved to be a potential mulch to achieve soil moisture conservation, soil fertility enhancement, and higher crop yields in the region.

**Suthar Surindra. (2009). "Earthworm communities a bioindicator of arable land management practices: A case study in semiarid region of India." *Ecological indicators* 9, no. 3: 588-594.**

The abundances and activities of earthworms in arable lands depend strongly on management practices and; therefore earthworm can act as a potential bioindicator of land use practices. In this study earthworm diversity and abundances was measured in three differently managed agro-ecosystems i.e. conventional, integrated and organic, in some sites of northern semiarid region of India. The maximal numbers of earthworm occurrence were in integrated farming system (100%, all studied sites showed the presence) followed by organically managed (70%) and conventional (18.9%) agro-ecosystems. A total of six species belonging to four different families were identified during this survey and all recorded earthworm species were present in organically managed agro-ecosystems, while integrated and conventional arable lands exhibited only three earthworm species. The abundance of

earthworms in arable system was also directly related to the management practices. The values of ecological indices e.g. Shannon diversity ( $H_2$ ), species dominance ( $C$ ), the species richness ( $S$ ) and evenness ( $E$ ) indicated the anthropogenic pressure on earthworm communities in arable lands of northern India.

**Ravishankar, H., G. Karunakaran, and S. Hazarika. (2008). "Nutrient Availability and Biochemical Properties in Soil as Influenced by Organic Farming of Papaya under Coorg Region of Karnataka." In *II International Symposium on Papaya 851*: 419-424.**

In the recent years, papaya cultivation in India has become more popular because of its high yield and nutritive qualities. There also have emerged niche markets for organically produced fruits especially in the urban areas. Keeping in view the emerging trend, a study was conducted at Central Horticultural Experiment Station (IIHR) during 2004-07 in order to organize modules for sustainable production of organic papaya var. 'Coorg Honey Dew' under Coorg region of Karnataka, India. In this study, the effects of seven different treatments viz., recommended dose of NPK fertilizers (250:250:500 g NPK plant<sup>-1</sup> year<sup>-1</sup> as check ( $T_1$ ); FYM 20 kg/plant ( $T_2$ ), urban compost 13.5 kg/plant ( $T_3$ ), sun hemp 25 kg/plant ( $T_4$ ), sun hemp 40 kg/plant+rock phosphate 300 g/plant ( $T_5$ ), neem cake 4 kg wood ash 2.5 kg/plant ( $T_6$ ) and rural compost 35 kg/plant ( $T_7$ ) applied to 'Coorg Honey Dew' papaya crop were studied on nutrient availability, microbial population and enzyme activities in sandy loam soil in a field experiment laid out in randomized block design with three replications. Soil analysis after three years of study indicated no significant effect of treatments on the status of available P and K and the pH of the soil. Organic matter content in soil was significantly influenced by different treatments with the highest values recorded under  $T_2$  and  $T_3$  treatments. Soils under different organic modules had significantly higher microbial population (bacteria, fungi and actinomycetes) and activities of urease, phosphatase, dehydrogenase and cellulases as compared to that under recommended dose of fertilizers ( $T_1$ ). Significant positive association between organic matter status, microbial populations and enzyme activities in soil was recorded. Application of FYM 20 kg/plant ( $T_2$ ) was the best organic module with regard to higher microbial populations and enzyme activities in soil.

**Deshmukh RS, NA Patil and TD Nikam. (2008): "Influence Of Kunapajala Treatment From Vrikshyaurveda On The Fruits Of Tomato Under Organic Farming Condition And Its Comparison With NPK Farming." *Bioscience Discovery*. Vol. 3(2): 200-206**

*Kunapajala* is a liquid manure of antiquity suggested in *Vrikshayurveda*. It is a fermentation product of easily available ingredients and it can be used for any plant at any growth stage. Experiments were conducted in PG Research Centre, Tuljaram Chaturchand College, Baramati, Dist-Pune (M.S.) India, using pot culture for N.P.K (N = 11g/plant, P= 21.5 g/plant and K= 4.5 g/plant respectively) and *kunapajala* treatment (5 times at interval of 10 days). *Kunapajala* treatment was found to be more effective for inducing early flowering and enhancing fruiting period, size, fresh weight and shelf life of fruit and weight of seeds as compared to N.P.K. farming. Analysis of nutritional value showed that *kunapajala* had upper hand, followed by N. P. K. farming in terms of total solids, fiber content, lycopene, ascorbic acid, carotenoids, soluble proteins, total carbohydrates and proline. It is interesting to know that the antioxidant property of tomato fruit was highest in the plants treated with *kunapajala*. The activity of oxidative enzymes like peroxidase and polyphenol oxidase was also highest (70 % and 78 %), followed by N.P.K. farming (36 % and 65 %) respectively but caloric value of *kunapajala* treated tomato fruits was lower (13 %) which is important from diet point of view for diabetic patients. So, it can be concluded that *kunapajala* treatment is superior to increase the reproductive growth, nutritional value and yield of tomato fruits along with enhancement in antioxidant property as compared to N.P.K. farming, which is very significant from both economic and health point of view.

**Sharma OP, Garg DK, Trivedi TP, Satpal Chahar, Singh SP (2008). Evaluation of pest management strategies in organic and conventional Taraori Basmati rice (*Oryza sativa*) farming system. *The Indian Journal of Agricultural Science*. Vol. 78 (10).**

Integrated pest management (IPM) strategies based on scientifically proven components in organic fields were found to be more effective and sustainable in comparison to indigenous traditional knowledge (ITK)-based and conventional chemical-based strategies. Significant difference in incidence of key insect pests and diseases showed effectiveness of microbial and botanical pesticides against their target organisms, especially for foliar diseases and leaf folder. The yield data indicated that farmers adopting IPM practices were able to get higher yield and better cost:benefit (C:B) ratio (3.29 tonnes/ha, 1:4.58 and 3.16 tonnes/ha, 1:5.63) in comparison to ITK (3.05 tonnes/ha, 1:4.12 and 2.85 tonnes/ha, 1:4.36) as well as conventional chemical-based farmers' practice (3.12 tonnes/ha 1:3.83 and 3.09 tonnes/

ha, 1:4.45) during 2005–06 rainy (kharif) season. Quantification of soil (organic carbon) and environmental benefits and impact of IPM practices were quite encouraging in contrast to conventional farms. The IPM resulted in better conservation of natural enemies as evident from presence of numerous predators and parasitoids, like spiders, crickets (egg predators), damselflies, ants, beetles, wasps and mermithids.

**Shukla SK, RL Yadav, Archana Suman and PN Singh. (2008). “Improving rhizospheric environment and sugarcane ratoon yield through bioagents amended farm yard manure in *udic ustochrept* soil.” *Soil and Tillage Research* 99, no. 2: 158-168.**

A field experiment was conducted for two crop cycles during 2003–2005 and 2004–2006 at the Indian Institute of Sugarcane Research, Lucknow in subtropical India. *Trichoderma viride* and *Gluconacetobacter diazotrophicus* amended farm yard manure (FYM) increased organic carbon (19.44 Mg/ha) and available nitrogen (260 kg N/ha) content of soil from 14.78 Mg/ha (OC) and 204 kg N/ha observed under farmer’s practice (sole N application). Application of bioagents amended FYM improved soil porosity and reduced compaction (bulk density—1.39 Mg m<sup>-3</sup> over 1.48 Mg m<sup>-3</sup> under farmer’s practice). Sugarcane ratoon crop removed the highest amount of nitrogen (N—165.7 kg/ha), phosphorus (P—24.01 kg/ha) and potassium (K—200.5 kg/ha) in the plots receiving FYM with *Trichoderma* and *Gluconacetobacter*. Inoculation of FYM with bioagents improved population of ammonifying and nitrifying bacteria in the soil. Phosphorus and potassium uptake of the crop was greatest in the plots receiving FYM, *Trichoderma* and *Gluconacetobacter*. Bioagents (*Trichoderma* and *Gluconacetobacter*) amended FYM increased ratoon cane (70.2 Mg/ha) and sugar yields (7.93 Mg/ha) compared with control (62.3 and 7.06 Mg/ha ratoon cane and sugar yields, respectively).

**Masto RE, PK Chhonkar, D Singh and AK Patra. (2008). Alternative soil quality indices for evaluating the effect of intensive cropping, fertilisation and manuring for 31 years in the semi-arid soils of India. *Environ. Monit. Assess.* 136: 419-435.**

Soil quality assessment provides a tool for evaluating the sustainability of alternative soil management practices. Our objective was to develop the most sensitive soil quality index for evaluating fertilizer, farmyard manure (FYM), and crop management practices on a semiarid Inceptisol in India. Soil indicators and crop yield data from a long-term (31 years) fertilizer, manure, and crop rotation (maize, wheat, cowpea, pearl millet) study at the Indian Agricultural Research Institute (IARI) near New Delhi were used. Plots receiving optimum NPK, super optimum NPK and optimum NPK+FYM

had better values for all the parameters analyzed. Biological, chemical, and physical soil quality indicator data were transformed into scores (0 to 1) using both linear and non-linear scoring functions, and combined into soil quality indices using unscreened transformations, regression equation, or principal component analysis (PCA). Long-term application of optimum inorganic fertilizers (NPK) resulted in higher soil quality ratings for all methods, although the highest values were obtained for treatment, which included FYM. Correlations between wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L.) yield and the various soil quality indices showed the best relationship (highest *r*) between yield and a PCA-derived SQI. Differences in SQI values suggest that the control (no NPK, no manure) and N only treatments were degrading, while soils receiving animal manure (FYM) or super optimum NPK fertilizer had the best soil quality, respectively. Lower ratings associated with the N only and NP treatments suggest that one of the most common soil management practices in India may not be sustainable. A framework for soil quality assessment is proposed.

**Chakraborty, Debashis, Shantha Nagarajan, Pramila Aggarwal, V. K. Gupta, R. K. Tomar, R. N. Garg, R. N. Sahoo et al. (2008). "Effect of mulching on soil and plant water status, and the growth and yield of wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L.) in a semi-arid environment." *Agricultural water management* 95, no. 12: 1323-1334.**

Mulching is one of the important agronomic practices in conserving the soil moisture and modifying the soil physical environment. Wheat, the second most important cereal crop in India, is sensitive to soil moisture stress. Field experiments were conducted during winter seasons of 2004–2005 and 2005–2006 in a sandy loam soil to evaluate the soil and plant water status in wheat under synthetic (transparent and black polyethylene) and organic (rice husk) mulches with limited irrigation and compared with adequate irrigation with no mulch (conventional practices by the farmers). Though all the mulch treatments improved the soil moisture status, rice husk was found to be superior in maintaining optimum soil moisture condition for crop use. The residual soil moisture was also minimum, indicating effective utilization of moisture by the crop under RH. The plant water status, as evaluated by relative water content and leaf water potential were favourable under RH. Specific leaf weight, root length density and dry biomass were also greater in this treatment. Optimum soil and canopy thermal environment of wheat with limited fluctuations were observed under RH, even during dry periods. This produced comparable yield with less water use, enhancing the water use efficiency. Therefore, it may be concluded that under limited irrigation condition, RH mulching will be beneficial for wheat as it is able to maintain better soil and plant water status, leading to higher grain yield and enhanced water use efficiency.



**Briar Shabeg S, Parwinder S Grewal, Nethi Somasekhar, D Stinner and Sally A Miller. (2007). "Soil nematode community, organic matter, microbial biomass and nitrogen dynamics in field plots transitioning from conventional to organic management." *Applied Soil Ecology* 37, no. 3: 256-266.**

Dynamics of soil bulk density, organic matter, microbial biomass, nitrogen, and nematode communities were assessed for a period of 4 years in field plots transitioning from conventional to organic farming practices. A rotation of soybeans, corn, oats and hay was used as an organic transitioning strategy and the conventional farming system had a corn and soybean rotation for comparison. Organic corn received raw straw pack beef manure and poultry compost at the rate of 27 and 28 Mg/h, respectively, and organic oats received raw straw pack beef manure and poultry compost at the rate of 18 and 1.8 Mg/h, respectively, while conventional plots received synthetic fertilizers. All crops in the organic system received primary tillage (chisel plow, disked and tined) whereas only corn received primary tillage in the conventional system but soybeans were no-till. Weed control was mechanical (twice diskings, rotary hoeings and row cultivation) in the organic system whereas herbicides were used in the conventional system. Soil bulk density did not differ in the two systems over a 4-year period but organic farming had slightly higher organic matter, mineral associated organic matter and particulate organic matter. Conventional system had more N in the mineral pools as indicated by higher  $\text{NO}_3^-$ -N whereas organic system had higher N in the microbial biomass indicating shifts in nitrogen pools between the two systems. Bacterivore nematodes were more abundant in the organic than the conventional system for most of the study period. In contrast, the conventional system had significantly higher populations of the root lesion nematode, *Pratylenchus crenatus*, than the organic system after completion of the rotation cycle (transition period) in spring 2004. The organic hay plots had the lowest populations of *P. crenatus* compared to corn, soybeans and oats. Nematode faunal profile estimates showed that the food webs were highly enriched and moderately to highly structured and the decomposition channels were bacterial in both systems. The lack of differences in structure index between the organic and conventional systems is probably due to the excessive tillage in the organic farming system, which may have prevented the build up of tillage-sensitive omnivorous and predatory nematodes that contribute to the structure index. We conclude that transition from conventional to organic farming can increase soil microbial biomass-N and populations of beneficial bacterivore nematodes while simultaneously reducing the populations of predominant plant-parasitic nematode, *P. crenatus*. Our findings also underscore the potential benefits of reducing tillage for the development of a more mature soil food web.

**Singh Gurmeet, MS Brar and SS Malhi. (2007). "Decontamination of chromium by farm yard manure application in spinach grown in two texturally different Cr-contaminated soils." *Journal of plant nutrition* 30, no. 2: 289-308.**

Chromium (Cr) is an environmental pollutant and its accumulation up to toxic levels in the soil and plants by applying irrigation with untreated industrial effluents has become a major problem throughout the world, especially in developing countries like India. Various inorganic as well as organic compounds are known for their ability to reduce mobilization of heavy metals in soils for plant uptake and leaching to ground water. The present study was undertaken under controlled glasshouse conditions to assess the effectiveness of farm yard manure (FYM) applications (equivalent to 0, 1, and 2% organic matter on w/w basis) to ameliorate Cr toxicity in spinach grown in two texturally different soils (silty loam and sandy) contaminated artificially with five levels of Cr (0, 1.25, 2.5, 5.0, and 10.0 mg Cr kg<sup>-1</sup> soil as K<sub>2</sub>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub>). The diethylene triamine pentaacetic acid (DTPA)- extractable Cr in soil (before seeding and after harvest), Cr concentration, and its uptake by shoots and roots of spinach increased with increasing level of applied Cr. Roots accumulated more Cr than shoots, which depicts limited translocation of Cr from roots to shoots. A significant decrease was observed in dry matter yield (DMY) of shoots as well as roots by raising levels of applied Cr (0 to 10 mg Cr kg<sup>-1</sup> soil) in both soils, but the extent of the DMY decrease was higher in the sandy loam soil. Application of FYM showed mitigating effects on Cr toxicity. The DMY was higher in the presence of FYM, than its absence, at all rates of applied Cr in both soils. The FYM application caused decline in the DTPA-extractable Cr in soil, and concentration of Cr and its uptake by shoots and roots of spinach at a given level of applied Cr. The magnitude of Cr toxicity and its amelioration by FYM application was higher in sandy soil compared to silty loam soil. The results of this study indicated that FYM application to the soil could be used as an effective measure for reducing Cr toxicity to crop plants in Cr-contaminated soils irrigated by untreated industrial effluents.

**Kshirsagar K G (2006). Impact of organic sugarcane farming on economics and water use efficiency in Maharashtra. Gokhale Institute of Politics and Economics. Working Paper 15.**

This study examines the impact of organic farming on economics and water use efficiency in sugarcane cultivation in Maharashtra. The study is based on primary data collected from both certified organic sugarcane (OS) and inorganic sugarcane (IS) growing sample farmers in the water scarce and groundwater dependent district of Jalgaon in Maharashtra. The study finds that OS cultivation increases human labour employment by 20.2% and its

overall cost of cultivation is also lower by 14.67% than IS farming. Although the yield from OS is 6.2% lower than the conventional crop, it is more than compensated by the price premium received and yield stability observed on OS farms. The OS farming gives 15.72% higher profits and profits are also more stable on OS farms than the IS farms thereby enhancing the economic well-being of OS farmers. Crucially, OS farming substantially enhances the water use efficiency (WUE) measured by different indicators. Thus, OS farming offers ample opportunities for enhancing farmers' income and improving water use efficiency in the cultivation of a highly water-consumptive and important sugarcane crop in the state. Finally, the paper discusses the emerging issues and outlines the task ahead for advancing OS farming in Maharashtra.

[www.gipe.ac.in/pdfs/working%20papers/wp15.pdf](http://www.gipe.ac.in/pdfs/working%20papers/wp15.pdf)

**Hamza, S. (2006). "Effect of Organic Farming on Soil Quality, Nutrient Uptake, Yield and Quality of Indian Spice." In *The 18th World Congress of Soil Science*. July 9-15, 2006, Philadelphia, USA**

Organic Farming (OF) is expanding globally due to increased consumer interest, environmental protection and EU policies. Global trade in organically produced products in 2003 is estimated at US \$26 billion and is projected to increase \$102 billion by 2020, due to increasing demand in Europe, USA, Japan and Australia. In India attention is being received in Organic agriculture particularly in spices. The project organic farming in spices was conceptualized in 1992 and implemented at IISR and tested in the farmer's fields over a decade. The objectives were to study the best organic fertilizers (plant residues-compost/vermicompost, animal manures/de-oiled cakes that contains nutrients in complex organic forms, bio-fertilizers), its impact on soil quality, quality of major tropical spices and its economics in important spice crops under humid tropical conditions of South India. Soil characteristic, plant analysis, and quality were determined by following standard procedures. The results of the green house and field experiments conducted are discussed. In black pepper the effect of commercial organic manures was evaluated (based on their nutrient equivalents) and compared with NPK chemical fertilizers and farmers practice. The study was taken under green house condition (1993-'96) in CBD design. Investigations revealed that irrespective of the sources, application of organics increased the soil pH, nutrient availability in the soil and crop uptake. Poultry manure followed by goat manure was significantly superior with regard to yield, nutrient uptake, and enhanced piperine and oleoresin content of black pepper. On farm trials conducted in the 51 farmer's holdings in 30,000 vines for five years corroborated the findings. The OF technology was further extended in farmer's fields in three important black pepper growing States of South

India viz., Kerala, Karnataka and Tamil Nadu during 2000- '03. Liming acid soils @ half the lime requirement of the soil enhanced the microbial population, nutrient availability, and dehydrogenase enzyme activity. Application of the recommended dose of N as organic (FYM + de-oiled cakes-neem (Azadirachta / pea-nut, P as phosphate rock + bone meal and K as wood ash, in conjunction with bio-fertilizers (Azospirillum and Phosphobacteria each applied @ 40kg per ha per year enhanced the spiking intensity of the vine, yield and nutrient uptake. The FYM application significantly decreased the bulk density irrespective of the soils. Soil quality indicators tested were positively correlated ( $p < 0.005$ ) with yield. Among the soil quality attributes, organic carbon and CEC are most discriminating attributes in all the three locations. The soil organic matter and CEC contributed substantially to the ability of the soil to accept, hold, and release nutrients to pepper vines. Adoption of OF was effective in the bio-management of the Phytophthora disease incidence to around two per cent over the years against 10 percent in the control. Black pepper quality-volatile oil, oleoresins, boldness of pepper corn ( $>4$  mm diameter) were increased due to OF. Field studies in Cardamom has shown that application of recommended NPK nutrients as organic fertilizers (50 per cent N each as FYM and neem cake + 50 per cent P each as bone meal and phosphate rock + 50 per cent K as wood ash) were effective in increasing the yield and quality of cardamom. Field experiments (1992-95) conducted in ginger and turmeric, using six de-oiled organic cakes in comparison with the recommended FYM and NPK fertilizers showed that in general application of cakes increased not only soil nutrient availability, but also nutrient uptake. Organic cakes enhanced the water holding capacity and reduced soil bulk density. In ginger, among the cakes, pea-nut registered maximum organic C, Bray-P and exchangeable K in the soil and registered maximum dry recovery (4077 kg ha<sup>-1</sup>). This was followed by neem, cotton, NPK fertilizer. Neem cake registered highest oleoresin production (320 kg ha<sup>-1</sup>) of ginger. Neem cake was effective in the bio-management of rhizome rot disease incidence in ginger to 5%. In turmeric increased yield and curcumin recovery were observed due to organic OF. Residual effect of organic fertilizers was conspicuous in the successive second crop of turmeric. In Vanilla soil application of organic fertilizers (50 per cent N as FYM/vermicompost + 50 per cent N as de-oiled cakes+ 50 per P as bone meal + 50 per cent K as wood ash+ bio-fertilizers) were effective compared to recommended inorganic NPK fertilizers in increasing the yield and quality of the beans. Pilot study conducted (2001-04) in the high ranges of Western Ghat in the growing of *Garcinia indica* in Wayanad district (Kerala) and clove and nutmeg in Maramalai/ Mahandragiri hill areas in kanyakumari district (Tamil Nadu) revealed that *Garcinia* is grown as a self sown crop in traditional farming and can be claimed as default organic. Similarly nutmeg and clove grown in the region by following traditional/indigenous agriculture by applying FYM

and without any synthetic chemical fertilizers and/or pesticides calls for characterizing the cultivation practices on the lines of national standards for organic production. It can be concluded that organic fertilizers play a significant role in improving soil and crop quality and sustainability. There is, however 10-20 per cent reduction in crop yield that should be compensated by premium pricing of organic produce.

**Ashwini Krishna M and Kandikere R Sridhar. (2006). "Seasonal abundance and activity of pill millipedes (*Arthrosphaera magna*) in mixed plantation and semi-evergreen forest of southern India." *Acta Oecologica* 29, no. 1: 27-32.**

Seasonal occurrence and activity of endemic pill millipedes (*Arthrosphaera magna*) were examined in organically managed mixed plantation and semi-evergreen forest reserve in southwest India between November 1996 and September 1998. Abundance and biomass of millipedes were highest in both habitats during monsoon season. Soil moisture, conductivity, organic carbon, phosphate, potassium, calcium and magnesium were higher in plantation than in forest. Millipede abundance and biomass were about 12 and 7 times higher in plantation than in forest, respectively ( $P < 0.001$ ). Their biomass increased during post-monsoon, summer and monsoon in the plantation ( $P < 0.001$ ), but not in forest ( $P > 0.05$ ). Millipede abundance and biomass were positively correlated with rainfall ( $P = 0.01$ ). Besides rainfall, millipedes in plantation were positively correlated with soil moisture as well as temperature ( $P = 0.001$ ). Among the associated fauna with pill millipedes, earthworms rank first followed by soil bugs in both habitats. Since pill millipedes are sensitive to narrow ecological changes, the organic farming strategies followed in mixed plantation and commonly practiced in South India seem not deleterious for the endangered pill millipedes *Arthrosphaera* and reduce the risk of local extinctions.

**Pandian P Saravana, S Subramanian, P Paramasivam and K Kumaraswamy. (2005). "Organic farming in sustaining soil health- A Review." *Agricultural Reviews-Agricultural Research Communications Centre India* 26, no. 2: 141.**

Every one expects development without destruction but unfortunately very often it happens the other way. In the anxiety of increasing food production for ever increasing population of the country for the last 50 years, least attention was given to ecological agriculture. We have been able to keep pace with population and our achievement is in no way small as the production has increased from around 50 to 220 million tonnes by 2000 A.D. However the danger signals have started sooner than expected. Many

of our highly productive soils are showing signs of declining productivity. One of the major causes for decline in the productivity of the soils is due to low organic matter content. Wherever the fertilizers has been continuously used without adequate supply of organic manure the decline is faster in addition to creating new problems of insect pests and diseases. To reverse this trend, one of the possible means is to go to organic agriculture. Organic agriculture comprises all those technologies involving using local resources and inputs and preventing losses at every stage, adopting technologies that are ecologically sound and economically sustainable. first and foremost in organic agriculture is to rectify the soil condition to improve the productivity and sustainability. Increasing biomass, pooling all the organic wastes, including agricultural and animal excrete enriching and applying it at right time.

**Kang GS, V Beri, BS Sidhu and OP Rupela. (2005). "A new index to assess soil quality and sustainability of wheat-based cropping systems." *Biol and Fert of Soils* 41(6): 389-398.**

Sustainability index was calculated to assess soil quality under the influence of different fertilizer management practices. It is based on the area of the triangle in which nutrient index, microbial index and crop index of soil represented the three vertices of a triangle. Nutrient index reflected the nutrient status of soil and was calculated from the measurements of various soil chemical parameters. Microbial index was calculated by determining various soil microbial and biochemical activities and crop index by measuring of crop yield parameters. Eighteen soil indicators were determined to assess nutrient index, microbial index and crop index in order to compare the effect of different sources of nutrients such as green manure, farmyard manure and chemical fertilizer in a rice/corn–wheat rotation. The indices were applied to assess the sustainability of five field experiments with respect to the different fertilizer treatments. The long-term application of organic manures in rice/corn–wheat cropping system increased the index value because it increased the nutrient index, microbial index and crop index of soils. The use of only chemical fertilizers in the rice–wheat cropping system resulted in poor soil microbial index and crop index. In corn–wheat system, additional application of FYM at 10 t/ha before sowing corn made the system more sustainable than application of 100%NPK; the sustainability index values were 2.43 (the highest for this system) and 0.93, respectively.

**Krishnakumar S, Saravanan A, Natarajan SK, Veerabadrn V and Mani S (2005). Microbial population and enzymatic activity as influenced by organic farming. *Research Journal of Agriculture and Biological Sciences*. Vol. 1(1). 85-88**

The effect of organic farming with various sources of organic manures and their combinations on soil biological fertility the experiment was conducted during July to October 2003. The recommended dose of NPK fertilizer was 90: 40: 40 kg ha and recommended dose of 90 kg N ha substituted through organics viz., FYM, *Sesbania rostrata*, composted coirpith alone and in combination with neem cake and Azolla. The microbial population viz., bacteria, fungi and actinomycetes conspicuously increased with application of different organic N sources compared to the control. Among the organic N sources, application of FYM + neem cake registered maximum population of bacteria (38.6 CFU g), fungi (15.2 CFU g) and actinomycetes (12.2 CFU g). Higher urease and dehydrogenase activities were observed with the application of FYM+neem cake. The value in *Kharif* 0.65, 6.1 and *Rabi* was 0.76, 6.4 respectively whereas the phosphatase activity was more in FYM+neem cake+Azolla during *Kharif* was 7.4 and *Rabi* season it was 7.7 over control treatment.

**Blaise D, JV Singh, AN Bonde, KU Tekale and CD Mayee. (2005). "Effects of farmyard manure and fertilizers on yield, fibre quality and nutrient balance of rainfed cotton (*Gossypium hirsutum*)." *Bioresource technology* 96, no. 3: 345-349.**

Two-year field experiments were conducted to evaluate the effect of fertilizer with or without farmyard manure (FYM) application on cotton productivity and fibre quality. A partial nutrient balance was calculated by the difference method (nutrient applied—crop removal). Seed cotton yield was improved with addition of FYM (5 MT/ha). Application of both N and P resulted in significant improvements in seed cotton yield than the control and without N plots (PK). Uniformity ratio and ginning outturn (GOT) was greater in the FYM amended plots than the plots without FYM. Nitrogen and P balance was positive in the fertilizer-N and P applied plots whereas K balance was negative in spite of the addition of fertilizer-K. Potassium balance was positive only when FYM was applied. These studies suggest that it is advantageous to apply FYM as it improves fibre yield by way of improved GOT and maintains a positive nutrient balance.

**Bhargava Harsh and S Rangarajan. (2005). "Organic Farming in India: A Fad or Environmental Necessity?" *The IUP Journal of Agricultural Economics* 2, no. 4: 71-82.**

This paper mainly focuses on certain problems like the consequences of organic farming and four common myths associated with organic farming. The authors also discuss the well-known side effects in organic farming on soil, water, biodiversity and health. This paper also analyzes the impact of organic farming on sustainability issues concerning ecological, social and economic balance. Further, the authors assess the global perspective including land area in different countries across the globe under organic management. The paper also brings out the reasons for cost disadvantage in organic farming and the methods to overcome this problem. In this perspective, this study briefly discusses the international market for organic food products. The authors conclude that organic farming is indeed an environmental necessity for sustenance of our planet.

**Blaise D, TR Rupa and AN Bonde. (2004). "Effect of organic and modern method of cotton cultivation on soil nutrient status." *Communications in soil science and plant analysis* 35, no. 9-10: 1247-1261.**

The main objective of the study was to assess the soil nutrient status of two cotton (*Gossypium hirsutum* L.) cultivation systems (organic and modern method of cultivation) established in 1994. In general, the data indicate a depletion of the nutrient status with depth (0-0.1, 0.1-0.2, 0.2-0.3, 0.3-0.6, and 0.6-0.9 m). There was a significant build up of organic carbon (C) and nutrients, except iron (Fe) and magnesium (Mg), in the organic cultivation system (OCS) compared to the modern method of cultivation (MMC). Most of the accumulation was noticed in the top 0-0.3 m. The concentration of the mobile nutrient NO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> was significantly greater in the surface as well as in the deeper layers of the OCS plots than the MMC plots. Extractable P was 3.8-fold greater in the OCS than MMC plot in the top 0.1 m soil layer. At 0.3-0.6 m soil depth, it was 3-fold greater. Other immobile nutrients such as zinc (Zn), Fe, manganese (Mn), and copper (Cu) were also significantly greater in the 0.3-0.6 m depth in the OCS plots compared to the MMC plots possibly due to movement of enriched topsoil through the cracks following cultivations.



**Singh SB (2004). "Comparative Response of Organic and Fertilizer Source of Nutrients to *Terminalia arjuna* in Waterlogged-Sodic Soil." *Indian Forester* 130, no. 8: 893-898.**

A field experiment was conducted at Uppardaha village in Allahabad District of Uttar Pradesh, India to compare response of organic and fertilizer source of nutrients to *Terminalia arjuna*, planted on mound in waterlogged sodic soil. Four treatments applied with and without 10.0 g plant<sup>-1</sup>, BHC were (i) Control, (ii) 2.0 kg plant<sup>-1</sup> farm yard manure, (iii) 50 g plant<sup>-1</sup> each of NPK through urea, single superphosphate and muriate of potash and (iv) farm yard manure plus NPK as treatment 2&3, respectively. Experiment was conducted following Randomised Block Design in triplicate. Comparison of plant height recorded twice in a year under different treatments showed that farmyard manure had no response up to six months, started to maximize height after one year and resulted for significantly higher height after two years. Nutrients applied through urea, single super phosphate and muriate of potash resulted promising effect in the initial stage of growth but slowed down afterwards. After two and half years of treatment, maximum biomass was recorded in farmyard manure treated plants, which was followed by plants receiving farmyard manure plus fertilizers and fertilizers alone. Plants treated with farmyard manure showed maximum and control showed the minimum CBH and survival in plants. Application of BHC, though, increased survival and height of plants but difference in BHC treated and untreated plant was insignificant.

**Ladha JK, Dawe D, Pathak H, Padre AT, Yadav RL, Singh B, et al. (2003). "How extensive are yield declines in long-term rice–wheat experiments in Asia?". *Field Crops Research*, 81, 159–180.**

The rice–wheat cropping system, occupying 24 million hectares of the productive area in South Asia and China, is important for food security. Monitoring long-term changes in crop yields and identifying the factors associated with such changes are essential to maintain and/or improve crop productivity. Long-term experiments (LTE) provide these opportunities. We analyzed 33 rice–wheat LTE in the Indo-Gangetic Plains (IGP) of South Asia, non-IGP in India, and China to investigate the extent of yield stagnation or decline and identify possible causes of yield decline. In treatments where recommended rates of N, P and K were applied, yields of rice and wheat stagnated in 72 and 85% of the LTE, respectively, while 22 and 6% of the LTE showed a significant ( $P<0.05$ ) declining trend for rice and wheat yields, respectively. In the rice–wheat system, particularly in the IGP, rice yields are declining more rapidly than wheat. The causes of yield decline are mostly location-specific but depletion of soil K seems to be a general cause. In over 90% of the LTE, the fertilizer K rates used were not sufficient to

sustain a neutral K input–output balance. Depletion of soil C, N and Zn and reduced availability of P, delays in planting, decreases in solar radiation and increases in minimum temperatures are the other potential causes of yield decline. A more efficient, integrated strategy with detailed data collection is required to identify the specific causes of yield decline. Constant monitoring of LTEs and analysis of the data using improved statistical and simulation tools should be done to unravel the cause–effect relationships of productivity and sustainability of rice–wheat systems.

**Sharma Pradeep K, JK Ladha, TS Verma, RM Bhagat and AT Padre. (2003). “Rice-wheat productivity and nutrient status in a lantana- (*Lantana* spp.) amended soil.” *Biology and fertility of soils* 37, no. 2 : 108-114.**

Imbalanced and inadequate use of chemical fertilizers is responsible for low rice- (*Oryza sativa* L.) wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L.) productivity in many resource-poor farmers' fields. Wheat yields in post-rice soils are also constrained due to soil conditions created by puddling in rice, especially in fine to medium textured soils. Organic amendments are known to improve soil productivity under rice-wheat cropping by way of improving physical conditions and nutrient status of the soil, but their availability is restricted. There is a need to identify locally available and cost-effective organic materials, which have minimal alternate uses as fodder and fuel. We evaluated lantana (*Lantana* spp. L.) residues, a fast-growing weed in nearby wastelands, as a potential soil organic amendment. Yield trends, and soil and crop nutrient status in a 12-year rice-wheat experiment at Palampur, India, involving four levels (0, 10, 20, and 30 Mg ha<sup>-1</sup> year<sup>-1</sup> fresh mass) of lantana addition were investigated. Chopped lantana was incorporated into soil 10–15 days before puddling. Lantana additions at 10, 20 and 30 Mg ha<sup>-1</sup> increased rice yields on average by 18%, 23% and 30%, wheat yields by 11%, 14% and 20%, and total system productivity (rice + wheat) by 15%, 20% and 26% over controls, respectively, and at the same time saved NPK fertilizer. Linear regression analyses over 12 years did not show any change in yield trends of rice and wheat at  $P = 0.05$ . Continuous cultivation of rice-wheat significantly increased total C, labile C, and other C indices of soils. Total N, Olsen's P, and NH<sub>4</sub>OAc-extractable K in the lantana-amended plots were higher than in the controls. Nutrient concentrations in crop biomass, however, remained generally unaffected by lantana treatments. Results suggest that lantana residues, which improved the nutrient status of soil and system yield, have the potential for resource conservation and sustaining rice-wheat productivity.

**Bhagat, R. M., A. K. Bhardwaj, and Pradeep K. Sharma. (2003). "Long-term effect of residue management on soil physical properties, water use and yield of rice in North-Western India." *Journal of the Indian Society of Soil Science* 51, no. 2 : 111-117.**

Destruction of aggregates and damage to soil structure during puddling for lowland rice cultivation makes it difficult to bring the soil back to its original condition during the following upland crop. Besides, this type of rice cultivation consumes enormous amount of water, labour and energy. Field experiments were conducted at the experimental farm of Himachal Pradesh Agricultural University, Palampur, India (32°6' N, 76°3' E; altitude 1300 m above msl) for twelve years starting from the wet season of 1988 to study the effect of four levels of lantana (*Lantana camara* L.) residue incorporation [0 (M0), 10 (M1), 20 (M2) and 30 (M3) Mg ha<sup>-1</sup> and three levels of nutrients on soil physical properties, water use and yield of rice. Soils of the study area are classified as Typic Hapludalf with pH 5.6, organic carbon 6.6 g kg<sup>-1</sup> and cation exchange capacity 12

cmol(p<sup>+</sup>)kg<sup>-1</sup>. After twelve annual additions of lantana residue, water stable aggregates increased significantly (P= 0.05) at 20 and 30 Mg ha<sup>-1</sup> levels compared to control. However, bulk density values decreased significantly with an accompanying increase in total porosity at all levels of lantana addition compared to control. The available water capacity increased by 3–6 per cent by the addition of different levels of lantana. Resistance to penetration decreased with an increase in lantana addition, the energy required to plough different plots also decreased (5.14 to 2.98 GJ ha<sup>-1</sup>) with the highest rate of lantana addition as compared to control. Addition of lantana @ 10, 20 and 30 Mg ha<sup>-1</sup> increased rice yields by 17.5, 23.4 and 30 per cent, respectively, over control. The trend analysis indicated that the rice yields were maintained under control as well lantana-amended plots. Also, the improvement in physical properties would also favourably affect the succeeding upland wheat crop.

**Singh RB. (2000). "Environmental consequences of agricultural development: a case study from the Green Revolution state of Haryana, India." *Agriculture, ecosystems & environment* 82, no. 1: 97-103.**

The Green Revolution in India has achieved self-sufficiency in food production. However, in the state of Haryana this has resulted in continuous environmental degradation, particularly of soil, vegetation and water resources. Soil organic matter levels are declining and the use of chemical inputs is intensifying. Newly introduced crop varieties have been responsive to inputs but this has necessitated both increased fertiliser application and

use of irrigation resulting in water contamination by nitrate and phosphate and changes in the ground water table. With 82% of the geographic area already under cultivation, the scope for increased productivity lies in further intensification which is crucially dependent on more energy-intensive inputs. Declining nutrient-use efficiency, physical and chemical degradation of soil, and inefficient water use have been limiting crop productivity, whilst the use of monocultures, mechanisation and an excessive reliance on chemical plant protection have reduced crop, plant and animal diversity in recent years. About 60% of the geographical area faces soil degradation (waterlogging, salinity and alkalinity) which threatens the region's food security in the future. Since 1985, the water table has risen more than 1 m annually, and patches of salinity have started to appear at the farm level. The situation is worse in higher rainfall areas where waterlogging follows shortly after the rains. Apart from affecting agricultural crops, a high water table causes floods even following slight rains due to the reduced storage capacity of the soil. Such ecological impacts are motivating farmers to reduce fertiliser and pesticides use. This has led to an increased investment in alternative technology and products including an interest in Integrated Pest Management. The paper discusses major physical, hydrological, chemical and biological constraints relating to soil and water resources for ecosystem sustainability.

**Parasharya BM, JF Dodia, KL Mathew and DN Yadav. (1994). "Natural regulation of white grub (*Holotrichia* sp: *Scarabidae*) by birds in agroecosystem." *Journal of Biosciences* 19, no. 4: 381-389**

The white grub (*Holotrichia* sp: *Scarabidae*) is an important subterranean pest damaging root systems of several crops. Experiments conducted during 1985 and 1986 showed that at least 14 species of birds picked up the grubs exposed during ploughing operation. The important bird predators were mynas *Acridotheres tristis* (Linnaeus) and *Acridotheres ginginianus* (Latham), crows *Corvus splendens* (Vieillot), *Corvus macrorhynchos* (Sykes), drongo *Dicrurus adsimilis* (Hodgson) and cattle egret *Bubulcus ibis*. The birds were found to reduce 45 to 65% grub population during 3 subsequent ploughings. The plant stand of second crop raised in bird exposed field was higher in experimental plot compared to the control. The number of birds attracted to the plough was not consistent with the density of grubs exposed but oh many extraneous factors. Factors affecting the extent of bird predation were presence of insectivorous birds in the surroundings, proximity to their breeding sites and timing of ploughing. White grub control by birds is economically cheaper and environmentally safe compared to the chemical control.



## **ORGANIC FARMING: SOCIO-ECONOMIC ASPECTS, INCLUDING PROFITABILITY, NUTRITION, FOOD SAFETY ETC.**

**Nemes, Noémi. (2009). "Comparative analysis of organic and non-organic farming systems: A critical assessment of farm profitability." *Natural Resources Management and Environment Department (Ed.) Department (Ed.), FAO, Rome.***

The last decades have seen a proliferation of economic studies that have compared the economic performance of organic and non-organic farming systems. Several criticisms were formulated questioning the validity of such comparisons, partly because of the inherent difference between the two systems (in terms of complexity, diversity and objectives other than yield maximalisation), and partly due to the difficulty in excluding 'non-system' determined factors that also have an influence on profitability. Furthermore, the adequate selection of a reference group for comparisons has proved to be fundamental for relative profitability: which organic farms are put on the profit measuring scale by researchers with which conventional farms. The list of profitability studies compiled in this paper involve more than 50 different cases, mostly from U.S.A, where several universities started long-term experimental field studies in the eighties and from European countries. Just over a dozen shorter-term studies have been collected from developing countries on high-value export crops. Most studies have used a case-study approach selecting between five up to hundreds of farms for the collection of data on farm. The following main conclusions are evidenced by analysing the studies:

- o The overwhelming majority of cases show that organic farms are more economically profitable, despite of frequent yield decrease;
- o Organic crop yields are higher in cases of bio-physical stress (e.g. drought);
- o The higher outcomes generated by organic agriculture are due to premium prices and predominantly lower production costs;
- o The different value and accountability given to labour costs, including both hired and family labour, differs through countries, thus yielding to opposite results;

- o The major difference in the profitability of the two systems is very often determined by the different management skills of the farmers thus, accounting for these seem to be fundamental for correct interpretations of results;
- o There is a wide range of discrepancies among studies related to what variable and fixed costs entail and without agreeing upon which input costs shall be included under which circumstances in economic studies, no clear-cut conclusion on profitability can be drawn when analysing available literature.

Nevertheless, the analysis of the compiled studies demonstrates that, in the majority of cases, organic systems are more profitable than non-organic systems. There are wide variations among yields and production costs, but either higher market price and premiums, or lower production costs, or the combination of these two generally result in higher relative profit in organic agriculture in developed countries. The same conclusion can be drawn from studies in developing countries but there, higher yields combined with high premiums are the underlying cause for higher relative profitability.

Finally, this paper draws attention to the fact that existing economic comparisons are heavily-biased because they do not internalize externalities neither account for the the fact that nonorganic farms receive higher governmental support and better research and extension services. This paper argues that the profitability of a farming system must balance economic costs against environmental, social and health costs, as these costs have delayed impacts and indirect implications on farm economics.

**Vanitha M, SR Radha and B Vijayakumari. (2014). "Herbals and biofertilizer as a nutrient supplement for improving biochemical parameters of cluster bean (*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* L. Var. PNB)." *Journal of Natural Product & Plant Resources* 4, no. 1.**

In India, agriculture forms main occupation of majority of the population. Organic manures such as Farm Yard Manure, green manure in the form of leaf extracts, etc. when incorporated into the soil not only add the nutrients such as nitrogen etc. but the soil is enriched by the fixation of the atmospheric nitrogen. An experiment was carried out with to assess the influence of herbals and biofertilizer on the biochemical parameters of cluster bean (*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* L. Var. PNB). The experiment consisted of six treatments. A study was conducted to assess the effect of Herbals (*Vitex negundo*, *Curcuma longa*, *Acorus calamus*, *Ribes uva-crispa*, *Acalypha indica*, *Ocimum basilicum* and *Lantana camara*) and bio fertilizer (Rhizobium). The biochemical parameters like Protein, Chlorophyll, Carbohydrates and

Ascorbic acid were tested on 30th, 45th, 60th and 75th day. The Herbals and biofertilizer were used to observe the change in biochemical parameters. The biochemical parameters of cluster bean were recorded on 30th, 45th, 60th and 75th day. After sowing Chlorophyll 'a', 'b' and 'total' chlorophyll were higher in biofertilizer treatment (T6) on all the days. The maximum protein content was shown on 30th day by T3 on 45th and 60th it was higher in T5 and on 75th it was higher in T6. The highest carbohydrates were found in T6 on 30 and 45 DAS (79.24 mg/g and 79.95 mg/g) on 60th. The highest carbohydrates content had been observed in T5 and on 75th in T6. The highest ascorbic acid content had been observed in T6 on 45th and 60th and 75th. Application of biofertilizer with herbals favoured the biochemicals of cluster bean.

**Yadav SK, Subhash Babu, Yadav MK, Yogeshwar Singh, Kalyan Singh (2014). Profitability of high value crops with organic nitrogen sources under rice (*Oryza sativa*) cropping sequence. The Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences. Vol. 84 (3).**

A field experiment was conducted during 2005-06 and 2006-07 at Campus Research Farm, Institute of Agricultural Sciences, Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi to identify a suitable high value cropping sequence with organic nitrogen sources under rice (*Oryza sativa* L.) based cropping system. The experiment was laid out in split plot design with three replications. Seven rice based cropping sequences, viz. rice-potato-onion; rice-green pea-onion; rice-potatocowpea (green pod); rice-green pea-cowpea; rice-rajmash (green pod)-onion; rice-rajmash-cowpea and rice-maize (green cob)-cowpea were assigned to main plots and three organic treatments (control; 100% RDN through organic manure along with biofertilizers and 100% RDN through organic manure alone) were allocated to sub plots. Among the cropping sequences, rice-potato-onion gave the highest rice grain equivalent yield (35.57 tonnes/ha), maximum net return (Rupees 268 656/ha), profitability (Rupees 738/ha/day) and labour employment generation (469 man days/ha/year). However rice yield and soil fertility status was not significantly affected by cropping sequences. Application of 100% recommended dose of through organic manure along with biofertilizers (*Azotobacter* and PSB) had the highest rice equivalent grain yield (35.31 tonnes/ha), production efficiency (96.74 kg/ha/day), net monetary return (Rupees 292 454/ha), profitability (Rupees 803/ha/day) and labour employment generation (419 man days/ha/year). Inclusion of pulses in sequence with proved superior due to its viable favorable effect on soil fertility. Thus organic nitrogen nutrition with biofertilizers had the highest rice equivalent grain yield, production efficiency, net monetary return and profitability.



**Ranjana Verma, P Choudhary, R Modgil, YS Dhaliwal and Sanjay Chadha (2014). Nutritional quality evaluation of organically grown vis-à-vis conventionally grown broccoli (*Brassica oleracea*). Under Organic Production & Protection Inputs and Technologies. National Seminar on Organic Agriculture-Challenges and Prospects. CSKHPKV, Palampur. May 26-27, 2014.**

Organically grown and labeled produce is considered to be healthier and nutritious than conventionally grown produce by the consumers. An attempt was made to ascertain the nutritional quality of organically and conventionally grown broccoli mainly in terms of macronutrients, vitamins, phytochemicals and minerals. Fresh and optimally mature organically grown broccoli (var Palam Samridhi) was procured from the Department of Organic Agriculture, CSK HPKV, Palampur and the same variety was grown conventionally using inorganic inputs. Results revealed that the dry matter content of organic broccoli was higher (13.11%) than that of conventionally grown broccoli (11.15%). The crude protein, crude fat, ash and total carbohydrate contents of organically grown broccoli were higher and were to the tune of 4.28, 0.23, 2.25 and 6.25 respectively whereas, the corresponding values for conventionally grown broccoli were slightly lower and were 3.23, 0.19, 1.88 and 5.81 per cent respectively. The crude fiber, NDF, ADF and hemicellulose contents of organically grown broccoli were more when compared with inorganically grown broccoli. Similarly, the digestible and indigestible carbohydrate contents of organic broccoli were more when compared with inorganic broccoli. The total and available energy contents of organically grown broccoli were also slightly higher than those of inorganically grown counterparts. The ascorbic acid content of organic broccoli was 90.00 mg/100 g which was comparatively higher than that of inorganic broccoli (85.20 mg/100g). The values for total, reducing and non-reducing sugars of organic broccoli were also slightly higher when compared with conventionally grown broccoli. The total phenols, simple phenols and tannin contents were 1.03, 0.23, 0.08 and 1.33, 0.29, 0.13 mg GAE/100g for organic and inorganic broccoli respectively. The beta carotene content of organic broccoli (11.18 ppm) was slightly higher than conventionally grown broccoli (8.72 ppm). The chlorophyll content of inorganic broccoli was slightly higher and was to the tune of 5.90 mg/l when compared with organic broccoli where corresponding value was 4.91 mg/l. The flavonoid and oxalate contents of organic and inorganic broccoli were 10.79, 1.08 and 12.42, 1.55 mg/100 g, respectively. The calcium, magnesium, copper, zinc and iron content of organic and inorganic broccoli were 3.42, 2.43, 0.03, 0.35, 1.75 and 2.57, 1.68, 0.01, 0.35, 0.95 mg/100 g, respectively. The study concluded with the findings that in general the broccoli samples grown with organic inputs contained comparatively higher levels of dry matter, macronutrients, vitamins and minerals when compared to conventionally grown counterparts.

**Nair, Chellappan Mohanakumaran, Krishna Rugmini Salin, Juliet Joseph, Bahuleyan Aneesh, Vaidhyanathan Geethalakshmi, and Michael Bernard New. (2014). "Organic rice–prawn farming yields 20% higher revenues." *Agronomy for Sustainable Development* 34, no. 3: 569-581.**

Rice–prawn farming in Asian countries is a sustainable practice using less fertilizers. Organic farming of rice and giant river prawns in rotational crops was tested in the waterlogged paddy fields of Kuttanad, Kerala as part of the Indian Organic Aquaculture Project. Rice was cultivated during November to February, followed by a crop of freshwater prawns in the same field from March to September. Here, we study the production of four certified farms growing organic rice and organic prawns compared with four conventional farms growing rice and prawns in rotational crops. We evaluate the economic viability by cost-return and partial budgeting analysis. Our results show that farming rice organically reduced yields by 23 %, from 5,690 kg/ha in conventional farming compared to 4,376 kg/ha in organic farming. However, the organic prawn crop yield of 396 kg/ha was 10 % higher than the yield of the conventional system, of 360 kg/ha, although the differences were not significant. Furthermore, total investment for organic rice was approximately 20 % greater than for the non-organic rice crop. Total investment for organic prawns was 17 % greater than for the non-organic prawn crop. Net revenue was 11 % lower for organic rice than for conventional rice. Organic prawns realized 117 % higher net revenue than conventional prawns. Although organic rice farming realized lower returns than conventional, its combination with organic prawn farming enhanced net revenue by 20 % over conventional rice/conventional prawn production.

**Abrol Dharam P, Uma Shankar. (2014). Pesticides, Food Safety and Integrated Pest Management." In *Integrated Pest Management*, pp. 167-199. Springer Netherlands**

A rapidly growing human population has resulted in a demand for increased food production. In ancient times, traditional agriculture could meet human food needs when the size of human population was small. As human population grew, the demand for food increased, which was met by increasing the land area under cultivation. As the land resources became limited, efforts were made to increase productivity by fighting the losses inflicted by insects, weeds, and plant pathogens through the discovery of pesticides. At the same time, pesticides proved to be more dangerous due to their indiscriminate and excessive use, contaminating food (milk, honey, cereals, vegetables, and fruits) and the environment (ground water, soil, etc.), resulting in pest resistance, pest resurgence, and pest outbreaks. Consequently, the need arose for eco-friendly integrated pest management strategies to produce

food safe from the negative impact of pesticide residues. The present chapter addresses information on the pesticide usage and their negative impacts on food safety leading to the development of integrated pest management (IPM). In this chapter, IPM for food safety through eco-friendly pesticides is discussed.

**Suja G, J Sreekumar, K Susan John and S Sundaresan (2013). “Organic production of tuberous vegetables: Agronomic, nutritional and economic benefits.” *Journal of Root Crops* 38, no. 2: 135.**

Global awareness of health and environmental issues has stimulated interest in alternative agricultural systems like organic farming. Elephant foot yam (*Amorphophallus paeoniifolius*) and yams (*Dioscorea* spp.) are ethnic starchy vegetables with high energy, nutritive and medicinal values. Field experiments were conducted at the Central Tuber Crops Research Institute, Thiruvananthapuram, India, during 2004-2011 to assess the agronomic, nutritional and economic advantages of organic farming over conventional system in these crops. Organic farming resulted in 10-20% higher yield over conventional practice in these crops. A net profit of Rs 2,15,776 ha<sup>-1</sup>, which was 28% higher over chemical based farming was obtained under organic management in elephant foot yam. Elite and local varieties responded equally well to organic and conventional farming in elephant foot yam. White yam, greater yam and lesser yam responded similarly to both the systems, with slightly higher yield under organic practice. Soil physico-chemical properties and microbial count were also improved under organic management. Organic farming scored significantly higher soil quality index (1.93) than conventional practice (1.46). The soil quality index was driven by water holding capacity, pH and available Zn followed by soil organic matter. Tuber quality was improved with higher dry matter, starch, crude protein and lower oxalate contents. Cost effective technologies were field validated.

**Padmavathy A and M Anbarasan. (2013). “Ethnobiology of unconcerned floras in organic and inorganic agricultural fields-Bahour, Puducherry-India.” *Journal of Medicinal Plants Research* 7, no. 44: 3254-3262.**

Agriculture is a very important sector in the world which includes and fulfills major human need and supports major life systems. Agriculture has to meet goals that include profitability and environmental integrity, and production of ecosystem services beyond food, fuel, and fiber requires a comprehensive, systems-level research approach that is a long-term and geographically scalable. Agricultural unconcerned plants like weeds plays a key role in bund stabilization and restoration, a part from this their unique important

medicinal values remains unexplored to most of the people, thus results in total destruction and removal of them by weedicides. This communication addresses the composition and distribution of useful medicinal floras diversity in organic and inorganic agricultural fields; they were surveyed during March to December, 2010 by direct interviews with ethnic groups of farmers, native traditional healers, Ayurvedic practitioners and botanists dealing with medicinal wild plants. Results enumerated with a total of 52 species belonging to 25 families. Poaceae found to be most dominant family and majority of the medicinal plants were herbs. These floras were under constant anthropogenic pressure due to rapid elimination by using inorganic chemicals like weedicides and herbicides; as a result its associated indigenous knowledge with them is also gradually disappearing. Such biodiversity rich and useful ecosystems need immediate restoration and conservation actions.

**Sudheer P. (2013). "Economics of organic versus chemical farming for three crops in Andhra Pradesh, India." *Journal of Organic Systems* 8, no. 2: 36-49.**

To tackle the challenge of food grain production and food security, chemical agriculture advocates call for the continuing or higher use of chemical fertilizers and synthetic pesticides. However, the continuous use and higher reliance on these inputs can lead to a reduction in crop productivity, deterioration in the quality of natural resources and the eco-system. Organic farming offers a solution for sustainable agricultural growth and safeguarding the ecosystem. A conversion from chemical farming to organic farming can be a lengthy process, and during its course the farmer may incur a loss in income. The farmer will switch over only when he is convinced that in the long run, the benefits from organic farming are more than from chemical farming. A study of the economics of organic versus chemical farming may help policy makers to take appropriate measures for the spread of organic farming, which in turn has a bearing on the incomes of farmers, health conditions of the people and the environment. The present study compared the economics of organic farmers (N=350) and chemical farmers (N=200) for three crops, paddy, redgram, and groundnuts, in the state of Andhra Pradesh, a south eastern coastal state of India. It was found that organic farmers are earning a gross income of 5%, 10% and 7% more compared to the chemical farmers of paddy, redgram and groundnut, respectively, and with lower input costs the profits earned by the organic farmers are higher by 37%, 33% and 59% for the selected crops respectively. Organic farming is generally more profitable in terms of financial costs and returns than chemical farming, irrespective of the crop or the size of farm (the exceptions being small redgram farms and large groundnut farms). An analysis of the farmers' perception of organic farming reveals that electronic media (television) is the prime motivator for farmers to adopt organic practices.

Farmers believed that organic farming improves soil fertility and their profits in the long run.

**Forster Cionys; Andres Christian; Rajeev Verma; Zundel Christine; Messmer Monika M and Mäder Paul. (2013). Productivity and Profitability of a Cotton-based Production System under Organic and Conventional Management in India. In: Tielkes, Eric (Ed.) *Tropentag 2013 - Agricultural development within the rural-urban continuum - Book of abstract*, p. 294.**

The debate on the relative benefits of conventional and organic farming systems is more topical than ever. The achievements of conventional high-input agriculture were largely brought about at the cost of deteriorating soil fertility; furthermore, they were based to a large extent on fossil fuels. Developing more sustainable farming practices on a large scale is of utmost importance. However, information about the performance of agricultural production systems under organic and conventional management in tropical and subtropical regions is largely lacking. This study aimed to assess agronomic and economic data from a long-term farming systems comparison trial under semi-arid conditions in central India. Four two-year crop rotations comprising cotton-soybean-wheat under biodynamic, organic and conventional management were investigated, including one conventional system with and one without transgenic Bt cotton, between 2007 and 2010. Results showed 13% lower yields in organic compared to conventional systems. Yields in cotton, soybean and wheat were on average 14 %, 7% and 15% lower, respectively. However, production costs of organic systems were on average 32% lower than those of conventional systems, which led to similar gross margins in all systems. To our knowledge, this is the first long-term field trial comparing the agronomic and economic performance of organic, conventional and conventional+Bt cotton-based farming systems. The results of our study suggest that organic farming is a promising alternative to conventional farming in cotton-based production systems in central India. The less capital intensive nature of organic systems may be particularly interesting for smallholder farmers as it decreases dependence on loans for farm inputs. Therefore, our findings have the potential to be useful for decision-making and in turn may lead to a redirection of agricultural policies.

**Ramakrishnappa V. (2012). "Economic and environmental aspects of organic paddy cultivation in India: A case study from Mysore district of Karnataka state." *Asian Journal of Development Matters* 6, no. 2: 271-281.**

Modern agriculture is finding itself in increasing difficulties. The adverse impact of agriculture based on chemical fertilizers and pesticides is visible

in the degradation of soil fertility, environmental damage, quality of food, taste of food and so on. People across global are becoming more conscious for their health and environment. Organic farming system largely excludes the use of synthetically compounded fertilizers and pesticides with aims to promote the sustainable health and productivity of the local ecosystem. There is dearth of information on organic paddy farming in India in general and in Karnataka in particular. Hence, the present study was conducted to analyse the economic and environmental issues in organic paddy cultivation. A sample of 40 farmers pursuing organic paddy farming was selected randomly for the study. The study was conducted in irrigation region of Mysore district. The results show that the farmers carried out organic farming in a relatively smaller proportion of their land holding. Respondents of the study were inclined to have favorable beliefs towards organic farming and practicing their own interest. The economic analysis shows that for every 100 rupees spent for organic paddy cultivation, an average farmer in the study area has obtained Rs. 25.43 as profit. The net income of the cultivation of paddy under organic system was found to be Rs. 2375.2 per acre. The results clearly indicate that the cultivation of paddy under organic farming is economically profitable. The respondents, by and large, revealed clean interest on organic farming in the study area. Therefore, government should make policies and provide financial support for farmers to promote organic farming,

**Panneerselvam P, Niels Halberg, Mette Vaarst and John Erik Hermansen (2012). "Indian farmers' experience with and perceptions of organic farming." *Renewable Agriculture and Food Systems* 27, no. 02: 157-169.**

In India, the number of farmers converting to organic farming has increased in the recent past despite the lack of government support in providing knowledge and extension to the farmers. The aim of this article is to investigate the perceived relevance, benefits and barriers to a conversion to organic agriculture in three different Indian contexts" in Tamil Nadu, Madhya Pradesh and Uttarakhand states. In each state, 40 farmers from both organic and conventional systems were interviewed. The findings indicated that conventional producers identified production and marketing barriers as the main constraints to adopting organic farming, while the age and education of the farmer were not deemed a problem. Lack of knowledge and lack of institutional support were other barriers to conversion. Some farmers were, however, interested in converting to organic farming in the near future in Madhya Pradesh due to the low cost of production, and in Tamil Nadu and Uttarakhand due to the price premium and health benefits. On the other hand, organic farmers were more concerned with health, environmental and production factors when institutional support was available. The years under

conversion were positively associated with reduced input costs in all three states and with increased income in Tamil Nadu and increased yield in Madhya Pradesh. Both organic and conventional farmers found the two production factors, low yield and pest control, to be of major concern. However, organic farms in Madhya Pradesh and Uttarakhand experienced yield increases because most of the farms were in the post-conversion period, while the farms in Tamil Nadu were in the conversion period and experienced yield reduction. The study suggests that the government scheme for compensating yield loss during the conversion period and a price premium may help farmers adopt organic agriculture on a large scale in India.

**Padmavathy A and G Poyyamoli. (2012). "Provisioning ecosystem services income extend comparison between organic and conventional agricultural fields in Puducherry-India." *Journal of Agricultural Extension and Rural Development* 4, no. 6: 120-128.**

Agriculture supplies provisioning services-food, fodder, fuel, timber, medicine and ornamental in ecosystem service parlance. Management of ecosystem services is vital to maintain and improve the productivity of agricultural systems in order to meet the food demands of the growing human population. However, conventional management practices can severely reduce the ecological and financial contribution of agriculture, which in the longer term can offset the ability of farming to produce large amounts of commodities for more economic return. In the current work, a novel bottom-up experimental approach is used to quantify the economic value of provisioning ecosystem services between conventional and organic agriculture fields in Kuruvnatham and Soriankuppam villages of Bahour commune, Puducherry during September 2008 to October 2010; we investigated 30 farms - 15 Organic and 15 Conventional agricultural fields with varying species composition and degree of commercialization. Data were gathered through interviews among selected farmers and we identified 51 species utilized a food, fodder, fuel, timber and medicine. Species retention is governed by species relative importance. Conventional fields were found to be less diverse with reduced density resulting in low annual gross income. Thus it has less ecological and socioeconomic advantages, as compared to organic fields. Practice of traditional organic agriculture systems plays significant roles in both ecological and economic terms by livelihood improvement, biodiversity conservation, soil fertility enhancement and poverty reduction. Therefore it is important to conserve and promote organic agriculture to achieve sustainable production and economic terms.

**Reddy YTN, SR Shivu Prasad, Reju M Kurian, AN Ganeshamurthy and P. Panneerselvam. (2012). "Effect of organic practices on fruit quality in papaya cv. Surya." *Journal of Horticultural Sciences*. Vol. 7(1): 88-90.**

A field experiment was conducted during 2009-10 at Indian Institute of Horticultural Research, Bangalore using papaya cv. 'Surya'. Ten organic nutrient treatments along with recommended dose of fertilizers and control (no manure/fertilizer) were used totaling twelve treatment combinations of FYM, biofertilizers and vermicompost. Fruit quality parameters such as total carotenoids, lycopene, TSS, average fruit weight and ascorbic acid content were analyzed. Among the treatments, application of 50% recommended dose of fertilizers in the form of farm yard manure (FYM) applied as *Azospirillum*+Phosphate solubilizing bacteria+Mycorrhiza+Vermicompost showed high level of carotenoids, lycopene and low levels of ascorbic acid. TSS and average fruit weight were not affected by various organic nutrient treatments.

**Patil Shivaji B and S Vishal. (2012). "Economics Of Organic Farming: A Case Study Of Dhule District (MS)." *Indian Streams Research Journal* 2, no. 8.**

The present paper is to investigate the economics of organic farming. The concept of organic farming or natural farming came forward from Asian countries. This art of farming already preserved and cultivated by Indian and Chinese farmer. Before the invention of chemical fertilizer farming is cultivated in organic farming way. Even today the organic farming is increased all over the world due to environment point of view, health point of view and as well as economic point of view. Thus in the present paper it is find out economical benefit of organic farming with compare to chemical farming.

**Purushothaman Seema, Sheetal Patil and Ierene Francis. (2012). "Impact of policies favouring organic inputs on small farms in Karnataka, India: a multicriteria approach." *Environment, Development and Sustainability* 14, no. 4: 507-527.**

Over 56% of the population of Karnataka state in India depends on agriculture for its livelihood. A majority of these are small and marginal farmers, with land under 2 ha, responsible for nearly half the food production in the state. The increasing rate of farmers' suicides in the state is reportedly fuelled among others, by increasing input costs, crop failure and accumulating debt. This triggered several policy measures, intended to improve the sustainability of farm livelihoods including those promoting organic practices



in farming. The paper presents the results of a multicriteria analysis conducted to comprehend the effects of two different practice–policy scenarios on smallholders in Karnataka—one scenario ‘with policy’ (WP) to support organic agricultural practices and the other a ‘business as usual’ (BAU) scenario that continues to stress on market-based, synthetic inputs for cultivation. The paper integrates results from quantitative and participatory techniques to compare and project effects on ecological, economic and socio-cultural indicators. Ecological and economic indicators in WP are projected to be significantly higher than BAU in a majority of the study sites, while socio-cultural indicators show mixed outcomes, depending on regional and social characteristics. Across the study sites, small and rain-fed farms are benefitted better in WP compared to large and irrigated farms, respectively. Among small and rain-fed farms, soil fertility, water quality, agro-diversity, net income and freedom from indebtedness improve considerably, while there is slight reduction in collective activities and no perceivable change in land-based subsistence.

**Chandramohan, K. T., and K. V. Mohanan. (2012). “Kaipad rice farming in North Kerala-An indigenous saline resistant organic farming system.” *Indian Journal of Traditional Knowledge* 11, no. 1: 185-189.**

Rice, the most important cereal and staple carbohydrate source of Asia is cultivated in diverse ecological conditions and many such agro-ecosystems are fragile and critically endangered. Some such systems are very special in terms of their ecological singularity and subsistence value and their conservation would invariably add to availability of food and protection of genetic diversity. The present study is an investigation in to a very unique rice farming system in Kerala state of India in which rice is cultivated in the first crop season in saline wetlands that are subjected to regular tidal action, taking advantage of the heavy South west monsoon which results in flushing out the salt content from the farmland. In Central Kerala the system is known as pakkali and in North Kerala as kaipad. Kaipad system of rice farming has been studied presently, based on specialities of the area, soil and water conditions and the varieties used. The study showed that soil salinity of the area in summer varied from 10.9 mmhos/cm to 19.9 mmhos/cm and water salinity in summer varied from 35.9 mmhos/cm to 49.9 mmhos/cm and in the month of July in the middle of the South west monsoon it varied from 1.6 mmhos/cm to 4.7 mmhos/cm. Soil pH during April ranged from 4.9 to 6.6. Water pH ranged between 6.71 and 7.45 in April and in July it ranged from 6.15 to 6.71. Availability of NPK in the soil ranged as follows in April: N: 1.12% to 2.0%; P: 7.2 kg/ha to 34.2 kg/ha; K: 480 kg/ha. The major rice varieties cultivated in the area are the native cultivars Kuthiru, Orkazhama, Kuttusan, Orthadiyan and Choverian among which Kuthiru is the most popular and the best performing.

**Agoramoorthy Govindasamy, Minna J. Hsu and Pochuen Shieh. (2012). "India's Women-led Vegetable Cultivation Improves Economic and Environmental Sustainability." *Scottish Geographical Journal* 128, no. 2: 87-99.**

India's food security is heavily dependent on irrigation, yet large rural areas of irrigated land are threatened by increasing salinity and decreasing ground water resources. Therefore, the Johannesburg Plan of Implementation agreed at the World Summit on Sustainable Development in 2002 gives importance to sustainable rural development in developing countries. The plan mandates socio-economic development within the carrying capacity of local ecosystems. One way to increase food productivity is to encourage agriculture-based vegetable cultivation often practiced by women farmers. This paper presents data on the role of tribal women-led organic vegetable farming, which improves the livelihoods of women while enhancing environmental sustainability across India's drylands.

**Bodapati Subrahmanyeswari and Mahesh Chander. (2011). "Organic Agriculture: A Way Forward to Achieve Gender Equality in India." *Journal of Organic systems* 6, no. 3: 13-19.**

Among several benefits of organic agriculture, emphasis on gender equality is one important aspect which makes it unique as it is believed that it empowers women. This can be contrasted with conventional agriculture, which is said to marginalise women. To understand gender dynamics in organic farming, 111 men and 69 women registered organic farmers were studied using a semi-structured interview schedule and on-farm observations in the context of livestock production activities during 2006-07 in the North Indian state of Uttarakhand, which has embraced organic agriculture by declaring itself as first organic state in India. Land and livestock ownership was mostly with men, whereas income was jointly managed by both men and women followed by women members alone in most of the households. Animal husbandry activities were performed by both men and women, followed by women members of the family, whereas, decision making in animal husbandry activities though reflected plurality, the final decisions in most of the cases rested with men only. This study was not designed to compare the gender dimensions in conventional/traditional farms against organic farms, yet it was observed that women's formal involvement was being encouraged through appropriate policy interventions in the state of Uttarakhand. In particular, the gender sensitisation training imparted by the Uttarakhand Organic Commodity Board (UOCB) appeared to have played key role in making women's participation more proactive and visible. The authors recommend that studies should be made to compare the conventional and organic agricultural systems along gender dimensions so as to know

to what extent organic agriculture is helping in achieving the millennium goal of gender equality and women's empowerment.

**Poyyamoli, Gopalswamy, and Anbarashan Padmavathy. (2011). "Analysing innovative sustainable practices extend and income generation in organic farming and GRA fields in Bahour, Puducherry, India." *Journal of Dev and Agri Economics* 3, no. 6: 252-260.**

In past decades, agricultural development majorly focused on short term productivity based on external inputs resulting in neglect and improper use of natural resources. Thus, it leads to ecosystem damage and loss of food security. This has forced the farmers, scientists and the policy makers to look at sustainable farming techniques through organic farming. In India there is greater possibility of bringing green revolution agricultural areas under the gambit of sustainable farming/organic farming. Research and development is necessary to better understand the complex ecological processes as well as the management capacity of farmers. Hence, this research study was done to analyze the reach and adaptation level of sustainable farming techniques by organic farmers and non- adoption (sustainable farming techniques) reasons among the Green Revolution Agriculture (GRA) farmers at farm level. This will help us to find different strategies to popularize sustainable organic farming among the farmers in order to overcome food crisis.

**Dadhwal KS, NK Sharma and BN Ghosh. (2011). "Organic farming for resource conservation and soil health improvement in the Himalayan region, India." *Indian J of Soil Conservation* 39, no. 3: 243-250.**

A review was made on certified organic farms in the Indian Himalayan states to ascertain the real benefits and feasibility of organic farming in terms of the production potential, economics and soil health in comparison to the conventional farms. The review study revealed that organic farming, in spite of the reduction in crop productivity by 14.6%, provided higher net profit to farmers by 21.5% compared to conventional farming. This was mainly due to the availability of premium price (20–40%) for the certified organic produce and reduction in the cost of cultivation by 15.9%. In cases, where such premium prices were not available and the cost of cultivation was higher primarily due to purchased off-farm inputs, organic farming was not found economically feasible. However, there was an overall improvement in soil quality in terms of various parameters, viz. physical, chemical, biological properties, availability of macro- and micronutrients, indicating an enhanced soil health and sustainability of crop production in organic farming systems.

**Kharde PB, SS Patil and MC Ahir. (2010). Livelihood Security Through Organic Finger Millet Production And Processing. *Ind J of Ext Edu and Rural Dev.* No. 17-18: 17-20.**

Farmers in the developing country like India are realizing the potential for organic produce and subsequent prices. Finger millet (*Eleusine coracana* L. Gaertn) is one of the important millets grown in India. In the year 2002-2003, the area under this crop in India was 14.22 lakh ha. whereas, the total production was 14.45 lakh tons. The Maharashtra State accounts for about 50 per cent area and more than 2/3rd production under this crop. The present study was undertaken with the specific objective to study the nutritive value of organic finger millet and efforts to enhance rural livelihood through organic finger millet production and processing. The study highlights the importance of finger millet, (locally called nagli or ragi) as a major food grain crop especially of the tribals with an excellent fodder for cattle. It contains important Vitamins viz. Thiamine, Riboflavin and Niacin. The Farm Science Centre, i.e. Krishi Vigyan Kendra (KVK) of the Mahatma Phule Agricultural University located at Dhule is making an all round effort to train the women on production and processing of different organic finger millet products. It is evident from the data that a total of 3019 women of Self Help Groups (SHGs) have been trained on processed products of finger millet through 110 training programmes during the last 3 years. Thus, through the intervention of KVK, the women SHGs have started the production of different finger millet products for income generation. This has contributed for their sustainable livelihood. It can be concluded that the organic finger millet has tremendous scope and potential as food in domestic and world market. It is essential to popularize and promote the organic products of finger millet among the society. Livelihood Security through organic finger millet production and processing is possible especially in remote tribal areas; hence our efforts need to be concentrated in this direction.

**Guruswamy K and Gurunathan K Balanaga (2010). A need for organic farming in India. *Journal of Contemporary Research in Management.* January-March 2010**

India is one of the agricultural based Nation with more than 58% of the population out of 1150 million, pertaining to agricultural sector. Before 1960, in India only OF practice was followed without chemical fertilizers and pesticides. During late 1960s, there was threaten to food security due to population raise and frequent draughts. Government of India had entered collaboration with USA for reforming farming practices by adding chemical products for cultivation, diseases and weed management. There was increase in production and productivity in chemical or conventional farming and our country was able to satisfy partly the food security. After 30-40 years,

production and productivity reduced drastically with abnormal input costs and the farming sector turned to be unfavorable occupation to all concerned. Soil degradation, more diseases, uncontrollable weeds, high water consumption, unfavorable price and with several natural and manmade issues, conventional farming turned to be unworthy for farmers.

A study on need for OF practice which is an emerging practice in several countries upto 20% all over the world for the last 15 years, is taken. In this article, study is done about types, present status, productivity, management of diseases, weeds, manures, harvesting, post harvesting, marketing and advantages of organic farm practices which will overcome the current issues of the CF. It is concluded that OF practice, our own indigenous technology is to be reintroduced from the current 1 to 2% to the possible extend to get rid off difficulties in conventional farming. OF will solve the food shortage and crisis in our country permanently and can encash heavily by exporting to needy countries of having severe food shortages.

Concluding Remarks: The OF method is found to be superior than CF method on account of increased human labour employment, lower cost of cultivation, higher profits, better input use efficiency and reduced risk leading to increased income, enhanced self reliance and livelihood security of the farmers.

**Saha Supradip, KA Gopinath, BL Mina, S Kundu, Ranjan Bhattacharyya and HS Gupta. (2010). "Expression of soil chemical and biological behavior on nutritional quality of aromatic rice as influenced by organic and mineral fertilization." *Communications in soil science and plant analysis* 41, no. 15: 1816-1831.**

The aim of the study was to evaluate changes in the yield and nutritional characteristics of aromatic rice as influenced by organic versus mineral fertilization. Aromatic rice was grown on four levels of cattle manure (CM; 5, 10, 15, and 20 Mg ha<sup>-1</sup>). Other treatments were equivalent amounts of nitrogen (N), phosphorus (P), and potassium (K) in different levels of manure fertilizer and mineral fertilizer. After 6 years of cropping, organically managed plots were superior to mineral-fertilized plots in terms of grain yields of rice at 5, 10, and 15 Mg ha<sup>-1</sup>. Cattle manure at 20 Mg ha<sup>-1</sup> and its equivalent NPK through mineral-fertilizer treatment provided 41.1% and 37.9% increases in average grain yield (5.2 and 5.1 Mg ha<sup>-1</sup>) over the unamended control. Protein content was greater in mineral-fertilized rice grains at all levels of CM. Soil dehydrogenase,  $\alpha$ -glucosidase, urease, and acid phosphatase activities were greater in soil treated with CM than soil treated with the corresponding mineral fertilizer at all levels. There was buildup of soil-available N, K, and iron (Fe) in soils treated with CM. Grain hardness

increased with increasing rates of nutrient application for both mineral-fertilized and organically grown rice; in contrast, amylose content was lower in treatments receiving more nutrients, irrespective of nutrient sources. In terms of functional property, phenol content in rice grain increased with increasing nutrient supply. Potassium and Fe contents were more in CM-treated rice than in mineral-fertilized treatments at greater rates of application. Results suggest that after building up the soil nutrient status, comparable yield and better nutritional and functional qualities of rice can be achieved in organically managed soils than in mineral-fertilized soils.

**Ramesh P, Panwar NR, Singh AB, Ramana S, Yadav Sushil Kumar, Shrivastava Rahul and Subba Rao A. (2010). Status of organic farming in India. Current Science. Vol. 98 (9).**

A survey was made on certified organic farms in the country to ascertain the real benefits and feasibility of organic farming in terms of the production potential, economics and soil health in comparison to the conventional farms. The study revealed that organic farming, in spite of the reduction in crop productivity by 9.2%, provided higher net profit to farmers by 22.0% compared to conventional farming. This was mainly due to the availability of premium price (20-40%) for the certified organic produce and reduction in the cost of cultivation by 11.7%. In cases, where such premium prices were not available and the cost of cultivation was higher primarily due to purchased on-farm inputs, organic farming was not found economically feasible. However, there was an overall improvement in soil quality in terms of various parameters, viz. physical, chemical, biological properties, availability of macro- and micronutrients, indicating an enhanced soil health and sustainability of crop production in organic farming systems.

**Das Anup, JMS Tomar, T Ramesh, GC Munda, PK Ghosh and DP Patel. (2010). "Productivity and economics of lowland rice as influenced by incorporation of N-fixing tree biomass in mid-altitude subtropical Meghalaya, North East India." *Nutrient cycling in agroecosystems* 87, no. 1: 9-19.**

The climatic conditions of North East India are favorable for trees to produce biomass in the form of foliage and twigs that are very rich in essential plant nutrients. Effective recycling of this biomass would help meet the nutritional requirement of crops. Field experiment was conducted in *kharif* (June–November) seasons for consecutive 3 years (2003, 2004, and 2005) at a lowland farm, subtropical Meghalaya (950 m asl), India, to study the effect of incorporating N-fixing tree biomass (leaves and twigs) on productivity and economics of rice (*Oryza sativa* L.). Fresh biomass from five tree

species including erythrina (*Erythrina indica*), acacia (*Acacia auriculiformis*), alder (*Alnus nepalensis*), tree bean (*Parkia roxburghii*), and cassia (*Cassia siamea*) were applied at a rate of 10 t/ha. A plot with recommended NPK rate (80:60:40 kg/ha) and a control plot were also maintained for comparison. Among the tree species used, the biomass of *E. indica* was superior in terms of N (3.2%), P (0.47%), K (1.5%), and organic C (18.8%) contents. In the first and second year, productivity of rice was high with recommended NPK rate (4.82 t/ha in 2003 and 5.08 t/ha in 2004) followed by rice with incorporation of *E. indica* biomass. In the third year of the experiment, effects of tree biomass incorporation on growth, yield and yield attributes surpassed those of the recommended NPK rate, with the exception of *A. nepalensis* biomass. In that year, the maximum grain yield was recorded under *E. indica* treatments, exceeding yields under the recommended NPK rate and control by 10.5 and 69.3%, respectively. Incorporation of tree biomass significantly improved (14–19% N and 62–83% P over control) the stocks of soil available N and P. Treatment with *A. auriculiformis* and *E. indica* biomass resulted in significantly higher soil organic C content which exceeded that under the recommended NPK rate by 10.3 and 9.2% and that under the control by 15.2 and 14%, respectively higher by species. The highest net return was recorded with the recommended NPK rate (\$ 381/ha) followed by *E. indica* (\$ 303/ha). Since the local farmers are resource poor and rarely use chemical fertilizers, application of plant biomass, particularly that of *E. indica*, to lowland rice is a recommendable option to improve productivity and income, and to sustain soil health.

**Gopinath K.A, Supradip Saha, BL Mina, Harit Pande, AK Srivastva and HS Gupta. (2009). “Bell pepper yield and soil properties during conversion from conventional to organic production in Indian Himalayas.” *Scientia horticultrae* 122, no. 3: 339-345.**

A conversion period of at least two years is required for annual crops before produce may be certified as organically grown. There is a need for better understanding of the various management options for implementing from conventional to organic production. The purpose of this study was to evaluate the effects of three organic amendments on growth and yield of bell pepper (*Capsicum annuum* L.), the benefit:cost ratio, soil fertility and enzymatic activities during conversion to organic production. For that purpose six treatments were established: composted farmyard manure (FYMC, T<sub>1</sub>); vermin-compost (VC, T<sub>2</sub>); poultry manure (PM, T<sub>3</sub>) along with biofertilizers (BF) [*Azotobacter* + phosphorus solubilizing bacteria (*Pseudomonas striata*)] and mix of three amendments (FYMC+PM+VC+BF, T<sub>4</sub>); integrated crop management (FYMC+NPK, T<sub>5</sub>) and unamended control (T<sub>6</sub>). The bell pepper yield under organic management was markedly lower (33–53% and 18–40% less in first and second year of conversion, respectively) than with the

integrated crop management (FYMC 10 Mg/ha+ NPK – 100:22:41.5 kg/ha) treatment ( $T_5$ ). Combined application of three organic amendments (FYMC 10 Mg/ha+ PM and VC each 1.5 Mg/ha + BF,  $T_4$ ) and  $T_1$  produced similar but significantly higher bell pepper yield (27.9 and 26.1 Mg/ha, respectively) compared with other organic amendment treatments. Both  $T_4$  and  $T_1$  greatly lowered soil bulk density (1.15–1.17 Mg m<sup>-3</sup>), and enhanced soil pH (7.1) and oxidizable organic carbon (1.2–1.3%) compared with  $T_5$  and unamended control ( $T_6$ ) after a two-year transition period. However, the N, P and K levels were highest in the plots under integrated management.  $T_1$  plots showed higher dehydrogenase activity values. However, acid phosphatase and  $\alpha$ -glucosidase activities were higher in  $T_6$  plots whereas urease activity was greater in  $T_5$  plots compared with other treatments. Among the treatments involving organic amendments alone,  $T_1$  gave a higher gross margin (US \$ 8237.5/ha) than other treatments. We conclude that  $T_1$  was found more suitable for enhancing bell pepper growth and yield, through improved soil properties, during conversion to organic production.

**Barooah Madhumita and Pathak Ajit. (2009). Indigenous knowledge and practices of Thengal Kachari women in sustainable management of bari system of farming. *Indian Journal of Traditional Knowledge*. Vol 8(1): 35-40.**

The Thengal-Kacharis, belonging to the Boro-Kachari ethnic groups are one of the most ancient inhabitants of Assam with rich tradition and cultural history. The bari or homestead gardening has had great significance from the point of conservation, consumption and management of biodiversity. Women of this community have played a key role in sustainable use of bari bioresources through various practices and knowledge systems that have been passed from generation to generation. In the paper, the crops diversity and their arrangement in a Thengal Kachari's bari along with some the traditional practices followed in sustainable management of bari- bioresources have been discussed.

**Mande JV and GS Ankush. (2009). "A case study of Vasundhara bio-products." *Agriculture Update* 4, no. 3/4: 448-450.**

This case study examines the personal and socio-economic characteristics of the women entrepreneurs, identifies the motivating factors responsible to start agri-business, studies the innovative technology of vermicompost production, examines the economics of production, and the constraints encountered in production. Surveys were conducted on women entrepreneurs. Findings show that women entrepreneurs can be job creators. About 50% of women can play a role in rural development.



**Vijayakumar Lakshmi and R Satheesh-Babu. (2009). "Does 'no pesticide' reduce suicides?." *International journal of social psychiatry* 55, no. 5: 401-406.**

**Introduction:** Ingestion of pesticides is the most common method of suicide, particularly in China, Sri Lanka and India. Reported pesticide suicides in India numbered 22,000 in the year 2006.

**Method:** Four villages in the state of Andhra Pradesh in India that had stopped using chemical pesticides in favour of non-pesticide management (NPM) were visited to assess any change in suicide incidence before and after discontinuation of chemical pesticides. Four similar villages in the same region that continued to use chemical pesticides were used as controls for comparison.

**Results:** In the pesticide-free villages there were 14 suicides before introduction of NPM and only three suicides thereafter. The percentage of suicides not reported to authorities was 47%.

**Conclusion:** Restriction of pesticide availability and accessibility by NPM has the potential to reduce pesticide suicides, in addition to psychosocial and health interventions.

**Lukas Martin and Cahn M. (2008). *Organic agriculture and rural livelihoods in Karnataka, India. At: Cultivating the Future Based on Science: 2nd Conference of the International Society of Organic Agriculture Research ISOFAR, Modena, Italy, June 18-20, 2008***

The research explored the effects a change from conventional to organic farming had on the livelihoods of a group of farmers in Karnataka, South India. It involved semi-structured interviews with organic farmers, NGOs, consumers, marketing organisations, and the State Agricultural Department. The farmers in the case study perceived that they had improved their livelihoods over the long term by the conversion from conventional to organic farming. Reduced costs for external inputs and reduced labour requirements together with similar or higher yields and premium prices resulted in higher net-farm incomes. The conversion to organic farming reduced the reliance on credits and the risk of crop failure due to pests, diseases and droughts, thereby reducing vulnerability. In addition, the farmers mentioned enhanced natural assets, reduced risk of pesticide poisonings, improved food safety, higher levels of self-sufficiency, and the access to networks supporting knowledge exchange and political participation as important benefits of the conversion. However, almost all the case study farmers noted that the conversion period was difficult due to temporarily declining yields and a lack

of information and experiences. This is likely to be a major constraint preventing asset-poor farmers from adopting organic agriculture.

**Kshirsagar KG (2008). Impact of organic farming on economics of sugarcane cultivation in Maharashtra. Gokhale Institute of Politics and Economics, Working Paper 15.**

Organic farming is a system of farm management to create an eco-system which can achieve sustainable productivity without the use of artificial external inputs such as chemo-synthetic fertilizers and pesticides. The potential of organic farming in generating socially and environmentally beneficial effects are impressive. However, it is essential to assess its performance in terms of its economics which ultimately influences the adoption. Therefore, the primary goal of this paper is to examine the impact of organic farming on economics of sugarcane cultivation in Maharashtra. The study is based on primary data collected from two districts covering 142 farmers, 72 growing Organic Sugarcane (OS) and 70 growing Inorganic Sugarcane (IS) in Maharashtra. The study finds that OS cultivation enhances human labour employment by 16.90 per cent and its cost of cultivation is also lower by 14.24 per cent than IS farming. Although the yield from OS is 6.79 per cent lower than the conventional crop, it is more than compensated by the price premium received and yield stability observed on OS farms. The OS farming gives 15.63 per cent higher profits and profits are also more stable on OS farms than the IS farms. The paper concludes by suggesting some key policy measures for rapid advancement of OS farming in selected regions of the state.

**Saha S, Pandey AK, Gopinath KA et al (2007). Nutritional quality of organic rice grown on organic composts. Agron Sustain Dev 27:223–229.**

The use of organic nutrient sources in improving crop quality can be a viable alternative to traditional farming. Organic farming encourages the reduction of agrochemicals and promotes soil conservation principles. Although crop quality depends on several factors, among which the nutrient source plays a great role, there is little information available on how rice quality is affected by different organic composts. Here we grew aromatic rice on two levels of four organic composts made from kudzu vine (*Pueraria lobata*) at 5 and 10 Mg ha<sup>-1</sup>, *Urtica* sp. (nettle) at 5 and 10 Mg ha<sup>-1</sup>, *Lantana* sp. at 5 and 10 Mg ha<sup>-1</sup>, winter weeds at 2.5 and 5 Mg ha<sup>-1</sup>, and two other organic amendments of poultry at 2.5 and 5 Mg ha<sup>-1</sup> and farmyard manure at 5 and 10 Mg ha<sup>-1</sup>. We studied the effect of these organic sources on nutritional and physico-chemical properties, and on the cooking quality of

the rice, using a fertilized, chemical treatment as positive control. Our results show that grain yield was significantly influenced by the supply of major plant nutrients. The highest rice yield of 4.0 Mg ha<sup>-1</sup> was obtained from the inorganically fertilized treatment. The protein content in grains was the highest, 8.98%, in the inorganic treatment (100:60:40 kg N, P, K ha<sup>-1</sup>) and lowest, 7.55%, in the control. Among organic treatments, farmyard manure at 10 Mg ha<sup>-1</sup> contributed the least in terms of the protein content of the rice (7.78%). Significantly higher iron content, of 52.2 ig g<sup>-1</sup>, was recorded with organic fertilization than inorganic fertilization (42.1 ig Fe g<sup>-1</sup>). However, inorganic fertilization was superior in terms of copper content, of 4.1 ig Fe g<sup>-1</sup>, compared with organic treatments: 3.1–4.0 ig Fe g<sup>-1</sup>. Quality attributes indicated that cooked kernel length was positively correlated with the kernel elongation ratio. Winter weed compost provided comparative benefits for rice yield (3.87 Mg ha<sup>-1</sup>) and quality in terms of protein (8.42%), iron (48.31 ig g<sup>-1</sup>) and head rice recovery (49.39%) compared with other sources of nutrients. The results of this study suggest that organic nutrient sources can perform comparatively well as regards chemical and physico-chemical properties, and cooking quality of rice, if not better in some parameters than inorganic fertilization.

**Eyhorn Frank, Mahesh Ramakrishnan and Paul Mäder. (2007). “The viability of cotton-based organic farming systems in India.” *International Journal of Agricultural Sustainability* 5(1): 25-38.**

Cotton farmers in many developing countries are facing decreasing marginal returns due to stagnating yields and high input costs. Conversion to organic management could offer an alternative. In a two year comparative study in central India covering 170 cotton fields, organic farms achieved cotton yields that were on par with those in conventional farms, whereby nutrient inputs and input costs per crop unit were reduced by half. Due to 10–20% lower total production costs and a 20% organic price premium, average gross margins from organic cotton fields were 30–40% higher than in the conventional system. Although the crops grown in rotation with cotton were sold without premium, organic farms achieved 10–20% higher incomes from agriculture. In addition to these economic benefits, the organic farming system does not burden soil and groundwater with synthetic fertilizers and pesticides. However, in this study only minor differences were detected in soil fertility parameters of organic and conventional fields. Altogether, the results suggest that conversion to organic farming can improve livelihoods of smallholders while protecting natural resources. Income loss due to reduced yields in initial years of transition, however, constitutes a major hurdle, especially for poorer farmers. It is thus important to support farmers in overcoming the obstacles of the conversion period.

**Naik SN and R Prasad. (2006). "Pesticide residue in organic and conventional food-risk analysis." *Journal of Chemical Health and Safety* 13, no. 6: 12-19.**

During the era of green revolution in the late sixties, introduction of high yielding varieties, expansion of irrigated areas, increased use of nitrogen, phosphorous, potassium (N, P and K) fertilizers; chemical pesticides and higher cropping intensity drove India toward self-sufficiency in food production. Use of chemical pesticides to control various insects, pests and diseases over the years destroyed many naturally occurring effective biological agents. Increased quantities of nutrients and pesticides in agricultural run off waters in recent years has caused serious problem of water pollution. The ill effects of green revolution include residues of extensively used chemical pesticides in various environmental components. Several studies showed that pesticides could cause health problem such as birth defects, nerve damage and cancer. Keeping in mind the problem of pesticide residues in various components of environment, the present study was conducted on different organic farms and market samples (conventional farms). Four groups of pesticides, i.e., organochlorine, carbamates, organophosphorous and pyrethroids were analyzed in wheat and rice samples. Presence of organochlorine pesticide residue was observed in two out of ten organic farms, which were converted from conventional to organic practices few years ago. This was attributed to excessive use of synthetic pesticides. Wheat and rice samples taken from market (conventional farm) showed significant level of pesticide residues. Method used for extraction of pesticides was validated with recovery studies, which showed more than 80% recoveries for organochlorine, organophosphorous, carbamates and pyrethroids, respectively. Pesticide residue contamination of food was assessed for risk analysis.

**Natrajan M and Santha Govind. (2006). "Indigenous agricultural practices among tribal women." *Indian J Traditional Knowledge* 5, no. 1: 118-121.**

The tribal women living in the Kalrayan Hills have rich knowledge about the indigenous practices, especially in post harvest and cultivation aspects on paddy (*Oryza sativa* Linn.) and tapioca (*Manihot esculenta* Crantz). Indigenous knowledge has evolved within the community and has been passed on from one generation to another. The role of indigenous knowledge in sustainable agricultural production in developing countries is beginning to gain recognition within scientific circles. Tribal women are generally noted for the wealth of indigenous knowledge. Hence, a study on adoption of indigenous farm practices among tribal women of the Kalrayan hills was taken up to assess the extent of adoption of identified indigenous farm

practices in paddy and tapioca. The study was conducted in the Kalrayan hills of district Villupuram, Tamil Nadu. A total of 120 tribal women selected based on proportionate random sampling technique. The data were collected from the respondents with the help of a well-structured pre-tested interview schedule and suitable statistical tools were used to analyze the data.

**Sofia PK, Prasad Rajendra and Vijay VK (2006). Organic Farming – Tradition Reinvented. Indian Journal of Traditional Knowledge. Vol. 5 (1): 139-142**

Organic farming has been practised since ancient times. The only diversion came when we blindly started using chemicals for agricultural purposes. Our forefathers used all the techniques that now we are reverting back to; coming close to nature again. So it would not be wrong in saying that we are reinventing tradition or traditional methods. Far too often organic agriculture is defined or described in terms of what it is not. The most common example of this is the notion that 'organic farming is farming without chemicals'. The problem is not only one of logistics and supply chains though. Organic farming brings into picture a diverse, healthy and sustainable crop production system which is the need of the hour. The paper brings into focus a few traditional methods that were used for farming, which are now, once again coming back to the forefront.

**Naik MH and R Sri Hari Babu. (2005). "Feasibility of organic farming in guava (*Psidium guajava* L.)." In *International Guava Symposium 735*, pp. 365-372.**

An investigation was conducted under semi-arid tropics of southern Andhra Pradesh, India, to study the response of guava (*Psidium guajava* L.) cv. L-49 (Sardar) to different organic manures. The treatments consist of organics, viz. vermi-compost (10 kg tree<sup>-1</sup>), FYM (25 Kg tree<sup>-1</sup>), pig, sheep, goat and poultry manures and guava leaf litter (each 20 Kg tree<sup>-1</sup>), NPK (250:350:200g tree<sup>-1</sup>) and control (without any treatment). The treatment with vermi-compost resulted in maximum number of shoots plant<sup>-1</sup>, more number of leaves shoot<sup>-1</sup> and highest yield. Application of animal manures produced more number of fruits shoot<sup>-1</sup>. Per cent fruit drop was nil with sheep, goat and leaf litter application, but was higher with vermi- compost and poultry manures. Heaviest fruits were borne under sheep and goat manures. The fruit yield was better with chemical fertilizers and good with poultry manures. TSS was highest with animal manures and least in control. Acidity was highest under FYM treatment closely followed by vermin-compost. Ascorbic acid content was highest in pig manure treatment whereas total sugars and reducing sugars were maximal with goat manure. Irrespective of the

treatment, leaf N remained almost the same before and after the trial. On the other hand, the leaf P and K showed an increase after the termination of the trial due to various treatments except control. Soil pH decreased in all treatments, whereas EC increased in all the treatments. Similarly organic carbon increased in all manurial treatments. This trend was almost similar with soil NPK. Thus, the present investigation revealed that the vermicompost was superior over other organic sources and closely followed by poultry manure and leaf litter in improving vegetative growth, flowering, fruiting, yield and fruit attributes and fruit quality along with improvement in soil fertility and leaf nutrient status of the guava plant.

**Raj DA, K Sridhar, Arun Ambatipudi, H Lanting and S Brenchandran. (2005). "Case study on organic versus conventional cotton in Karimnagar, Andhra Pradesh, India." In *Second International Symposium on Biological Control of Arthropods, Davos, Switzerland, 12-16 September, 2005:302-317. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service.***

Cotton (*Gossypium hirsutum*) yields, profits and pest incidence at fields of farmers participating in an export-oriented organic cotton production programme were compared with yields of conventional cotton production in the same village in Karimnagar district, Andhra Pradesh, India, during a bad cotton season (2004). Late season drought reduced actual yield by 42% compared to the estimated yield in October 2004 and usual average yields. Organic cotton yielded on par at 232 kg seed cotton/acre against conventional cotton at 105 kg/acre. Organic cotton was more profitable at plus Rs 559/acre (approx. US\$ 13) (1 US\$=Rs. 44) versus minus Rs 1307/acre (minus US\$ 30) in conventional cotton and had significantly less problems with *Helicoverpa armigera* (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae) and *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). Pest control in organic cotton was about Rs. 220 (US \$ 5) per acre (5% of total production costs of organic cultivation) compared with Rs. 1624 (US \$ 37) per acre (30% of total production costs of conventional cultivation) in conventional cotton. Pest management in organic cotton was based on prevention: balanced nutrient management, intercrops and early spray of HaNPV. Thirty-four farmers, part of a large organized group (over 200 farmers), volunteered to test organic cotton on part of their farm, allotting 79 acres for organic farming though owning about 296 acres. For certification purposes, a contiguous area of about 40 acre should go organic. The 34 farmers were organized in two groups for training, credit and savings, maintenance of certification administration and marketing purposes. Farmer Field School sessions (FFS) were conducted on weekly basis during the season but also after the season to deal with postharvest handling and marketing. As a result of this year's experience, all participating farmers will bring their total cotton under organic management,

another 70 farmers will join and 10 neighboring villages are interested, but have been asked to wait because of lack of training manpower. Farmers of the old and new groups will be trained to become farmer trainers. Packages used for training are based on the FAO IPM-FFS and long term experience of ETC India and its staff in cotton cultivation in Southern India. Linkages are maintained with CIPMC, national cotton research programme and universities. The latter mainly for the selection of cultivars. Inputs are purchased from the private sector. Yearly, a meeting will be organized in which representatives of farmers from the whole organic cotton programme (240 in 2004) will interact with researchers, input suppliers, banks, ginners and spinners. This is meant to create synergy in the whole chain.

**Eyhorn Frank; Mäder Paul and Ramakrishnan Mahesh (2005). The Impact of Organic Cotton Farming on the Livelihoods of Smallholders. Evidence from the Maikaal bioRe project in central India. Research Report. Forschungsinstitut für biologischen Landbau (FiBL) CH-Frick.**

This research report analyses the impact of conversion to organic cotton farming on the livelihoods of smallholders in the Maikaal bioRe organic cotton project in Madhya Pradesh, central India. For that purpose, it compares farm profile data, material and financial input/output and soil parameters of organic and conventional farms over two cropping periods (2003 – 2005). The results show that organic farms achieve cotton yields that are on a par with those in conventional farms, though nutrient inputs are considerably lower. With less production costs and a 20% organic price premium, gross margins from cotton are thus substantially higher than in the conventional system. Even if the crops grown in rotation with cotton are sold without organic price premium, profits in organic farms are higher. In the perception of most organic farmers, soil fertility significantly improved after conversion. However, the analysis of soil fertility parameters in soil samples from organic and conventional cotton fields has shown only minor differences in organic matter content and water retention. The research indicates that organic cotton farming can be a viable option to improve incomes and reduce vulnerability of smallholders in the tropics. To use this potential it is important to find suitable approaches to enable marginalised farmers managing the hurdles of conversion to the organic farming system.

**Victor TJ and R Reuben. (2000). “Effects of organic and inorganic fertilisers on mosquito populations in rice fields of southern India.” *Medical and Veterinary Entomology* 14 (4): 361-368.**

The effects of nitrogenous (inorganic) fertilisers, organic manures and blue-green algae (BGA) biofertiliser on mosquito populations (Diptera: Culicidae)

were studied in rice fields of Madurai, Tamil Nadu, south India, with particular attention to *Culex vishnui* Theobald, *Cx. pseudovishnui* Colless and *Cx. tritaeniorhynchus* Giles, the vectors of Japanese encephalitis (JE). The application of urea, a nitrogenous fertiliser, in rice fields significantly increased the grain yield and the population densities of mosquito larvae and pupae (anophelines as well as culicines) in a dose-related manner. Fields treated with inorganic fertilisers (N, P, K) had significantly higher population densities of mosquito immatures than fields treated with organic manures (farmyard manure and green manure). Without nitrogenous fertiliser, BGA increased paddy yield without enhancing mosquito production. Therefore, the use of BGA with less nitrogenous fertiliser is recommended, which is beneficial economically and agronomically to the farming community and also significantly reduces mosquito production in rice fields. Increased use of nitrogenous fertiliser over the past two decades may have contributed to the increased severity of Japanese encephalitis epidemics, vectors of which breed in rice fields.

**Economics of Banana Plantation under Organic and in-organic Farming Systems: Dr Gangadhar Banerjee, General Manager, NABARD, Head Office, Mumbai. 2001(?)**

Organic farming/ agriculture is a unique production management system, which promotes and enhances agro-eco system of health including bio diversity, biological cycles and soil biological activity. It has been systematically followed on a large scale in the developed countries including the United Kingdom and Canada. Different people in different countries have perceived organic farming/agriculture differently. In our country, the major problem of low productivity of soils is attributed to low organic matter content of the soil particularly in areas where fertilizer is being used in increasing quantity year after year without adequate supplement of organic matter. The organic farming today is not traditional agriculture. The principles governing organic farming are more scientific than even the principles followed in modern agriculture. These being the case how are we going to reach the target of around 240 million tons in 2010 that is the minimum quantity needed for growing population of the country? The present paper makes an attempt to study the yield, inputs used, cost of production, income accrued, gross and net income of banana crops under both organic and inorganic farming systems.

<https://www.nabard.org/pdf/paperoneconomicsoforganicfarming.pdf>



**Kumar Anil and PS Ramakrishnan. (1990). "Energy flow through an Apatani village ecosystem of Arunachal Pradesh in northeast India." *Human Ecology* 18, no. 3: 315-336.**

*The energy flow through the ecosystem of a typical Apatani village in Arunachal Pradesh in northeastern India was studied. The energy and economic efficiency of the rice agro-ecosystem of this region is exceptionally high, and rice is exported after meeting local needs. The cropping pattern varies depending upon the amount of organic residues recycled into the system. Where recycling is more efficient and substantial, pisciculture is integrated with rice cultivation. Dry land cultivation of millet and mixed cropping in home gardens contribute toward meeting the diverse needs of the people. Swine and poultry husbandry is an important link with agro-ecosystems through the detritus food chain. Mithun (*Bos frontalis*) husbandry, which is dependent upon large forested grazing lands, is important for social and religious reasons, as well as being a source of food. Fuelwood is extracted from the natural forest and from the cultivated bamboo gardens; the latter also provide construction materials. This village ecosystem with high overall energy efficiency is based on tight recycling of resources.*

## **ORGANIC FARMING: CHALLENGES AND WAY FORWARD**

**Patil Sheetal, Pytrik Reidsma, Pratik Shah, Seema Purushothaman and Joost Wolf. (2014). "Comparing conventional and organic agriculture in Karnataka, India: Where and when can organic farming be sustainable?." *Land Use Policy* 37: 40-51.**

Karnataka is one of the south-western Indian states where agrarian distress as a major problem. Crop yields have been stagnant in the last decade, and coupled with increased input costs, this has led to reduced incomes and debts. There is an urgent need to study options to improve the sustainability of farming systems in Karnataka. One adopted strategy to stabilize agriculture in the state is organic farming, which is less dependent on external inputs. In this paper, we assess the sustainability of conventional and organic farming practices using the model TechnoGIN. TechnoGIN calculates inputs and outputs of farming practices, allowing assessment of its impacts on economic and environmental indicators. Data on inputs and yields have been collected in two districts in 2009 from farms with conventional and organic cultivation at the same time. Additional data were collected from literature and experts. Next, the current situation was assessed and projections were made towards 2015 for two scenarios per village, using either conventional or organic practices.

Modeling results show that for the study site situated in a dry region, Chitradurga, profits with organic farming are higher than in conventional farming, except for rotations that include onion. Input costs are lower resulting in lower financial risks with organic farming. Nutrient balances in organic agriculture were however found to be negative for all crop rotations indicating imbalanced supply of nutrients. This suggests it may not be possible to sustain current yields in the long term with current nutrient applications. In the second site situated in a transition zone with intensive cultivation of commercial crops, Mysore, yields and profits are similar in organic farming compared to those under conventional practice, except for commercial crops like cotton and coconut where the profits are lower. The debt risk in case of crop failure appears to be practically similar for both types of farming practices in Mysore. Nutrient balances are generally positive, indicating that NPK supplies are not the main yield limiting factor.

It is concluded that organic farming can be a sustainable farming practice in Karnataka depending on regional conditions and the crops cultivated.

Policies stimulating organic farming should therefore consider the regional differences and farmer's preferences.

**Murthy MRK and V Murali. (2013). "Organic farming and community managed sustainable agricultural produce, need of retail market in Andhra Pradesh, India." *Asian Journal of Research in Business Economics and Management* 3, no. 1: 312-322.**

Pests and pesticides contribute to the major economic and ecological problems affecting the farmers, crops and their living environment. Two decades of experience in Andhra Pradesh on Non Pesticide Management shows that pest is a symptom of ecological disturbance rather than a cause and can be effectively managed by using local resources and timely action. The sustainable agriculture shows that the new knowledge synthesized from traditional practices supplement with modern science can bring in ecological and economic benefits to the farmers. The cost of cultivation could be brought down significantly without reduction in yield. The Institutional base of Community Based Organizations like Federations of Women Self Help Groups (SHGs) provides a good platform for scaling up such ecological farming practices. This experience also shows how the grass root extension system when managed by the community can bring in change and help the farming community to come out of the crisis. The key issues emerging in organic farming include yield reduction in conversion to organic farm, soil fertility enhancement, integration of livestock, certification constraints, ecology, marketing and policy support. The potential for organic farming, especially in the dry land regions has been discussed. It has been argued that organic farming is productive and sustainable, but there is a need for strong support to it in the form of subsidies, agricultural extension services and research.

**Panneerselvam P, John Erik Hermansen, Niels Halberg and P Murali Arthanari. (2013). "Impact of large-scale organic conversion on food production and food security in two Indian states, Tamil Nadu and Madhya Pradesh." *Renewable Agriculture and Food Systems* : 1-11.**

The millions of food insecure people in India are not solely due to inadequate food production, but also because some people are simply too poor to buy food. This study assessed how a large-scale conversion from conventional to organic production would impact on the economics of marginal and small farmers in Tamil Nadu and Madhya Pradesh, and on the total food production in these states. This study also considered a situation where fertilizer subsidies would be discontinued, with farmers having to carry the full cost of fertilizer. Results show that conversion to organic improved the economic situation of farmers although food production was reduced by 3–5% in the organic situation. Thus, the estimated economic values were higher in the

organic system (5–40% in fertilizer subsidy scenario and 22–132% in no fertilizer subsidy scenario) than in the conventional system, whereas the total state-level food productions were lowered by 3–5% in the organic compared to the conventional system. Food production was higher when rainfed, and lower in the irrigated situation in the large-scale organic scenario. Although the study addresses short-term perspectives of large-scale conversion to organic farming, more research is needed to understand the long-term impact of organic conversion on food production, nutrient supply, food security and poverty reduction.

**Kumar, Sunil, B. Gangwar, A. K. Prusty, and Mohmmad Shamim. (2013). "Prospects of organic agriculture in eastern himalayan region-A case study of Mizoram." *Progressive Agriculture* 13, no. 2: 139-150.**

The role of organic agriculture, whether in farming, processing, distribution, or consumption, is to sustain and enhance the health of ecosystems and organism from the smallest microbe in the soil to the human beings. The broad objectives of organic farming in India can be sustainable agriculture, environmental protection, increasing agriculture production, conservation of natural resources, food self-sufficiency and rural development in the light of the adverse effects of the conventional farming system the country practiced for about 30–40 years and the potential benefits of the organic methods. The North-East constitutes eight states and covers an area of 2.62 lakh sq.km. accounting for 7.9% of total geographical area of the country. With a total population of 39 million, it accounts for 3.8% of total population of India. It is a region with strong natural and human resources. The agricultural productivity is the lowest, irrigation facility almost non-existent in many of the areas and consumption of fertilizer is extremely low in the region. The region provides considerable scope and opportunity for organic farming due to least utilization of chemical inputs. It is estimated that 18 million hectare of such land is available in the North-East, which can be exploited for organic production. The paper discusses the progress and the present status of organic agriculture in the North Eastern state of Mizoram with reference to status and prospects of organic agriculture in the state from farming system perspective.

**Gills Reshma, Rashmi Singh and Manjeet Singh Nain. (2013). "Extent of Adoption and Perceived Reasons for Organic Cardamom Production in Idukki District of Kerala." *Journal of Community Mobilization and Sustainable Development* 8, no. 1 (2013): 41-47.**

Organic agriculture in developing countries is becoming a tool for socio-economic development and is supported by various international and national

development initiatives. In India spices being major contributors to national income, are gaining attentions regarding the organic farming practices. Present study conducted in Idukki district of Kerala was aimed to identify the extent of adoption of various recommended practices and reasons for adopting organic cultivation practices of cardamom. Data were collected from 120 respondents, comprising 90 organic and 30 inorganic cardamom farmers' which were selected through multistage sampling procedure. The results of the study on different aspects of extent of adoption in case of organic and inorganic farmers clearly showed that most of the practicing farmers were innovative in the complete adoption of the relevant technologies. Organic cardamom growers were found to be more innovative in the adoption of practices like planting material selection, the water and soil conservation technologies, and plant protection measures contributing higher benefit for the overall improvement of their farmland and the income generating capacity of farmers. The apprehension for the pollution free environment, chemical free produce, and increased demand for the organic cardamom in the international and the domestic markets horde farmers briskly to adopt organic farming practices in cardamom.

**Shetty PK, MB Hiremath and M Murugan. (2013). "Status of Organic Farming in Agro Ecosystems in India." *Indian Journal of Science and Technology* 6, no. 8: 5083-5088.**

Organic farming is the form of crop growing that relies on techniques like crop rotation, green compost, manure and biological pest control. This study was an initial attempt to know the status of organic farming in pesticide use predominant 28 districts in 12 Indian states. Doctors, pesticide vendors and agricultural officers of regions were interviewed to study the status of organic farming in the selected areas. Data were collected through pre-tested schedules by trained field investigators. A total of 1577 samples from 290 randomly selected villages were keyed in to Visual Basic front end in MS Access data base. In this study only 3% of the respondents across the country reported that they had practiced organic farming only, whereas 51% of respondents practiced chemical farming and 46% of respondents had taken up both organic and chemical farming. Appropriate research and extension services need to be developed to make available to farmers all the relevant information on organic farming.

**Bodapti Subrahmanyeswari, and Mahesh Chander. (2013). "Integrating indigenous knowledge of farmers for sustainable organic farming: An assessment in Uttarakhand state of India." *Indian Journal of Traditional Knowledge* 12, no. 2: 259-264.**

Success of organic farming largely depends on farmers' knowledge of ecological systems, environment and on-farm renewable resources, as per

the principles of organic farming. A study has been conducted to know the traditional knowledge and indigenous practices being followed by farmers in agriculture and animal husbandry to assess the possibility of integrating with organic farming in Uttarakhand, which is the first state in India promoting organic farming in a systematic way. The farmers of Uttarakhand especially women possessed a vast pool of indigenous knowledge with regards to livestock management leading to reduced dependence on externally purchased inputs as required under organic farming systems. And the farmers were in the practice of utilizing renewable farm resources. The Uttarakhand Organic Commodity Board (UOCB) had taken initiatives like compiling farmers' age old knowledge, "sayings" and "practices" relating to natural resource management in the form of booklets to protect it from gradual extinction and integrating it successfully with organic production methods. Such knowledge and practices of farmers is worth validating and exchanging with the other parts of the world to make organic agriculture sustainable.

**Archana K. (2013). Role of Indian government in the development of organic agriculture. *IOSR Journal of Agriculture and Veterinary Science*. Vol. 2, Issue 6: 32-39.**

The growth of organic agriculture production and trade has been accompanied by an increase in national legislation in order to set the minimum requirements for organic agriculture and create the institutional framework for certification, thus giving the organic label greater credibility. Government intervention can take the form of public inspection and certification, or the accreditation of private inspection and certification bodies. Legislation also ensures fair competition among producers and facilitates equivalence with other countries for international trade. Because of the health and environmental benefits and trade opportunities associated with organic agriculture, governments may pass regulations that encourage farmers to shift to organic methods, through tax reductions/exemptions, subsidies, or support in research and marketing. In India with the introduction of NPOP programme, minimum standards for organic products have been set up. But the measures taken are not adequate. The paper throws light on the development of different agencies in setting standards for Organic Agriculture.

**Singh Surabhi. (2013). "Organic Products: Marketing Practices and Problems in the Plains and Hilly Regions of Uttarakhand." *Indian Journal of Marketing* 43, no. 2: 37-49.**

In the present study, the investigator explored the problems perceived in marketing of organic products by farmers in Uttarakhand state of India. Descriptive research design with survey method, wherein data were collected

through face-to-face structured interviews with 72 farmers in the plains and hilly regions of Uttarakhand was adopted for the present investigation. Data were analyzed with descriptive statistics and Chi square test to provide additional information about the effect of the selected variables on perceived problems. The objectives focused on the prevalent marketing practices adopted by the farmers for organic crops and to ascertain marketing related problems perceived by them with reference to organic crops. The most prominent problem in marketing of organic crops reported by the respondents in the plain areas of the state of Uttarakhand was related to 'High Production Cost' that led to low profit, or no profit; while the largest proportion of the respondents from the hills reported 'Unavailability of an earmarked market place/shop for organic crops' to be their biggest cause for concern. The paper further deals with the market place for transaction, distribution channels, satisfaction of the sample of farmers, information on organic crops grown, perceived problems of farmers and implications of the study.

**Yadav SK, Subhash Babu, MK Yadav, Kalyan Singh, GS Yadav and Suresh Pal. (2013). "A Review of Organic Farming for Sustainable Agriculture in Northern India." *International Journal of Agronomy*.**

In the post independence period, the most important challenge in India has been to produce enough food for the growing population. Hence, high-yielding varieties are being used with infusion of irrigation water, fertilizers, or pesticides. This combination of high-yielding production technology has helped the country develop a food surplus as well as contributing to concerns of soil health, environmental pollution, pesticide toxicity, and sustainability of agricultural production. Scientists and policy planners are, therefore, reassessing agricultural practices which relied more on biological inputs rather than heavy usage of chemical fertilizers and pesticides. Organic farming can provide quality food without adversely affecting the soil's health and the environment; however, a concern is whether large-scale organic farming will produce enough food for India's large population. Certified organic products including all varieties of food products including basmati rice, pulses, honey, tea, spices, coffee, oilseeds, fruits, cereals, herbal medicines, and their value-added products are produced in India. Non edible organic products include cotton, garments, cosmetics, functional food products, body care products, and similar products. The production of these organic crops and products is reviewed with regard to sustainable agriculture in northern India.

**Yadav Dinesh Singh, Pankaj Sood, Surender Kumar Thakur and AK Choudhary. (2013). "Assessing the training needs of agricultural extension workers about organic farming in the North-Western Himalayas." *Journal of Organic Systems Vol 8(1): 17.***

Agricultural extension organizations worldwide face challenges of professional competence among their employees. Planning, training and management of human resources within extension organizations are essential to increase the capabilities and overall effectiveness of extension personnel. This paper examines the training needs of agricultural extension workers in the state of Himachal Pradesh, India, regarding organic farming. Random sampling was used to select 65 extension personnel of the Himachal Pradesh State Department of Agriculture (HPSDA) from within ten districts of the state. The data are self reported scores collected with a structured instrument in which ten aspects of organic farming were addressed. The results revealed that the majority of extension workers reported medium to high training needs in seven specific areas: biodynamic farming, home farming, bio-rational pest management techniques, biological methods of pest control, bio-fertilizer technology, record keeping/certification standards, and grading/packing and marketing of organic produce. The majority of extension workers reported low or no training needs in the areas of composting/vermicomposting, green manuring/green leaf manuring, and crop rotations. There was no significant relationship between age, educational qualifications, or service experience with identified training needs. To achieve the potential for the uptake and successful implementation of organic farming amongst Himachal Pradesh farmers, the training of HPSDA agricultural extension workers could concentrate on improving their knowledge in the seven identified areas of organic farming skills.

**Malhi Sukhdev S, Sahota Tarlok S and Gill Kabal S (2013). Chapter 5: Potential of management practices and amendments for preventing nutrient deficiencies for crops under organic cropping systems. *Agricultural Sustainability, Progress and Prospects in Crop Research*. Eds GS Bhullar and NK Bhullar, Academic Press/Elsevier. Pp 77-101**

Food produced in organic production systems is usually considered better for human health than that produced under conventional systems. Nutrient deficiencies are one of the major limiting factors for sustainable yields under organic cropping systems, because synthetic fertilizers/chemicals are not permitted. Application of compost/manure, alfalfa pellets, thin stillage, distiller grain, and fish food additive can provide nitrogen (N), phosphorus (P), and other nutrients lacking in the soil. Green manuring or crop rotations with legumes improve yields of the succeeding crops. Intercropping annual



cereals/oilseeds with grain legumes and perennial forage grass–legume mixtures also provide beneficial effects on crop yields. Liming can reduce soil acidity and improve crop yields. Wood ash can boost yield of crops, by correcting P, sulphur (S), potassium (K), and micronutrients deficiencies and also by increasing pH of acid soils. Gypsum and rapid-release elemental S could be used to prevent S deficiency in organic crops. Organic amendments and crop management practices could increase input of crop residues to soil and thereby improve organic carbon (C) and N storage in soil, and also soil fertility. However, with compost/manure applied at rates much greater than the crop N requirements, or if deficiencies of other nutrients are not corrected, excessive nitrate-N can accumulate in the soil profile. Granular rock phosphate and/or *Penicillium bilaiae* have shown small but inconsistent effects on increasing labile P in soil and crop yields. In conclusion, organic producers may consider integration of crop management practices and amendments to improve soil quality and fertility to increase sustainability of organic crop production systems. Long-term studies are required to determine the feasibility of management practices and amendments for preventing nutrient deficiencies and contributing to sustainable production in organic cropping systems.

**Vanaja T, KP Mammooty and M Govindan. (2013). “Development of organic indica rice cultivar (*Oryza sativa* L.) for the wetlands of Kerala, India through new concepts and strategies of crop improvement.” *Journal of Organic Systems* 8 (2): 18-28.**

Developing crop varieties that are less dependent on the heavy application of synthetic fertilizers is essential for the sustainability of agriculture. Here we report the development of a new rice cultivar, the first of its kind possessing the general criteria for an organic rice variety, at the same time suitable for chemical agriculture as well, and with favourable cooking and nutritive qualities. The method adopted for cultivar development was a combined strategy of pedigree breeding, organic plant breeding, and farmer participatory breeding approaches. Considering its high grain and straw yield potential even under organic management and unfavorable soil conditions, and its other favorable quality and organic varietal traits, farmers have started large scale cultivation of this cultivar even before its commercial release. The cultivar, namely culture MK 157, is at the pipe end of variety release in the Kerala state of India.

**Gawade Vijay And VV Kulkarni. (2013). “Sustainable Agriculture: Modern Method With Ancient Roots.” Laxmi Book Publication.**

Agriculture in India is not of recent origin but has a long history dating back to Neolithic age of 7500 – 6500 B.C. It changed the life style of early man

from nomadic hunter of wild berries and roots to cultivator of land. Agriculture is benefited from the wisdom and teachings of great saints. The wisdom gained and practices adopted have been passed down through generations. The traditional farmers have developed the nature friendly farming systems and practices such as mixed farming, mixed cropping, crop rotation etc. The great epics of ancient India convey the depth of knowledge possessed by the older generations of the farmers of India. The modern society proves refinement through generations of experience. The ecological considerations shown by the traditional farmers in their farming activities are now a day is reflected in the resurgence of organic agriculture.

**Behera Kambaska Kumar, Afroz Alam, Sharad Vats, Hunuman Pd Sharma and Vinay Sharma. (2012). "Organic Farming History and Techniques." In *Agroecology and Strategies for Climate Change*, pp. 287-328. Springer Netherlands, 2012.**

Organic farming involves holistic production systems that avoids the use of synthetic fertilizers, pesticides and genetically modified organisms, thereby minimizing their deleterious effect on environment. Agriculture area under organic farming ranges from 0.03% in India to 11.3% in Austria. Organic farming is beneficial for natural resources and the environment. Organic farming is a system that favors maximum use of organic materials and microbial fertilizers to improve soil health and to increase yield. Organic farming has a long history but show a recent and rapid rise. This article explains the development stages, techniques and status of organic farming worldwide. The sections are: the development and essential characteristics of organic farming; the basic concepts behind organic farming; historical background; developmental era of organic farming; methods of organic farming; relevance of organic farming in the Indian context; comparative account between organic farming and conventional farming; importance of organic farming in environmentally friendly approaches; working with natural cycles; relevance of organic crop production in food security; yield potential and trends of organic farming; rural economic linkage its scope and limitations; and legislation procedures adopted by various countries. Organisations and financial aspects of organic farming are briefly discussed.

**Adithi Rao and Rajeswari S Raina (2012). "Organic Agriculture-Coarse Cereal Production and Marketing in Bijapur District in Karnataka.", *Revitalising Rainfed Agriculture Network*. Christ College and NISTADS**

Coarse cereal production is picking up in Bijapur and in Karnataka as a whole partly because of a consumer preference for traditional and nutritious

foods. But the farmers face no incentive to produce organic certified coarse cereal for consumption continues in many parts. The state government's OA policy and schemes do help increase awareness and gives farmers an opportunity to reduce cost of cultivation by using more locally produced or own farm inputs. But OA markets need to be developed carefully, with adequate support to OA farming skills and time management as well as support to aggregators or farmers groups who can collectively sell their produce at a good price, may be even after some primary processing.

**Pandey Jitendra and Ashima Singh. (2012). "Opportunities and constraints in organic farming: an Indian perspective." *J Sci Res* 56: 47-72.**

Organic farming follows the principle of circular causation and has emerged in response to questions on health, environment and sustainability issues. In this review, we assess the status, opportunities and C- sequestration potentials of OF in India. We identify constraints that impede adoption of OF especially for small farm holders who constitute over 70% of farming community in India. With large land area and climate diversity, India has a considerable potential to contribute to C-sequestration. The soil organic carbon (SOC) in cultivated soils is less than 5 mg g<sup>-1</sup> compared to 15-20 mg g<sup>-1</sup> in uncultivated soils. This available potential of 10-15 mg g<sup>-1</sup> soil-C sink could balance net emission from fossil fuel combustion. Although India occupies second position in terms of number of certified organic farms (44,926), it is 13th in terms of area under OF representing only 0.3 % of total agricultural lands. This scenario appears poor compared to many other countries. Farmers apprehension towards OF in India is rooted in non-availability of sufficient organic supplements, bio fertilizers and local market for organic produce and poor access to guidelines, certification and input costs. Capital-driven regulation by contracting firms further discourages small farm holders. An integrated effort is needed from government and non-government agencies to encourage farmers to adopt OF as a solution to climate change, health and sustainability issue.

**Joshi CP, BB Singh and OP Mishra. (2012). "Communication Strategy for Promoting Organic Farming in a Hilly State of India." *Journal of Global Communication* 5, no. 2: 172-180.**

The pace of development has been accelerated with the effectiveness of communication. Communication can be made effective by designing communication strategy in line with the source, content of the message, channel and the target audience. Organic farming involves modern and traditional agricultural practices. Farmers in the Kumaon hills of Uttarakhand

follow farming in traditional way, and these farming systems, therefore, can be easily converted into organic farming, as the soil and environment there is almost free of the residuals of synthetic chemicals. Organic farming will convert the subsistence farming in hilly areas to sustainable agriculture. This study aims at designing a communication strategy to popularise organic farming by using mass media, interpersonal channels and farmers' participation. This paper makes a case for the use of participatory communication, involving farmers, for promoting organic farming practices.

**Purushothaman Seema, Sheetal Patil and Ierene Francis. (2012). "Impact of policies favouring organic inputs on small farms in Karnataka, India: a multicriteria approach." *Environment, Development and Sustainability* 14, no. 4: 507-527.**

Over 56% of the population of Karnataka state in India depends on agriculture for its livelihood. A majority of these are small and marginal farmers, with land under 2 ha, responsible for nearly half the food production in the state. The increasing rate of farmers' suicides in the state is reportedly fuelled among others, by increasing input costs, crop failure and accumulating debt. This triggered several policy measures, intended to improve the sustainability of farm livelihoods including those promoting organic practices in farming. The paper presents the results of a multicriteria analysis conducted to comprehend the effects of two different practice-policy scenarios on smallholders in Karnataka—one scenario 'with policy' (WP) to support organic agricultural practices and the other a 'business as usual' (BAU) scenario that continues to stress on market-based, synthetic inputs for cultivation. The paper integrates results from quantitative and participatory techniques to compare and project effects on ecological, economic and socio-cultural indicators. Ecological and economic indicators in WP are projected to be significantly higher than BAU in a majority of the study sites, while socio-cultural indicators show mixed outcomes, depending on regional and social characteristics. Across the study sites, small and rain-fed farms are benefitted better in WP compared to large and irrigated farms, respectively. Among small and rain-fed farms, soil fertility, water quality, agro-diversity, net income and freedom from indebtedness improve considerably, while there is slight reduction in collective activities and no perceivable change in land-based subsistence.

**Jayawardana JKJP and AK Sherief. (2012). "Influence of socio-psychological characteristics in adoption of organic farming practices in coconut based homesteads in humid tropics." In *COCOS*, vol. 19, no. 2: 101-104.**

A study was conducted to find out the influence of socio-psychological characteristics in adoption of organic farming practices in coconut-based homesteads. The study was conducted in Kalliyoor, Venganoor and Kuzhumilum panchayats of Nemom, Adiyanoor and Chirayin keezh blocks respectively in Thiruvananthapuram district in Kerala state, India. Multistage random sampling technique was administered to select 105 coconut based homesteads farmers, 35 per each block. Data were collected through pretested structured interview schedule and the relationship between the dependent variables and adoption was studied using correlation analysis. Correlation coefficient indicated that education, innovativeness, risk orientation, market perception, self confidence, information seeking behavior, awareness, knowledge and attitude towards organic farming practices showed significant correlation with adoption. However age, experience in coconut cultivation, livestock possession, training attended and environmental orientation had negative and non significant correlation with adoption of organic farming practices among the coconut based homestead farmers.

**Desai Suseelendra, Minakshi Grover, E Leo Daniel Amalraj, G Praveen Kumar and SK Mir Hassan Ahmed. (2012). "Exploiting plant growth promoting rhizomicroorganisms for enhanced crop productivity." In *Microorganisms in Sustainable Agriculture and Biotechnology*, pp. 227-241. Springer Netherlands, 2012.**

The increasing pressure on land resources has made it imperative for vertical growth through enhanced crop intensity and productivity. To meet this challenge, appropriate integrated nutrient and pest management packages must be configured for different agro-ecological conditions. By 2050, the crop nitrogen demand is expected to reach 40–45 million tonnes. To meet such enormous nitrogen requirements through chemical fertilizers, would not only be expensive but also could severely degrade soil health. Similar is the situation with other macro- and micro-nutrients. The rhizosphere environment, at the interface between root and soil, is a major habitat for soil processes. Rhizosphere biology is approaching a century of investigations, wherein growth-promoting rhizomicroorganisms such as *Rhizobium*, *Azotobacter*, *Pseudomonas*, *Bacillus*, *Azospirillum*, *Frankia* and mycorrhizal fungi have attracted special attention on account of their beneficial activities. Plant growth promoting rhizomicroorganisms (PGPR) include diverse microbes that influence plant health by colonizing roots, enhancing plant growth, reducing plant pathogen populations and activating

plant defenses against biotic stresses. PGPRs promote plant growth in different ways such as influencing plant hormonal balance, antagonistic to pathogens through various modes, stimulation of plant resistance/defense mechanisms, effects nutrient uptake by secretion of organic acids or protons to solubilize nutrients, atmospheric N<sub>2</sub> fixation and by modifying rhizospheric soil environment by exo-polysaccharides production. Though research was going on in isolation in the above areas, with the advent of a core group for PGPR research, the pace in this direction has significantly increased. The primary emphasis on exploiting the vast biodiversity of microorganisms to identify the beneficial strains has yielded very good results. However, most of the research is yet to reach the end-users. For effective transfer of these technologies, there is a need for functional networking of research, industry and extension systems. In this paper, we describe the recent advances in PGPR research and the future needs to strengthen PGPR research and development that will transfer the benefits to the end-users for enhanced and sustainable farm productivity hence contributing towards food security challenges.

**Nazeerudin (2012). "Organic agriculture in rural development: a paradigm shift". *Asian Journal of Research in Social Sciences and Humanities*. Vol. 2 (3)**

The role of Organic Farming in India Rural Economy can be leveraged to mitigate the ever-increasing problem of food security in India. With rapid industrialization of rural states of India, there has been a crunch for farmland. Further, with the exponential population growth of India, the need for food sufficiency has become the need of the hour. Furthermore, the overuse of plant growth inhibitor, pesticides and fertilizers for faster growth of agricultural produce is detrimental to human health and the environment as a whole. The proposition of Organic Farming in India Rural Economy holds good, as an alternative to arrest this problem. Rural development policy of India can be featured by multispectral and integrated approach. The introduction of the process of Organic Farming in India's Rural Economy is a very new concept. Against this backdrop, this paper made an attempt to critically analyse the role of organic farming in rural development; further it also examined the global and Indian scenario trends of organic farming at the country and global level.

**Arora Saurabh. (2012). "Farmers' Participation in Knowledge Circulation and the Promotion of Agroecological Methods in South India." *Journal of Sustainable Agriculture* 36, no. 2: 207-235.**

In the context of widespread agrarian distress in rural India, finding ways to secure livelihood sustainability of small farmers have become urgent

concerns. Agroecological methods (AEMs) are considered by some to be effective in solving structural problems with farmers' production processes engendered by the use of resource-intensive technologies. AEMs generally require extensive participation by farmers for further development through on-farm experimentation and collective learning. This article studies learning through the lens of knowledge circulation between farmers and "experts" in a local innovation system. In particular, it analyzes farmers' participation in knowledge circulation using network data on problem-solving knowledge flows to and from an innovative south Indian village. The findings suggest that farmers' participation was restricted by formal and informal institutions governing the knowledge interactions between the development organizations that promoted AEM and the farmers. Any new ways of working (technological and institutional innovations) are argued to be filtered through the sediments of extant techno-institutional context, leading to the profusion of hybrid forms of technology and organization. However, despite this profusion, or perhaps because of it, epistemological and sociocultural hierarchies continue to operate in avowedly participatory projects organized to promote AEMs based on farmers' "traditional knowledge."

**Roner T; Messmer MM; Finckh M; Forster D; Verma R; Baruah R and Patil SS. (2012). Participatory cotton breeding for organic and low input farming in Central India. In: Tielkes, E. (Ed.) *Tropentag 2012 - Resilience of agricultural systems against crises - Book of abstracts*, Cuvillier Verlag, Göttingen, Germany.**

Up to 80% of world's organic cotton is produced in India. However, involved producers are facing increased difficulties to find suitable cultivars. Few hybrids selected for high input farming and genetically-modified (GM) cotton, which is explicitly excluded in organic farming, are presently dominating the Indian seed market. In addition farmers have lost their traditional knowledge on seed production and hybrid seed needs to be purchased each season.

**Singh Surabhi and Rachel George. (2012). "Awareness and Beliefs of Farmers in Uttarakhand, India." *J Hum Ecol* 37, no. 2: 139-149.**

Agriculture sector contributes a major portion in gross production of India. In spite of this, agriculture today is finding itself in increasing difficulties. The adverse impact of agriculture based on synthetic fertilizers and herbicides is visible in the degradation of soil fertility, quality of food, taste of food and so on. Organic agriculture may prove to be a boon to curb these adverse effects. There is dearth of information on organic farming in India in general and in Uttarakhand in particular. Hence, the present study was conceived with the broad objective of building authentic database on demographic profile of farmers pursuing organic farming, their belief and awareness

regarding organic farming in this hill state of North India. Purposive random sampling was adapted to select districts, blocks and villages. A sample of 72 farmers pursuing organic farming was selected randomly for the study. The study was conducted in plain and hills regions of Uttarakhand. The results showed that the farmers carried out organic farming in a relatively smaller proportion of their land holding. While the respondents were cognizant about some basic facts of organic farming, they were not aware of all the aspects related to certification and standards given by different agencies. Respondents of the study were inclined to have favorable beliefs towards organic farming. The respondents, by and large, revealed good faith in organic farming. To promote organic farming, government should make policies and plan training and educational modules for farmers.

**Nagnur Shobha, Vijaya Hosamani and Anitha Shapur. (2012). "Training on organic farming practices for women—An impact study." *Karnataka Journal of Agricultural Sciences* 25, no. 2.**

The world over, human health is at risk. While on one hand people are dying due to scarcity of food, on the other they are slowly being poisoned by the chemicals used for growing food. Organic farming is therefore the need of the hour. Women in India are as much farmers as men are; and being equal contributors in food production, need to be educated about organic farming concepts. The present study was conducted on 150 farm women of five villages of Dharwad taluk of Karnataka. Lectures, exhibitions and demonstrations were conducted to train women on organic farming concepts and the use of farm and animal wastes. The findings revealed that women's knowledge before intervention was low. The 't' test applied to knowledge scores before and after the exhibitions, lectures and demonstrations showed significant results indicating that the training programmes were effective in educating rural women on organic farming. It is assumed that the knowledge gained will be helpful in practicing organic farming using agriculture and animal wastes available on their own farm. Women may also play a significant role in influencing men in adopting organic farming.

**Siddaraju VG (2011). "Impact of Non-governmental organization on organic agriculture development—An empirical analysis from Karnataka." *Asian Journal of Development Matters* 5, no. 3: 288-293.**

Agriculture, the primary activity on the globe and in every society, has the most critical role to play in sustainable life for living beings. In agriculture, sustainability means development not only in quantity of output but also qualitative improvement in socioeconomic conditions. It is observed that



many countries across the world provide support for modern agriculture, mainly to increase the productivity for commercial purpose without considering the environment sustainability. Development economists have adopted the term sustainability, which means development that meets the needs of the present generation without compromising the ability of future generation to meet their own needs. Organic agriculture is one of the diversified traditional farming systems aimed at agricultural sustainability. While some of the study focused only on macro level without much empirical evidence. In this direction, the study has following two fold objectives. Firstly to study the role of Non-governmental organization in promoting organic agriculture in Karnataka. Secondly, to estimate the resource utilization in the organic agriculture. For the present study, four NGOs and two Organic Farmers have been selected randomly for detailed investigation and relevant information was collected by personal visits. The government of Karnataka was the first to frame the Organic Farming policy in India in the year of 2004. The over all analysis of the study highlights that the third sector (NGOs) has an important role to achieve the sustainable development through the organic agriculture. Sustainable Development through the effective utilization of natural resources is by organic agriculture. Organic agriculture is one of the best approach to get sustainability in the crop production.

**Goswami Rupak and Md Nasim Ali. (2011). "Use of Participatory Exercise for Modelling the Adoption of Organic Agriculture." *Journal of Extension* 49, no. 3.**

Participatory methods may prove helpful at the exploratory phase of developing a working adoption model for organic agriculture. A study carried out in selected areas of West Bengal, India employed innovative participatory methods for identifying farmers' perception regarding the attributes of organic agriculture and several farm- and farmer-related factors. Analysis of participatory exercises facilitated the development of a potential pool of factors that may be used for developing an effective adoption model for organic agriculture. The process helps develop econometric models that study the transition of chemical agriculture to organic agriculture.

**Aher Satish B, B Sengupta and Swami Bhaveshanada. (2011). "Organic agriculture: Way towards sustainable development." *International Journal of Environmental Sciences*. Vol. 3(1):209-216**

Organic agriculture has a potential to fulfill the food requirement of the world with sustainable resource utilization. This review illustrates how organic agriculture plays a role towards sustainable utilization of resources in food production as well as development with less pollution and contribution to

the green house gases; ultimately climate change. Recent research in the field concluded that organic farming is better equipped to feed us now and well into the ever changing future. As Organic yields match conventional yields, Organic outperforms conventional in years of drought, Organic farming uses 45% less energy and is more efficient, Conventional systems produce 40% more greenhouse gases, Organic farming systems are more profitable than conventional and most important organic farming systems build rather than deplete soil organic matter which supports the soil micro, meso and macro fauna and makes the soil a living body; making it a more sustainable system. Organic agriculture offers a unique combination of environmentally-sound practices with low external inputs while contributing to food availability. To avoid ill effects of the conventional farming system it's an urgent need to adopt the organic farming practices, it not only improves the health of human community by providing safe food but also has the potential to mitigate climate change mostly claimed on the basis of assumptions concerning the soil carbon sequestration potential of organic management. Organic agriculture is the way towards sustainable development of mankind.

**Poyyamoli Gopalswamy and Anbarashan Padmavathy. (2011). "Analysing innovative sustainable practices extend and income generation in organic farming and GRA fields in Bahour, Puducherry, India." *Journal of Development and Agricultural Economics* 3, no. 6: 252-260.**

In past decades, agricultural development majorly focused on short term productivity based on external inputs resulting in neglect and improper use of natural resources. Thus, it leads to ecosystem damage and loss of food security. This has forced the farmers, scientists and the policy makers to look at sustainable farming techniques through organic farming. In India there is greater possibility of bringing green revolution agricultural areas under the gambit of sustainable farming/organic farming. Research and development is necessary to better understand the complex ecological processes as well as the management capacity of farmers. Hence, this research study was done to analyze the reach and adaptation level of sustainable farming techniques by organic farmers and non- adoption (sustainable farming techniques) reasons among the Green Revolution Agriculture (GRA) farmers at farm level. This will help us to find different strategies to popularize sustainable organic farming among the farmers in order to overcome food crisis.

**Padmavathy K and Poyyamali G (2011). "Alternative Farming Techniques for Sustainable Food Production. Genetics, Biofuels and Local Farming Systems". *Sustainable Agriculture Reviews*. Vol. 7. Pp 367-424**

Sustainability and food security are the major challenges faced by third world countries for the past several decades. Most of the third world countries are also facing problems of climate change, increasing population, overexploitation of natural resources and resource degradation associated with rapid economic growth. Among the scientific and policy circles there are controversies in using inorganic chemicals and biotechnology for sustaining the agricultural production. There is no critical comprehensive review on sustainability of alternative farming systems and their relative advantages over conventional, chemicalized and hi-tech agriculture for decision making at various levels. This review tries to fulfill the knowledge gap in this vital sector. The first part of the review discuss the current status of agroecosystems, with emphasis on their threats in terms of food security, long term sustainability, impacts on ecosystem services and climate change. We also evaluate the ecological, economic, social and cultural sustainability of inorganic agriculture. This analysis points emerging issues such as environmental degradation, loss of ecosystem services, non-sustainability and threats to food security in the context of global population growth and climate change. Hence there is an urgent need for identifying potential alternative farming strategies to achieve long term sustainability and food security as indicated by several leading workers in the field. The next section traces the background and evolution of alternative farming systems with their scope and importance. Then we classified potential sustainable farming techniques practiced in various parts of the world. For that we review potentials, constraints, strategies and case studies for ten alternatives farming techniques and four innovative endogenous farming techniques from India. The alternative farming techniques that were field tested and perfected over several generations in the past portrayed the following advantages over chemical farming: (1) eco-friendly by protecting and revving life support systems and ecosystem services, (2) higher cost benefit ratio, benefiting the farmers as well as the consumers, (3) control and reduction of bioaccumulation and biomagnification, (4) reduction in air, water and soil pollution caused by various pesticides and other chemicals, (5) control of health hazards in humans and livestock, and (6) conservation and sustainable use of on-farm biodiversity, including traditional cultivated germplasm and natural resources in agrosystems.

**Oruganti Madhuri. (2011). "Organic Dairy Farming—A New Trend in Dairy Sector." *Veterinary World* 4, no. 3: 128-130.**

Organic Dairy farming means raising animals on organic feed (i.e. pastures cultivated without the use of fertilizers or pesticides), have access to pasture or outside, along with the restricted usage of antibiotics and hormones. Products obtained from Organic dairy farm are the organic dairy products. Organic farming is a system of production, a set of goal-based regulations that allow farmers to manage their own particular situations individually, while maintaining organic integrity. In this article, the benefits, conditions required, constraints involved, and managerial practices of organic dairying, along with information about the regulatory authorities concerned with the organic dairy farming were reviewed briefly to make students and farmers aware of organic dairy farming.

**Biradar CS, MS Dodamani, BK Inamadar and AJ Murasalogi. (2011). "Organic Poultry Farming in India-issues and approaches." *Veterinary World* 4, no. 6: 273-277.**

In the last few decades poultry industry has transformed from mere back yard poultry to commercial farm, but the issues of food safety and quality remains unaddressed. Hence, organic poultry farming has become as an approach to address these issues. This paper attempts to discuss the various issues of organic farming along with necessary interventions required in poultry breeding, feeding, housing and health care management under Indian Scenario. Further, necessary policy interventions were also suggested in order to promote organic poultry farming.

**Singh Inder Pal and DK Grover. (2011). "Effects of green revolution: and recent development of organic farming with special reference to Indian Punjab." *Journal of Progressive Agriculture* 2, no. 1: 4-14.**

The high nutritional requirements of paddy and wheat, the major crop rotation in the state has exhausted the soil of nutrients. Resultantly, Punjab state which has just around 3% of cultivated area accounts for about 10 percent of total chemical fertilizer consumption in the country. The state is adding 1332 thousand tonnes of nitrogen, 379 thousand tonnes of phosphorus and 57 thousand tonnes of potassic fertilizers to the soil annually. The use of chemical fertilizers in the state has gone up many times from 213 thousand tonnes in 1970–71 to 1768 thousand tonnes in 2008–09. The fertility of Punjab soils has diminished over the years with deficiency in nitrogen and phosphorus. Thus, it is clear that the present farming system is not sustainable as the soil is deficient of all the micro and macronutrients. Now,

the area under organic farming in India too has increased from 37000 ha to 103, 000 ha during 2002–03 to 2007–08. Similarly, organic farming has been introduced in the state of Punjab recently and gaining wide popularity. The study concluded that only 67 ha (0.016 percent of the total certified area in India) area was certified and about 3253 ha (0.70 percent of the total in conversion area in India) area is under conversion for organic farming during 2008 in Punjab. The total area under organic farming (certified +in-conversion) was about 3320 ha (0.38 percent of the total area under organic farming in India) during 2008 in Punjab. The present paper highlighted the effect of green revolution over the years in respect to chemical fertilizer and pesticide consumption, contamination of food, deterioration of soil fertility and also highlighted the recent developments of organic farming in respect to area, export, infrastructure set up etc in the world as well as India with special reference to Indian Punjab by taking secondary information from different sources as well as primary information from the farmers.

**Roy S and KN Dhumal. (2011). “Organic Agriculture: The Indian Scenario.” *Agricultural Reviews* 32, no. 1: 70-74.**

India witnessed self-sufficiency in food production due to the grand success of Green revolution introduced in 1960's. Ignoring the fact that the revolution will do nothing but rob off all the wealth of the soil, India marched off making new innovations in the agricultural sector. By the advent of the 20th century, the soil health was completely lost due to the rampant use of the agrochemicals. Instead of undertaking a new anthropogenic venture to deal with the problem, it was suggested that the farmers should go back to the arms of the nature and take up organic farming to restore the loss. While few farmers readily took up this suggestion, some of them showed a great deal of reluctance as the problems of productivity, costs and profits overshadowed their decisions. The Indian government is actively participating to promote organic agriculture. Recent statistics point India to be amongst the top 10 countries, having maximum land under organic cultivation. The organic market in India looks quite promising but it needs an additional backup from the Indian government to combat the reluctance of Indian farmers towards organic farming.

**Kumara Charyulu D and Subho Biswas. (2010). *Economics and Efficiency of Organic Farming vis-à-vis Conventional Farming in India. No. 2010-04. Working Paper, 2010. IIM-Ahmedabad***

Organic farming systems have attracted increasing attention over the last one decade because they are perceived to offer some solutions to the problems currently besetting the agricultural sector. Organic farming has the

potential to provide benefits in terms of environmental protection, conservation of non-renewable resources and improved food quality. India is bestowed with lot of potential to produce all varieties of organic products due to its diverse agro-climatic regions. In several parts of the country, the inherited tradition of organic farming is an added advantage. This holds promise for the organic producers to tap the market which is growing steadily in the domestic market related to the export market. In India, the land under certification is around 2.8 million ha. But, there is considerable latent interest among farmers in conversion to organic farming. However, some farmers are reluctant to convert because of the perceived high costs and risks involved in organic farming. Despite the attention which has been paid to organic farming over the last few years, very little accessible information actually exists on the costs and returns of organic farming in India. The empirical evidences of efficiency analysis of organic and conventional farming systems are scarce or even absent. So, the present paper focuses mainly on the issues like economics and efficiency of organic farming vis- à-vis conventional farming in India. Four states namely Gujarat, Maharashtra, Punjab and U.P were purposively selected for the present study. Similarly, four major crops i.e., cotton, sugarcane, paddy and wheat were chosen for comparison. A model based non- parametric Data Envelopment Analysis (DEA) was used for analyzing the efficiency of the farming systems. The crop economics results showed a mixed response. Overall, it is concluded that the unit cost of production is lower in organic farming in case of cotton and sugarcane crops where as the same is lower in conventional farming for paddy and wheat crops. The DEA efficiency analysis conducted on different crops indicated that the efficiency levels are lower in organic farming when compared to conventional farming, relative to their production frontiers. The results conclude that there is ample scope for increasing the efficiency under organic farms.

**Gupta Mukesh (2010). “Organic Agriculture Development in India by Government”. *Financing Agriculture*. Vol. 42, No. 11. Pp.6**

The First Initiative: Steering Group In late nineties, a Steering Group was constituted by Government of India under the Chairmanship of Dr. M.s. Swaminathan to give its recommendation for organic farming in India. This Committee gave following recommendations: • Organic Farming can be a major thrust area for promotion in NE region and rainfed areas having low consumption of agro chemicals.

**Chandrashekar HM. (2010). “*Changing scenario of organic farming in India: An overview*”. *International NGO Journal*, 5 (2): 34-39**

India produces a large variety of food crops including cereals, pulses and oilseeds. Diversified agriculture is the priority of the Central Government, and technical and financial support is being extended to farmers to encourage diversification especially in the areas of horticulture, floriculture, medicinal and aromatic plants, apiculture (bee-keeping) and sericulture. The government is continuously working towards the development of the agribusiness sector through considerable emphasis on infrastructure and food processing. However, there is still a scope for further development and up-gradation of technology and agri-infrastructure to attain world-class standards. The main emphasis is on quality enhancement, infrastructure development and the use of modern technology. Organic farming was practiced in India since thousands of years. The great Indian civilization thrived on organic farming and was one of the most prosperous countries in the world, till the British ruled it. Increasing pesticide residues in food materials, eutrophication of surface and ground-waters and increasing nitrous oxide emissions which are detrimental to the ozone layer of the atmosphere, drew attention towards the harmful effects of modern agriculture and environmentalists pressed hard for a more sustainable agriculture. The role of organic farming in India rural economy can be leveraged to mitigate the ever-increasing problem of food security in India. With rapid industrialization of rural states of India, there has been a crunch for farmland. Further, with the exponential population growth of India, the need for food sufficiency has become the need of the hour. Furthermore, the overuse of plant growth inhibitor, pesticides and fertilizers for faster growth of agricultural produce is detrimental to human health and the environment as a whole. An attempt is made to analyze the importance of organic farming, principle of organic farming, Organic farming in rural economy, consumption pattern and export of organically produced products in India.

**Das Kasturi (2010): *Conventional Farming to Organic Agriculture. Financing Agriculture. Vol. 42. No. 11: 14***

Even as the sustainability of the chemical intensive agricultural practices promoted by the Green Revolution in India is increasingly being called into questions, organic agriculture seems to be emerging as an alternative farming model. This is evident from the recent trend among an increasing number of farmers in the Green Revolution belts of the country to voluntarily switch over to organic agriculture from the ‘hybrid seeds-agrochemicals and irrigation’ based conventional farming technologies.

**Surabhi Singh and Rachel George (2010): “Inputs in organic farming: are they factual in plain and hill regions of Uttarakhand?”. *Journal of Human Ecology*. Vol. 32 (1): 55-61.**

Agriculture sector contributes a major portion in gross production of India. In spite of this, agriculture today is finding itself in increasing difficulties. The adverse impact of agriculture based on synthetic fertilizers and herbicides is visible in the degradation of soil fertility, quality of food, taste of food and so on. Organic agriculture may prove to be a boon to curb these adverse effects. There is dearth of information on inputs of organic farming in Uttarakhand in general, and in the plain and hill regions of Uttarakhand in specific. Hence, the present exploratory study was conceived with the broad objective of building authentic data based on input aspect used in organic farming by farmers in Uttarakhand. Purposive random sampling was adopted to select districts, blocks and villages. A sampling frame was prepared after conducting census survey. A sample of 72 farmers pursuing organic farming was selected randomly for the study. The study was conducted in plain and hill regions of Uttarakhand. It was evident from the present research that local sources of information such as Sarpanch, Gram-sabha members and so on lacked to facilitate farmers, pursuing organic farming. No farmer used certified organic seed. It was observed in present investigation that instead of different types of composts, DAP and Urea were also used by good number of farmers, which were not allowed in NPOP guidelines. Farmers in the hill faced more irrigation problems as compared to plain farmers. It can be concluded from the research that farmers were not following NPOP guidelines stringently. To encourage organic farming, its awareness should be increased among farmers. To promote organic farming government should make policies and plan training and educational modules for farmers.

**Reddy B Suresh. (2010). “Organic Farming: Status, Issues and Prospects—A Review” *Agricultural Economics Research Review* 23, no. 2: 343-358.**

This review paper attempts to bring together different issues in the light of recent developments in organic farming. The after effects of green revolution have encouraged the farmers to take up organic farming. This paper has reviewed the global and Indian scenario with reference to organic farming. In India, the cultivated land under certification is 2.8 Mha only. The key issues emerging in organic farming include yield reduction in conversion to organic farm, soil fertility enhancement, integration of livestock, certification constraints, ecology, marketing and policy support. The potential for organic farming, especially in the dryland regions has been discussed. It has been argued that organic farming is productive and sustainable, but there is a need for strong support to it in the form of subsidies, agricultural extension services and research.



**Mahajan A and RD Gupta. (2009). "Bio-fertilizer: their kinds and requirements in India." *Integrated Nutrient Management (INM) in a sustainable rice-wheat cropping system. Springer Netherland (2009).***

After the Green Revolution agriculture was mainly based upon a package of various agricultural inputs, namely the use of high-yielding varieties of different crops, water, pesticides and chemical fertilizers. Excessive use of nitrogenous fertilizers in many rice- and wheat-producing states in comparison to phosphatic and potassic fertilizers has not only deteriorated the soil health but has also impaired the health of human beings and animals (Gupta and Singh, 2006). Similarly indiscriminate and excessive use of pesticides produced health hazards in animals and human beings and soil macro/micro flora and fauna (Gupta and Singh, 2008). Thus, to reinforce the development of sustainable agriculture, use of bio-fertilizers has assured great promise to meet out the nutrient demand. The term 'bio-fertilizers' denotes nutrient supplement inputs for plant growth which are biological in origin. The role of biofertilizers in agricultural production assumes special significance, particularly in the present context of expensive chemical fertilizers. Moreover, it can provide the farmers with a new strategy which is helpful for achieving the goal of increasing productivity. Keeping in mind the environment safety, food security and availability of resources, it becomes obligatory to harness the full potential of the available bio-fertilizers.

**Aulakh CS, Surjit Singh, SS Walia and Gurpreet Kaur. (2009). "Farmers' perceptions on organic farming in Punjab." *Journal of Research, Punjab Agricultural University* 46, no. 1/2: 9-13.**

A survey of forty seven organic growers was conducted during 2007-08 to get information on crops being grown and organic manures being used by the organic growers and to know the farmers' perception about organic farming and constraints in its adoption. The survey indicated that 38.3 per cent of the organic growers were large farmers, 23.4 per cent medium and semi medium each and 14.9 per cent small. In Ferozepur district, majority of the organic growers were large farmers (78%) where as in Ropar district, 75 per cent organic growers were small farmers. Rice, wheat, pulses and vegetables were the prominent crops being grown under organic farming using organic manures like farmyard manure and vermicompost. The most of the organic growers were managing insect pest and diseases by using neem based pesticides. Though the productivity level of organic crops was low yet the majority of organic farmers (62%) were satisfied with organic farming and practising it mainly due to the perception that organic farming improves the soil health, environment and human health (69.5%). The improved market infrastructure for organic foods and the availability of quality biopesticides to farmers can help in adoption of organic farming in Punjab

as lack of market facilities (67.1 %) and difficulty in control of insect pest and diseases (60.2 %) were the top most constraints expressed by the organic growers.

**Prasad Kamta and MS Gill. (2009). "Developments and strategies perspective for organic farming in India." *Indian Journal of Agronomy* 54, no. 2: 186-192.**

Organic agriculture is a production system that avoids or largely excludes the use of synthetic compound fertilizers, pesticides, growth-regulators and livestock-feed additives, and thus offers some solutions to the problems currently besetting the agricultural sector of industrialized or green revolution countries. The broader aims of organic farming are: sustainability of natural resources, minimize the cost of cultivation, provide healthy food, augment farm profits and improve soil health. Although in the market place to provide clarity on the organic claim, the organic agriculture requires certification, but broadly any system using the methods of organic agriculture and being based on four basic principles (the principle of health, ecology, fairness and care) may be classified as organic agriculture. Presently organic farming is practised on 30.42 million ha land and global market of US \$ 38.6 billion is expected to reach US \$ 70 billion by 2012. Area under certified organic farming in India during 2006–07 exceeded 2.55 million ha, with a total production of 586,000 tonnes and it is estimated that at least an equivalent share in the country may be under non-certified organic systems. The total export of certified organic products was 195,000 tonnes, worth Rs 3,012 million. At present there are 16 accredited inspection and certification agencies. Despite several benefits of organic agriculture reported elsewhere, there are some apprehensions that need to be answered, and the Indian scientific community has to strive hard to provide answers to some of these questions through hard-core research in organic farming under tropical and subtropical environments that exist in the country. There is greater need to undertake basic and applied research on these aspects, for which more resources in the form of dedicated team of scientists, better lab facilities and working capital would be required. On the contrary, farmers are also reluctant to convert to organic production because of constraints in availability of adequate quantities of organic manures and other organic inputs in the local market, lack of complete knowledge about organic farming principles, practices and advantages, complex and costly procedures of certification and the risks of marketing of organic produce at premium rates in domestic markets. Strategies needed to promote organic farming in India include adequate research and extension support by the government, quantification of role of organic agriculture in improving the resource sustainability and in mitigating the climate change by the researchers, acknowledgement of organic agriculture as an effective mechanism to reduce greenhouse gases

and sequester carbon, recognition of organic agriculture in Kyoto Protocol carbon credit mechanisms, organic market development, mission-mode programmes for on-farm demonstrations and capacity building of all stakeholders, with full research back-up and government support for cheaper access to organic certification of farms.

**Lal Rattan. (2009). "Soils and sustainable agriculture: A review." In *Sustainable agriculture*, pp. 15-23. Springer Netherlands, 2009.**

Enhancing food production and supporting civil/engineering structures have been the principal foci of soil science research during most of the nineteenth and the first seven or eight decades of the twentieth century. Demands on soil resources during the twenty first century and beyond include: (1) increasing agronomic production to meet the food needs of additional 3.5 billion people that will reside in developing countries along with likely shift in food habits from plant-based to animal-based diet, (2) producing ligno-cellulosic biomass through establishment of energy plantations on agriculturally surplus/marginal soils or other specifically identified lands, (3) converting degraded/desertified soils to restorative land use for enhancing biodiversity and improving the environment, (4) sequestering carbon in terrestrial (soil and trees) and aquatic ecosystems to off-set industrial emissions and stabilize the atmospheric abundance of CO<sub>2</sub> and other greenhouse gases, (5) developing farming/cropping systems which improve water use efficiency and minimize risks of water pollution, contamination and eutrophication, and (6) creating reserves for species preservation, recreation and enhancing aesthetic value of soil resources. Realization of these multifarious soil functions necessitate establishment of inter-disciplinary approach with close linkages between soil scientists and chemists, physicists, geologists, hydrologists, climatologists, biologists, system engineers (nano technologists), computer scientists and information technologists, economists, social scientists and molecular geneticists dealing with human, animal and microbial processes. While advancing the study of basic principles and processes, soil scientists must also reach out to other disciplines to address the global issues of the twenty first century and beyond.

**Jaganathan D, Ram Bahal and RN Padaria. (2008). "Prospects of Organic farming in India: An appraisal." *Global Communication*: 181.**

The Indian farming is traditionally organic and farmers were following organic cultivation till the middle of the twentieth century. After independence we gradually started practicing chemical farming to increase food production to meet the needs of growing population. With the introduction of high yielding varieties programme the chemical farming attained higher production by

using various inputs like improved seeds, fertilizers, pesticides etc. Later on in the 1980s realizing the adverse impact of chemical farming, various farming and consumer groups worldwide began pressing for government regulation of organic production. In recent years, explosive organic market growth has encouraged the participation of agribusiness interest. Organic farming uses nature as the best role model for agriculture and considers soil as a living system. In India, the Ministry of Commerce and Ministry of Agriculture are promoting organic farming in a big way. The demand for organic produce increases year after year in India and in international trade market. Organic products produced in India are tea, spices, fruits and vegetables, rice, coffee, cashew nuts, oilseeds, wheat, pulses, cotton and herbal extracts. Organic farming is the only way farmers can escape from the vicious cycle of debt and a negative economy. It is also necessary from the point of view of small producers. Organic farming is a food system that raises income and increases food and food safety at both ends. It is one in which the environment is preserved, farmers and workers have fair access to the means of food production while receiving a fair return for their labour and consumers have their food at fair prices. Several studies reported that if all the outputs and all the inputs are taken into account, organic farming which relies on internal inputs has higher productivity than external input chemical agriculture. Keeping these potentials in mind, farmers in various states of India have started practicing organic farming but at the same time they are facing several constraints. So the efforts from various players like policy makers, researchers, extension workers, farmers' representatives, input suppliers, marketing personnel and consumers are needed to promote organic farming in a big way to tackle the present agrarian crisis. This is deliberated in this paper. It is hoped that organic farming will emerge as an important component of sustainable agriculture and congenial environment in years to come.

**Rupela, O. P. (2008). "Organic farming: Building on farmers' knowledge with modern science." *Organic farming in rainfed agriculture: Opportunities and constraints* (2008), Eds Venkateswarlu B, Balloli SS and Ramakrishna YS (185 pages), Central Research Institute for Dryland Agriculture (CRIDA): 28.**

Most agricultural scientists are trained in crop production and protection that require fertilizers and synthetic pesticides. Scientists have largely evaluated components used by practitioners of organic farming (OF) in isolation, eg. evaluation of compost for replacing fertilizers. The OF system that integrates trees, annual crops and animals in a farming system perspective using locally available biological resource has not been studied in totality. This chapter therefore argues that unless studied in totality, its potential cannot be denied by research institutions. The document discusses

some common myths that render agricultural scientists averse to OF. The document also demonstrates that crop yields without agro-chemicals were indeed higher or similar to the treatments receiving agrochemicals, in seven out of nine years, in a large plot study on a rainfed Vertisol in semi-arid conditions at ICRISAT. Comparable or higher yields of cotton and tomato were also harvested in on-farm experiments (involving seven to 21 farmers in a season), in two villages, evaluating low-cost bio-options of crop protection against farmers practice using synthetic pesticides, for at least four years in a row (2004 to 2007/08). Farmers in these on-going studies paid partially for the cost of the materials and advice they received from researchers, suggesting strengths in the biological options of crop protection, without synthetic pesticides.

The paper provides data/citations to suggest that production of sufficient quantities of biomass as a source of crop nutrients can come close to the recommended levels of fertilizers in rainfed agriculture. Botanicals to protect crops and the biomass can be strategically produced on the very field where we grow crops without seriously affecting productivity of unit land area. Overall, it argues in favor of developing agro-technologies that are low-cost, use/recycle locally available natural resource (land, water, plant biomass etc.) in order to empower small- holder farmers instead of increasing their dependence on purchased external inputs.

The author concedes that there will be situations where micro quantities of some elements would be needed as crop nutrients. Since mainstream system, even when working in a farming system perspective, has almost always involved agrochemicals there are few comparative situations to challenge/support this argument of the author. Therefore the author has liberally used experience of practitioners of OF to understand and assemble data/information in support of his opinion.

Instances have been shared indicating that to sustain crop production and productivity per unit area, we need to build upon the foundations of traditional knowledge by articulating modern science. The author however is not a supporter of OF that requires certification by internationally accredited agencies.

**Mitra SK. (2008). "Organic Tropical And Subtropical Fruit Production In India-Prospects And Challenges." In *IV International Symposium on Tropical and Subtropical Fruits* 975, pp. 303-307. 2008.**

Organic farming is gaining gradual momentum across the world. Growing awareness of health and environmental issues in agriculture has demanded production of organic food, which is emerging as an attractive source of rural income generation. While trends in rising consumer demand for organic

products are becoming discernible, sustainability in production of crops has become the prime concern in agriculture development. Worldwide organic agribusiness is expanding fast. Currently the area under organic cultivation is 30.4 million ha and the value of trade has reached US\$ 38.6 billion (which was only US\$ 18 billion in 2000). Organic products are almost entirely (over 95%) consumed in developed countries. Major producers and importers of organic products are the EU, USA and Japan. Categories of major organic products include fresh fruits and vegetables (non-tropical and tropical), cereals (wheat, rice, corn, maize), coffee, tea, cocoa, spices, herbs, oilseeds, pulses, milk products, honey, meat, edible nuts, semi-processed fruits, etc. Organic agricultural methods are internationally regulated and legally enforced by many nations, based in large part on the standards set by the International Federation of Organic Agriculture Movements (IFOAM), an international umbrella organization for organic cultivation established in 1972 (Anon., 2008).

**Subrahmanyeswari B and M Chander. (2008). "A scale to measure attitude of registered organic farmers towards organic livestock farming." *Livestock Research for Rural Development*. Vol. 20 (2).**

Organic farming an innovative area gaining importance worldwide and became a boon to the areas which are organic by default and far from the reach of green revolution technologies. Uttarakhand state in India, where most of its farming is organic by default, promoting organic farming in a systematic way through creation of special institutions like UOCB. As attitudes assist individuals in processing complex information and to make decisions, an instrument has been developed to measure attitude of organic farmers towards organic livestock farming, for which 'Likert method of summated ratings' was followed. A total of 102 statements were developed from the subject matter of organic animal husbandry standards, worked out by the Ministry of Commerce and Ministry of Agriculture, Government of India (GOI), and published by the Agriculture Processed Food and Exports Development Authority (APEDA).

A total of 94 statements resulted after edition of 102 statements as per the criteria suggested by Edwards (1969), and were sent to 101 extension specialists working in various Indian Council of Agriculture Research (ICAR) and State Agriculture and Veterinary Universities throughout India for the critical evaluation of statements on a 3 point continuum. Of the responses received from 50 out of 101 judges, a total of 47 statements were selected basing on relevancy weightage, percentage and mean relevancy scores, and these were subjected to item analysis by administering to 60 farmers from a non-sample area. A total of 21 statements were selected based on the 't' values (above 2.75) resulted from the item analysis and included in

the final scale. Thus, the instrument developed to measure attitude of farmers towards organic livestock farming consists of 13 positive and 8 negative attitude statements representing the various areas of organic animal husbandry standards (NSOP, 2000) viz. sustainability, ecology, environment, animal health and welfare, animal production, certification, quality of organic products including philosophical and ideological views of organic farmers.

**Venkateswarlu B, SS Balloli and YS Ramakrishna. (2008). "Organic Farming in Rainfed Agriculture: Opportunities and Constraints." *Central Research Institute for Dryland Agriculture, Hyderabad (2008).***

Very few well replicated field trials were conducted on organic farming involving major rainfed crops, except for a six year trial on cotton in Maharashtra which showed reduction in cost of cultivation and increased gross and net returns compared to conventional cotton cultivation (Rajendran et al 2000). However, extensive information is available on the yield and economics with a number of rainfed crops and cropping systems where complete organic manures or organics as part of INM packages have been used (Lomte et al 2004). Intercropping systems have also recorded low pest loads and emerged as a key component of IPM modules in pulse and oilseeds based cropping systems in large number of trials conducted under NATP (CRIDA, 2003). Therefore the cropping systems concept has to be built in, while designing the organic production protocols for rainfed crops.

**Kesavan PC and MS Swaminathan. (2008). "Strategies and models for agricultural sustainability in developing Asian countries." *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences* 363, no. 1492: 877-891.**

The green revolution of the 1960s and 1970s which resulted in dramatic yield increases in the developing Asian countries is now showing signs of fatigue in productivity gains. Intensive agriculture practiced without adherence to the scientific principles and ecological aspects has led to loss of soil health, and depletion of freshwater resources and agrobiodiversity. With progressive diversion of arable land for non-agricultural purposes, the challenge of feeding the growing population without, at the same time, annexing more forestland and depleting the rest of life is indeed daunting. Further, even with food availability through production/procurement, millions of marginal farming, fishing and landless rural families have very low or no access to food due to lack of income-generating livelihoods. Approximately 200 million rural women, children and men in India alone fall in this category. Under these circumstances, the evergreen revolution (pro-nature, pro-poor, pro-women and pro-employment/livelihood oriented ecoagriculture) under

varied terms are proposed for achieving productivity in perpetuity. In the proposed 'biovillage paradigm', eco-friendly agriculture is promoted along with on- and non-farm eco-enterprises based on sustainable management of natural resources. Concurrently, the modern ICT-based village knowledge centres provide time- and locale-specific, demand-driven information needed for evergreen revolution and ecotechnologies. With a system of 'farm and marine production by masses', the twin goals of ecoagriculture and eco-livelihoods are addressed. The principles, strategies and models of these are briefly discussed in this paper.

**Sherief AK, AS Anilkumar, AS Husain, JKJP Jayawardana, D Neuhoff, N Halberg, T Alföldi et al. (2008).** "Socio-psychological characteristics of farmers in the adoption of organic farming practices in coconut based homesteads of humid tropics." In *Cultivating the future based on science. Volume 1: Organic Crop Production. Proceedings of the Second Scientific Conference of the International Society of Organic Agriculture Research (ISOFAR), held at the 16th IFOAM Organic World Conference in Cooperation with the International Federation of Organic Agriculture Movements (IFOAM) and the Consorzio ModenaBio in Modena, Italy, 18-20 June, 2008.*, pp. 767-770. International Society of Organic Agricultural Research (ISOFAR), 2008.

A study was conducted to find out the socio-psychological characteristics of farmers in the adoption of organic farming practices in coconut-based homesteads of the humid tropics. Multistage random sampling technique was followed to select 105 'coconut based homestead farmers' in Thiruvananthapuram district of Kerala state, India. A pre-tested structured interview schedule was administered to elicit data. The study revealed that the farmers' socio-psychological characteristics such as education, innovativeness, risk orientation, market perception, self-confidence, information seeking behavior, awareness, knowledge and attitude towards organic farming practices have significant correlation with their adoption behaviour.

**Bodapati Subrahmanyeswari and Mahesh Chander. (2008).** "Compatibility of animal husbandry practices of registered organic farmers with organic animal husbandry standards (OAHs): an assessment in Uttarakhand." *The Indian Journal of Animal Sciences* 78, no. 3: 322-327.

Organic farming is increasingly being seen as one sustainable option to farmers, among the alternatives to conventional input intensive farming systems. Uttarakhand in India is promoting organic agriculture state state



through registering the farmers and providing them necessary support including marketing in crop sector. However, these registered organic farmers, who maintain two or more than two livestock species under crop-livestock mixed farming systems, not yet geared to organic livestock production per se. As 'organic' is a process claim rather than a product claim, the study on the compatibility of animal husbandry practices of registered organic farmers with the recommended organic livestock production standards, may provide an idea of the existing situation to the stakeholders of organic farming, to explore possibility of organic livestock production in the state. Hence, this study was carried out with 180 registered organic farmers selected from 3 districts of Uttarakhand. Majority of the animal husbandry practices followed by the farmers were favorable to or closer to the recommended organic livestock production standards. Besides, the Indigenous Technical Knowledge (ITK) of registered organic farmers, if scientifically validated, may be further useful towards promoting organic animal husbandry in the state.

**Gahukar RT. (2007). "Contract farming for organic crop production in India." *Current Science* 93, no. 12: 1661-663.**

There is an increasing demand throughout world for organic food and fibre. In India, efforts are being made for organic crop production through contract farming. Experiences showed that farmers are benefited from technical guidance, supply of quality farm inputs and assured purchasing at remunerative price. This venture, executed by a tripartite agreement, would bring about favourable changes in the present conventional agriculture to make it sustainable and commercial. Likewise, consumers would get certified organic products at reasonable price.

**Kalra A and Khanuja SPS. (2007). Research and development priorities for biopesticide and biofertiliser products for sustainable agriculture in India. In P. S. Teng (ed.), *Business potential for agricultural biotechnology* (pp. 96–102). Tokyo: Asian Productivity Organisation**

This paper discusses the different aspects of biofertilizers and biopesticides research for sustainable agriculture in India, the demands of organic farming, the current status of biofertilizer production and use, the critical factors influencing their effectiveness, their advantages and benefits, effects of adopting biopesticides and biological control agents for pest control in India, availability of biopesticides in India, constraints in widespread adoption of biopesticides, steps for improving biopesticide adoption, and marketing constraints and strategies. Detailed examples of the effects of biopesticides against pests and diseases are also provided.

**Das Kasturi. (2007). "Towards a smoother transition to organic farming." *Economic and Political Weekly*: 2243-2245.**

Organic farming, mainly for export markets, has made significant progress in many parts of India. However, this ecological form of agriculture faces several obstacles. Institutional support by the government can help overcome the hurdles and promote faster growth of this sector.

**Chandra Satish and Sowmya Shankar. (2007). "Organic Farming in India: Its Opportunity and Challenges in the Context of Globalization." *Indian Journal of Marketing* 37, no. 8.**

Organic farming is a system of crop and livestock production that promotes and enhance the health of agriculture, eco-system and while producing pure and healthy food. The annals of organic farming exist ever since the birth of this godly planet. It was Sir. Albert Howard how was the first man to cultivate organically in India at Pusa, and published the article on organic farming during the year 1900. But the history shows that the presence of organic farming even in the Vedic period, Ramayana and Mahabharata this shows the evidence that there is a practice of organically cultivated lands in India in olden days. But after Sir Albert Howard published his article, a German philosopher Rudolph Steinar builds biodynamic method of organic farming. Later to popularize this concept Europeans developed a guideline called 'Codex'. Approximately 120 countries adopted this guidelines and cultivating organically with an area of 31.1 million ha. Among this countries Australia stands first with 21.1 million ha. Though in India, organic farming is in its relatively old practiced it is not practicing at large. This is mainly due to the challenges and constrains faced in Indian market. But the bigger challenges before organic food is marketing, though the demand for organic product is increasing there is a many major obstacles to the further development of the organic market which need to be removed. To remove these obstacles this paper highlights and focuses on the opportunities and constrains in organic marketing, consumer attitude towards organic goods and policy consideration in developing organic food. Entering this lucrative market is not easy however there is a growing demand for organic food in major urban cities. But organic agriculture is facing major challenges as it is not an automatically an alternative food. It has to go a long way before it zips and zooms.

**Kshirsagar KG. (2006). "Organic sugarcane farming for development of sustainable agriculture in Maharashtra." *Agricultural Economics Research Review* 19: 145-153.**

The economics of organic sugarcane farming (OSF) and inorganic sugarcane farming (ISF) have been examined and the OSF has been assessed with

respect to important sustainability indicators such as conservation of soil, water, power and farmers' economic well-being and livelihood security. The study is based on data for 2004–05 collected from 30 certified OSF and 30 ISF sample households from the Jalgaon district of Maharashtra. The OSF households have been found younger and more educated having larger landholdings and better resources. The OSF is labour-intensive, but its cost of cultivation is lower due to savings on chemical fertilizers, irrigation, seeds and agrochemicals. The yield on OSF has been reported lower but it is more than compensated by the price premium received and the yield and profit stability observed on the OSF. In addition, the OSF has been found superior in terms of economic well-being and livelihood security of the farmer. The study has revealed that OSF has enormous potential for improving sustainability of agriculture and has suggested that organic farming should receive prime attention from all stakeholders to realize its full potential in increasing and providing the much sought after sustainability to agriculture.

**Ramesh P, Mohan Singh and A Subba Rao. (2005). "Organic farming: Its relevance to the Indian context." *Current Science* 88, no. 4: 561-568.**

Increasing consciousness about conservation of environment as well as health hazards associated with agrochemicals and consumers' preference to safe and hazard-free food are the major factors that lead to the growing interest in alternate forms of agriculture in the world. Organic agriculture is one among the broad spectrum of production methods that are supportive of the environment. The demand for organic food is steadily increasing both in the developed and developing countries with an annual average growth rate of 20–25%. Organic agriculture, without doubt, is one of the fastest growing sectors of agricultural production. However, there are certain issues that should be clarified before we go for a large-scale conversion to organic agriculture. The most important issues are –

Can organic farming produce enough food for everybody? Is it possible to meet the nutrient requirements of crops entirely from organic sources? Are there any significant environmental benefits that accrue from organic farming? Is the food produced by organic farming superior in quality? Is it economically feasible? In this article, we review these aspects of organic farming. In India, vast

stretches of arable land, which are mainly rain-fed and found in the Northeastern region where negligible amount of fertilizers and pesticides are being used and have low productivity, could be exploited as potential areas for organic agriculture. Considering the potential environmental benefits of organic production and its compatibility with integrated agricultural approaches to rural development, organic agriculture may be considered as a development vehicle for developing countries like India, in particular.

**Rao NH, JC Katyal and MN Reddy. (2004). "Embedding the sustainability perspective into agricultural research: implications for research management." *Outlook on Agriculture* 33, no. 3: 167-176.**

Concerns for long-term food security and the sustainability of agriculture are forcing international and national agricultural research organizations to reorient their research goals, programmes and projects to ensure that the sustainability perspective underlies all of them. This requires a major paradigm shift in agricultural research planning and management. This paper develops an analytical framework for agricultural research management that can guide a transition from research directed towards productivity goals alone to that which addresses productivity issues, keeping sustainability concerns in sight. The framework is built on a realistic assessment of food demands and supplies, trade-offs between agricultural production increases and the quality of the natural resource base, the capabilities of emerging technologies and the overall profitability of agriculture. The development of such a framework is illustrated by considering the situation in India as a case study. It is suggested that, in the Indian context, embedding sustainability concerns into agricultural research requires interactions between research with a cropping systems perspective at the farm level, a regional natural resource management perspective with a relatively short-term focus on profitability, and a longer-term focus on environmental health at the agroecosystem level. The implications for management of such research are discussed.

**Ghosh Nilabja. (2004). "Reducing dependence on chemical fertilizers and its financial implications for farmers in India." *Ecological Economics* 49, no. 2: 149-162.**

The fertilizer intensive technology so long promoted in agriculture produced a green revolution but has brought long-term damages to soil quality. The technology now appears unsustainable for future agricultural development in India both on account of its ecological implications and the burden on the budget. There is now a need to revisit the traditional methods once used in agriculture and to look for a judicious blend of chemical fertilizer based technology with organic manure.

Since manures are relatively less productive in the short run there is an alarm that a shift in technology away from the chemical fertilizer towards organic manure may mean a compromise in production or may hurt the incomes of farmers. This paper emphasizes the environmental benefits of a possible shift in agricultural technology, while keeping in view the importance of sustaining crop yield levels and protecting farmers' incomes. Considering two major crops in India in specific states the paper finds that

over time while fertilizer use intensified several times over, the use of manure in agriculture either stagnated or declined. The manure market remained localized, limited and unorganized and its price was significantly higher than fertilizer in terms of nutrients in contrast to the organized and state supported fertilizer market. The paper estimates quadratic yield functions based on cross-section household level data and using the prices faced by farmers as reported by official survey finds that in majority of the cases there will not be any financial loss resulting from a small shift in technology towards organic manure. Such a shift can however be considered feasible if the losing households are compensated and if manure price is kept in control by promoting a more dynamic manure market.

**Garibay Salvador V and Jyoti Katke. (2003). Market Opportunities and Challenges for Indian Organic Products. Research Institute of Organic Agriculture FiBL, CH-Frick**

Organic agriculture offers trade opportunities for farmers in the developing and developed countries. This market of organic products is expected to grow globally in the coming years and high growth rates over the medium term (from 10-15 to 25-30 %) are expected (Yussefi and Willer, 2002). This organic market expansion makes it possible for farmers to reap the benefits of a trade with relatively high price premiums (Yussefi and Willer, 2002). However, this market is not very well known to most farmers, especially those living in the developing countries. Furthermore, information about it is not readily available to farmers in the developing countries. The absence of sufficient technical and market information and financial support also means that few farmers will risk changing their method of production. In developing countries it is therefore essential for major key players (e.g. NGOs, farmer organizations, traders, exporters etc.) that promote organic farming to have up-to-date information on the available opportunities (market requirements) and trends of the organic market. One example is India, a country with a huge number of small farmers who still use traditional methods and do farming with few agricultural inputs. NGOs that promote organic farming and other organizations support farmers in these aspects. An organic movement is now emerging in India on different levels (producer groups, trainers and advisors, certification bodies and processors and traders). So dissemination of information about the opportunities and challenges for Indian organic products on the domestic and international market is of fundamental concern in order to allow continued development of the organic agriculture movement in this country.

**Sukhpal Singh. (2004). Marketing of Indian Organic Products: Status, Issues, and Prospects, No WP2004-10-01, IIM-Ahmedabad Working Papers**

Organic farm production and trade has emerged as an important sector in India as in other parts of the developing world, and is seen as an important strategy of facilitating sustainable development. This paper locates the rationale for organic farming and trade in the problems of conventional farming and trade practices, both international and domestic, and documents the Indian experience in organic production and trade. It explores the main issues in this sector and discusses strategies for its better performance from a marketing and competitiveness perspective.

<http://www.iimahd.ernet.in/assets/snippets/workingpaperpdf/2004-10-01sulhpal.pdf>

**Nampoothiri KUK (2001). Organic farming – its relevance to plantation crops. *Journal of plantation crops*. Vol. 29 (1): 1-9.**

This paper discusses the relevance of organic farming in crops i.e., coconut, arecanut, rubber, coffee, tea, spices, cashew and oil palm. Recycling organic wastes from plantations and the use of biopesticides are also discussed. Certification, constraints, and future strategies in organic farming are mentioned.

**Alam Ghayur (2000). A study on biopesticides and biofertilisers in Haryana, India. Gatekeeper Series – Sustainable Agriculture and Rural Livelihoods Programme. IIED, UK. No. 93. pp 24**

The use of chemical pesticides and fertilizers in Indian agriculture has seen a sharp increase in recent years, and in some areas has reached alarming levels with grave implications for human health, the ecosystem and ground water. It is therefore increasingly urgent that environmentally friendly methods of improving soil fertility and pests and disease control are used. The potential of biopesticides and biofertilizers for promoting sustainable agriculture has been known for many years. A number of government agencies, including the Ministry of Agriculture and the Department of Biotechnology, are engaged in supporting research, production and application of these agents. However, in spite of these efforts, their use in India is small. The paper investigates the potential of and constraints in the use of biopesticides and biofertilizers, taking the state of Haryana as a case study. It explores the factors responsible for the limited use of these agents, based on detailed discussions with a large number of farmers, various agencies engaged in the promotion of biopesticides and biofertilizers, State Agricultural Department officials, and shopkeepers. The study found that for the use of biopesticides, a key

problem was that departments promoting Integrated Pest Management (IPM) have very little knowledge and experience of biopesticides, and most state agricultural universities, on whose recommendations pest control methods are promoted, do not tend to recommend biopesticides. In the absence of active promotion by the agriculture department, the demand for these products has not developed, and most private shops and dealers do not stock and sell biopesticides. The paper recommends that the agricultural departments and universities pay greater attention to the promotion of biopesticides, that IPM training is improved, and that there is a greater focus on cropping techniques and varieties which do not require such a dependence on pesticides. In the case of biofertilizers, their poor quality and performance is a major factor in their limited uptake by farmers. This is primarily linked to inappropriate strains and inefficient production technology. As a result it is recommended that research and development to identify more suitable strains, to develop better production technology and quality control methods is greatly increased, and that in the meantime the various grants and subsidies on biofertilizers are diverted to support these R&D programmes.

**Shroff, V. N., H. K. Khosla, G. V. Katti, and N. R. Jamley. "Organic farming-only solution to many problems." In *Proceedings of the Stockholm Water Symposium (Sweden)*. 1994.**

## CROP-WISE INDEX

<b>Category</b>	<b>Section</b>	<b>Page Number</b>
Aloe vera	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	56, 57, 108
Arecanut	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	56
	CHALLENGES AND WAY FORWARD	221
Aromatic Plants	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	56, 66
	CHALLENGES & WAY FORWARD	206
Ashwagandha	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	38
Baby corn	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	1
Banana	SOCIO-ECONOMIC ASPECTS	183
Berseem	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	1
Basmati Rice	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	1, 8, 9, 14, 15
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	58,
	ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS	141
	CHALLENGES & WAY FORWARD	190
Bengalgram	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	27
Betel Vine	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	75
Bhumyamalaki	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	101
Black Gram	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	16
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	31, 32, 39, 60, 62, 78, 79, 81
Broccoli	SOCIO-ECONOMIC ASPECTS	160
Brinjal	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	1, 17
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	88, 95
Cabbage	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	1, 17
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	69, 90, 108
Capsicum	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	1
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	23, 100
	SOCIO-ECONOMIC ASPECTS	174
Cardamom	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	95
	ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS	147
	CHALLENGES AND WAY FORWARD	187, 188
Carrot	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	1
Cashew	CHALLENGES AND WAY FORWARD	211, 221
Cauliflower	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	1
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	46, 47
Chickpea	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	1, 11
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	34, 49, 104, 105
Chilli	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	1
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	23, 43, 68, 95, 100
Citronella	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	114
Citrus	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	99, 117
Clove	ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS	146



*ECOLOGICAL AGRICULTURE IN INDIA:  
SCIENTIFIC EVIDENCE ON POSITIVE IMPACTS & SUCCESSES*

Cluster bean	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	3
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	29, 30, 52, 64, 123
	SOCIO-ECONOMIC ASPECTS	158, 159
Coconut	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	68, 69, 81, 109,
	CHALLENGES AND WAY FORWARD	185, 196, 215, 221
Coffee	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	112, 113
	CHALLENGES AND WAY FORWARD	190, 211, 213, 221
Coriander	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	35, 95, 117
Corn	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	50, 73, 85
	ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS	144, 149
	CHALLENGES AND WAY FORWARD	213
Cotton	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	1, 5, 6, 12, 18, 19
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	98, 99, 104, 105, 121
	ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS	147, 150, 151
	SOCIO-ECONOMIC ASPECTS	164, 178, 181, 182
	CHALLENGES AND WAY FORWARD	185, 190, 198, 205, 211
Cowpea	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	1
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	40, 41, 69, 88, 102, 118, 123
	ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS	142
	SOCIO-ECONOMIC ASPECTS	159
Cumin	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	3, 4
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	35, 54, 66, 95
Drumstick	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	16, 17
Durum Wheat	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	1, 11
Fennel	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	35, 95
Fenugreek	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	7
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	95
Finger Millet	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	24, 123, 124
	SOCIO-ECONOMIC ASPECTS	171
Fodder	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	1
	ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS	153
	SOCIO-ECONOMIC ASPECTS	166, 171
French Bean	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	1
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	38, 39, 55
Fruits	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	23, 45, 47, 56, 110
	ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS	140
	SOCIO-ECONOMIC ASPECTS	161, 180
	CHALLENGES AND WAY FORWARD	190, 211, 212
Garlic	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	1
Ginger	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	1
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	24, 25, 44, 95
	ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS	147
Gram	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	70, 108
Greengram	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	1, 8, 9, 14, 16
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	53, 58, 72, 78, 79, 81, 92, 101, 115, 116, 117

Groundnut	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	1, 9, 15
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	23, 40, 52, 54, 75, 86, 87, 88, 89, 102, 123
	SOCIO-ECONOMIC ASPECTS	163
Guava	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	44, 45, 74, 110, 111
	SOCIO-ECONOMIC ASPECTS	180, 181
Honey	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	45
	SOCIO-ECONOMIC ASPECTS	161
	CHALLENGES AND WAY FORWARD	190, 213
Isabgol	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	1, 11
Jamun	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	54
Lemongrass	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	48
Legume	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	3, 16
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	23, 42, 50, 59
	ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS	137
	CHALLENGES AND WAY FORWARD	191
Lentil	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	1, 5, 21
	ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS	126
Litchi	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	47
Maize	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	1
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	26, 31, 41, 61, 62, 63, 69, 101, 109, 113, 116, 122, 123
	ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS	142
	SOCIO-ECONOMIC ASPECTS	159
	CHALLENGES AND WAY FORWARD	213
Mango	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	78
Medicinal Plants	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	50, 56
	SOCIO-ECONOMIC ASPECTS	162
Mustard	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	1, 11
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	31, 56, 57, 119
Nutmeg	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	95
	ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS	147
Oats	ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS	144
Okra/Bhindi	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	1
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	69, 102, 116
Onion	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	1
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	25, 40, 41, 91, 96, 97, 99, 100
	SOCIO-ECONOMIC ASPECTS	159
	CHALLENGES AND WAY FORWARD	185
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	56, 57
Papaya	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	44
	ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS	135, 140
	SOCIO-ECONOMIC ASPECTS	167
Paprika	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	95
Pea	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	1
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	38, 39, 40, 41, 93, 102, 108
	SOCIO-ECONOMIC ASPECTS	159

*ECOLOGICAL AGRICULTURE IN INDIA:  
SCIENTIFIC EVIDENCE ON POSITIVE IMPACTS & SUCCESSES*

Pearl Millet	ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS	142
Pepper	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	1
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	95
Pigeonpea	ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS	146, 147
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	32, 44, 104, 105
Potato	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	1
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	40, 41, 42, 50, 67, 99, 100
	SOCIO-ECONOMIC ASPECTS	159
Psyllium	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	2
Pulses	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	16
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	78, 79, 81
	SOCIO-ECONOMIC ASPECTS	159
	CHALLENGES AND WAY FORWARD	190, 206, 208, 211, 213
Radish	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	17
Ragi	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	44
	SOCIO-ECONOMIC ASPECTS	171
Rajmash	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	41
	SOCIO-ECONOMIC ASPECTS	159
Red Gram	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	78, 79, 81
	SOCIO-ECONOMIC ASPECTS	163
Rice	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	1, 2, 5, 6, 7, 10, 17, 18, 21
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	30, 35, 36, 37, 39, 40, 41, 42, 50, 53, 61, 62, 64, 67, 70, 73, 74, 77, 78, 82, 85, 88, 90, 91, 92, 107, 109, 113, 114, 115, 118, 120, 123, 124
	ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS	126, 129, 130, 131, 138, 139, 149, 152, 153, 154
	SOCIO-ECONOMIC ASPECTS	159, 161, 168, 172, 173, 177, 178, 179, 182, 184
	CHALLENGES AND WAY FORWARD	190, 192, 208, 211, 213
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	48
	ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS	144
Sandwood	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	48
Sesame	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	3, 19, 20
Solanum nigrum	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	76
Sorghum	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	1
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	74, 106, 107, 113, 121
Soybean	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	1, 5, 6, 11
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	42, 45, 51, 68, 70, 76, 89, 95, 96, 98
	ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS	144
Spices	SOCIO-ECONOMIC ASPECTS	164
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	94
	ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS	146
Spinach	CHALLENGES AND WAY FORWARD	190, 221
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	99
Stevia	ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS	145
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	103
Sugarcane	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	13, 15

	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	27, 36, 59
	ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS	142, 145
	SOCIO-ECONOMIC ASPECTS	177
	CHALLENGES AND WAY FORWARD	205, 217
Sunflower	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	1
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	72, 101, 116, 118, 123
Sunhemp	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	52, 88, 123
	ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS	140
Tapioca	SOCIO-ECONOMIC ASPECTS	179
Tea	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	84
	CHALLENGES AND WAY FORWARD	190, 211, 213, 221
Tomato	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	1, 12
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	32, 33, 46, 50, 51, 68, 85, 86, 96, 109
	ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS	141
	CHALLENGES AND WAY FORWARD	212
Toria	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	118
Trees	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	58
Turmeric	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	1, 10, 12
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	95
Vanilla	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	95
Vegetables	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	16
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	55, 58, 59, 72, 88, 102, 105
	SOCIO-ECONOMIC ASPECTS	161
	CHALLENGES AND WAY FORWARD	208, 211, 212
Wheat	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	1, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 14, 21
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	50, 53, 58, 61, 62, 70, 74, 80, 81, 85, 88, 89, 90, 93, 98, 108, 115, 122
	ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS	131, 139, 142, 143, 149, 152, 153, 154
	SOCIO-ECONOMIC ASPECTS	164, 179
	CHALLENGES AND WAY FORWARD	203, 205, 208, 211, 213
Yam	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	3, 8
	SOCIO-ECONOMIC ASPECTS	162

## PRACTICE-WISE INDEX

<b>Category</b>	<b>Section</b>	<b>Page Number</b>
Actinomycetes	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	9, 14
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	23, 26, 32, 58, 64
	ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS	140, 150
Adhatoda vesica	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	7
Agniasthra	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	76
Agnihotra ash	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	29, 48, 70
Amritpani	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	28, 54
Ampelomyce quisqualis	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	31
Asafoetida	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	37, 108
Ash	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	3, 8, 16, 20
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	29, 34, 48, 70, 108
	ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS	140, 147
	CHALLENGES AND WAY FORWARD	192
Azadirachtin	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	32, 50
Azolla	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	8, 9, 14, 15
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	58, 115, 118, 119, 124
	ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS	131, 150
Azotobacter	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	9, 14, 19
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	33, 40, 44, 45, 47, 58, 67, 69, 74, 90, 91, 106, 110, 115, 119
	ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS	127
	SOCIO-ECONOMIC ASPECTS	159, 174
	CHALLENGES AND WAY FORWARD	196
Azospirillum	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	16, 17
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	44, 45, 47, 48, 115, 119
	ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS	147
	SOCIO-ECONOMIC ASPECTS	167
	CHALLENGES AND WAY FORWARD	196
Bacillus thuringensis	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	17
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	48
	CHALLENGES AND WAY FORWARD	196
BD-500	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	26, 29, 48
BD-501	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	29, 31, 32
Beauveria bassiana	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	46, 47
Beejamrita / Beejamrutha	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	29, 43, 46, 68, 89, 90, 100
Bio-Digested Liquid Manure (BDLM)	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	23, 25, 28, 43, 63, 73, 77, 86
Bio-Enhancers	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	28
Bio-dynamic	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	5
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	48, 67, 81, 98, 110
	CHALLENGES AND WAY FORWARD	191

Bio-fertilizers	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	3, 8, 17
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	29, 39, 41, 49, 50, 53, 57, 79, 80, 90, 91, 94, 102, 103, 110, 112
	ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS	146
	SOCIO-ECONOMIC ASPECTS	167, 182
	CHALLENGES AND WAY FORWARD	191, 208, 216
Bio Intensive Pest Management	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	105
Biogas Slurry	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	15, 16
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	33, 101
Bio-Inoculants	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	8, 21
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	49, 54, 70, 102
Bio-Pesticides	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	16, 17
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	65, 83, 89, 103, 104, 111
	ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS	128, 129
	CHALLENGES AND WAY FORWARD	216, 221
Blue green algae (BGA)	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	8, 14
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	57, 58, 107, 124
	SOCIO-ECONOMIC ASPECTS	182
Bone Meal	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	19
Burkholderia	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	114
Castor Cake	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	7
Calotropis procera	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	7
Clostridium	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	114
Coir pith	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	57, 121
	ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS	150
Compost	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	4, 11, 21
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	27, 30, 33, 39, 42, 49, 50, 83, 85, 89, 94, 97, 98, 106, 110, 114, 121
	ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS	124, 133, 137, 138, 140, 144
	SOCIO-ECONOMIC ASPECTS	174, 177
	CHALLENGES AND WAY FORWARD	191, 192, 207, 211
Cow dung wash	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	95
Cowpathy	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	110
Cow Pit Pat	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	26, 28
Cow Urine	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	21
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	24, 33, 34, 37, 67, 68, 70, 72, 73, 74, 75, 81, 108
Crop rotation	ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS	142
	SOCIO-ECONOMIC ASPECTS	164
	CHALLENGES AND WAY FORWARD	185, 188, 191, 193, 203
Crop residue	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	21
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	53, 67, 70, 102, 119
	ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS	137, 146
	CHALLENGES AND WAY FORWARD	192

*ECOLOGICAL AGRICULTURE IN INDIA:  
SCIENTIFIC EVIDENCE ON POSITIVE IMPACTS & SUCCESSES*

Cyanobacteria	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	32, 33, 34, 35, 57, 80, 85, 86, 88, 112, 113, 115, 118, 119
Daincha	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	27, 77, 78
Dairy	CHALLENGES AND WAY FORWARD	203
Datura	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	40, 64, 66, 87
Enriched Bio-Digested Liquid Manure (EBDLM)	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	23, 25
Farmyard Manure	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	3, 5, 8, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 19, 20, 21
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	23, 24, 25, 26, 29, 31, 32, 38, 39, 41, 42, 44, 45, 47, 48, 49, 52, 53, 56, 58, 59, 63, 67, 72, 74, 75, 77, 81, 85, 86, 88, 89, 91, 92, 96, 97, 100, 101, 102, 107, 110, 114, 117, 119, 120, 122, 123, 124
	ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS	131, 138, 140, 142, 145, 146, 149, 150, 152
	SOCIO-ECONOMIC ASPECTS	158, 167, 172, 174, 177, 178, 180, 183
	CHALLENGES AND WAY FORWARD	208
	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	3, 8, 15, 16, 20
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	27, 42, 48, 49, 50, 61, 77, 78, 82, 88, 89, 102, 103, 107, 110, 115, 118, 122, 123, 124
Green Manure	ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS	129, 131, 132, 149
	SOCIO-ECONOMIC ASPECTS	158, 183,
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	75
Groundnut cake	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	75
Gliricidia	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	21
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	44, 49, 67, 89
Glomus	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	54, 102, 117
Gluconacetobacter diazotrophicus (Gd)	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	13
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	59
	ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS	142
Hand weeding	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	93
Herbaspirillum	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	114
Hoeing	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	93
Homa Farming	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	70, 110
	CHALLENGES AND WAY FORWARD	191
Humic Acid	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	30, 51, 91, 101
Inter-Cropping	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	10
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	56
Integrated Pest Management	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	95
	ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS	141, 155
	SOCIO-ECONOMIC ASPECTS	161
	CHALLENGES AND WAY FORWARD	222

Jeevamrutha	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	28, 43, 46, 72, 77, 89, 90, 100
Kunapajala	ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS	141
Lantana	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	61, 98
	ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS	138, 139, 153, 154
	SOCIO-ECONOMIC ASPECTS	158, 177
Luceana	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	61, 113, 120
Liquid Manure	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	23, 29, 43, 49, 63, 87, 100
	ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS	141
Mahua Cake	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	56
Millipede manure	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	13
Micro-herbal fertilizer	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	29, 51
Mulching	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	4, 6, 7
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	24, 25, 30, 61, 62, 70, 71, 90, 93, 122
	ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS	138, 139, 143
Multani mitti	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	58
Multi-Cropping	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	43, 120
	CHALLENGES AND WAY FORWARD	192
Mustard Oil	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	31
Mustard Cake	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	56
Mycorrhiza	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	62, 64, 65, 79, 80, 102, 112, 114, 117, 123, 124
	SOCIO-ECONOMIC ASPECTS	167
Neem	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	20
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	23, 48, 50, 64, 66, 86, 92, 94, 102, 105
	CHALLENGES AND WAY FORWARD	208
Neem Cake	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	3, 7, 8, 9, 19
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	31, 44, 47, 52, 56, 74, 75, 85, 107
	ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS	138, 140, 146, 150
Neem Oil	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	3, 20
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	31, 32, 37, 74, 96, 106
Nitrogen fixing bacteria	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	64
Panchagavya	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	16
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 29, 30, 32, 36, 37, 38, 40, 43, 45, 46, 49, 51, 52, 54, 60, 64, 73, 74, 75, 76, 78, 79, 81, 82, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 96, 100, 101, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 116, 117
Peptone	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	34
Pest Management	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	4, 19
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	95, 96, 105, 106
	ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS	141, 155
	SOCIO-ECONOMIC ASPECTS	161, 162, 181
	CHALLENGES AND WAY FORWARD	191, 196, 222



*ECOLOGICAL AGRICULTURE IN INDIA:  
SCIENTIFIC EVIDENCE ON POSITIVE IMPACTS & SUCCESSES*

Peuraria	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	61
Pheromone Traps	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	4
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	95
Phosphate solubilizing bacteria (PSB)	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	7, 16, 19
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	40, 44, 47, 53, 65, 67, 68, 84, 103, 106, 107, 119, 121
	ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS	126, 138, 146
	SOCIO-ECONOMIC ASPECTS	159, 167, 174
Phosphocompost	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	9, 10
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	52
Pongamia	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	37, 75
Potash Mobilizers	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	44, 47
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	47
Poultry	CHALLENGES AND WAY FORWARD	203
Poultry Manure	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	9, 11, 12
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	31, 39, 44, 47, 52, 74, 77, 85, 88, 106, 110, 114
	SOCIO-ECONOMIC ASPECTS	174, 180
Profitability	SOCIO-ECONOMIC ASPECTS	157, 159, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 178, 180, 181
Pseudomonas	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	7
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	32, 33, 48, 51, 55, 73, 86, 102, 106, 109, 111, 112, 113, 121
	SOCIO-ECONOMIC ASPECTS	174
	CHALLENGES AND WAY FORWARD	196
Rishi Krishi	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	110
Rhizobacteria	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	45, 49, 55, 58, 62, 95
Rhizobium	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	30, 53, 71, 115
	ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS	127
	SOCIO-ECONOMIC ASPECTS	158
	CHALLENGES AND WAY FORWARD	196
Rock Phosphate	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	16
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	33, 106, 107, 117, 119
	ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS	138, 140
	CHALLENGES AND WAY FORWARD	192
Seed Treatment	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	4, 20
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	52, 70, 86, 89, 90, 103, 109
Serratia	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	51
Sesbania	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	15
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	42, 77, 92, 115, 120, 123, 124
	ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS	150
Stale seed bed	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	93

Straw	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	6, 21
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	24, 42, 64, 66, 70, 71, 77, 83, 88, 89, 121, 122
	ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS	130, 132, 138, 139, 144,
	CHALLENGES AND WAY FORWARD	192
sulphitationpress mud cake (SPMC)	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	13, 15
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	75, 91, 96
System of rice intensification	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	91, 107
	ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS	130
Tilling	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	122
Trichoderma	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	4, 20
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	48, 59, 68, 103, 121
	ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS	142
Tumba	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	64, 66, 87
VAM	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	80, 91, 117
Vermicompost	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	5, 8, 9, 10, 11, 13, 14, 15
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	23, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31, 32, 33, 39, 44, 45, 47, 48, 49, 52, 53, 56, 57, 58, 65, 66, 69, 72, 73, 74, 75, 77, 81, 83, 85, 89, 90, 91, 94, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 103, 107, 111, 114, 117, 119,
	ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS	132, 146, 147
	SOCIO-ECONOMIC ASPECTS	167, 175, 181
	CHALLENGES AND WAY FORWARD	191, 208
Vermicompost tea	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	65
Vermiwash	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	23, 25, 65, 69, 75, 76, 85, 91, 95, 96, 99, 100, 109, 110
Vitex negundo	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	74, 108
	SOCIO-ECONOMIC ASPECTS	158
Waste Management	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	5

## LOCATION-WISE INDEX

<b>Category</b>	<b>Section</b>	<b>Page Number</b>
Andhra Pradesh	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	2, 20
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	105, 107, 110
	SOCIO-ECONOMIC ASPECTS	163, 176, 181
	CHALLENGES AND WAY FORWARD	186, 214
Arunachal Pradesh	SOCIO-ECONOMIC ASPECTS	184
Assam	SOCIO-ECONOMIC ASPECTS	175
Bihar	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	42, 94, 120
Central India	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	11, 12
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	48
	CHALLENGES AND WAY FORWARD	198
Chhattisgarh	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	1
Delhi	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	8, 14
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	53, 58, 94
	ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS	130, 142
	ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS	131
Eastern India	ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS	131
Goa	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	88
Gujarat	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	15
	CHALLENGES AND WAY FORWARD	204
Haryana	ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS	154
	CHALLENGES AND WAY FORWARD	221
Himachal Pradesh	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	1, 17
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	40, 48, 93, 97, 108
	ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS	126, 138, 154
	SOCIO-ECONOMIC ASPECTS	160, 170
	CHALLENGES AND WAY FORWARD	191
Jharkhand	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	1, 17
Karnataka	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	1, 16
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	23, 25, 43, 46, 49, 56, 63, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 86, 87, 89, 90, 96, 100, 102, 103, 109, 113
	ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS	130, 133, 140
	SOCIO-ECONOMIC ASPECTS	164, 167, 176
	CHALLENGES AND WAY FORWARD	185, 193, 195, 199
Kerala	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	3, 8
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	77
	SOCIO-ECONOMIC ASPECTS	161, 168
	CHALLENGES AND WAY FORWARD	187, 192, 196, 215
Madhya Pradesh	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	1, 5, 10
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	72
	SOCIO-ECONOMIC ASPECTS	165, 182
	CHALLENGES AND WAY FORWARD	186

Maharashtra	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	1, 10
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	45, 95
	ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS	125, 137, 141, 145
	SOCIO-ECONOMIC ASPECTS	167, 171, 183
Meghalaya	CHALLENGES AND WAY FORWARD	204, 217
	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	1
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	61, 82
	SOCIO-ECONOMIC ASPECTS	173
Mizoram	CHALLENGES AND WAY FORWARD	187
North India	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	62
	ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS	139
	CHALLENGES AND WAY FORWARD	190
North East India	ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS	129
Odisha	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	27, 43, 85
Puducherry	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	91
	ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS	126, 127, 128, 129, 134, 135
	SOCIO-ECONOMIC ASPECTS	162, 166, 170
	CHALLENGES AND WAY FORWARD	201
Punjab	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	1
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	70
	CHALLENGES AND WAY FORWARD	203, 204, 208
Rajasthan	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	3
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	31, 40, 66, 86, 123
Sikkim	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	31
South India	ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS	146, 148
	CHALLENGES AND WAY FORWARD	197
South-west India	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	28
Sub-tropical India	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	13
Tamil Nadu	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	1, 10
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	27, 39, 57, 85, 101, 106, 108, 116, 117
	ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS	125, 131, 135
	SOCIO-ECONOMIC ASPECTS	165, 179, 182
Tripura	CHALLENGES AND WAY FORWARD	186
	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	67
	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	1, 7
Uttar Pradesh	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	36, 38, 39, 41, 59, 90, 99
	ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS	142, 152
	SOCIO-ECONOMIC ASPECTS	159
	CHALLENGES AND WAY FORWARD	204
	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	1, 10
Uttarakhand	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	24, 55, 61, 69
	SOCIO-ECONOMIC ASPECTS	165, 169
	CHALLENGES AND WAY FORWARD	188, 189, 194, 198, 207, 213, 215
	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	5, 9
West Bengal	VALIDATION OF PRACTICES	44, 47, 52, 56, 74, 84
	CHALLENGES AND WAY FORWARD	200
	YIELDS/ PRODUCTIVITY	5, 9



**ASHA** (Alliance for Sustainable & Holistic Agriculture) is a nation-wide informal network of more than 400 organizations connected with several lakh people from 23 states of India. The network got created in 2010 through a Kisan Swaraj Yatra, a nation-wide mobilization through a 71-day bus journey around 20 states, to draw attention to issues pertaining to our food, farmers, freedom. The network consists of farmers' organizations, consumer groups, women's organizations, environmental organizations, organic farming groups, individual citizens and experts who are committed to the cause of sustainable and viable farm livelihoods.

Soft copy of this book is available at : [www.kisanswaraj.in](http://www.kisanswaraj.in)

Printed by Alliance for Sustainable & Holistic Agriculture (ASHA) (with help from INSAF, Save Our Rice Campaign, Living Farms and Jatan Trust).

For more information:

**Alliance for Sustainable & Holistic Agriculture (ASHA),**

A-124/6, First Floor, Katwaria Sarai, New Delhi 110 016

Phone/Fax: 011-26517814

Website: [www.kisanswaraj.in](http://www.kisanswaraj.in)

Email: [asha.kisanswaraj@yahoo.in](mailto:asha.kisanswaraj@yahoo.in)